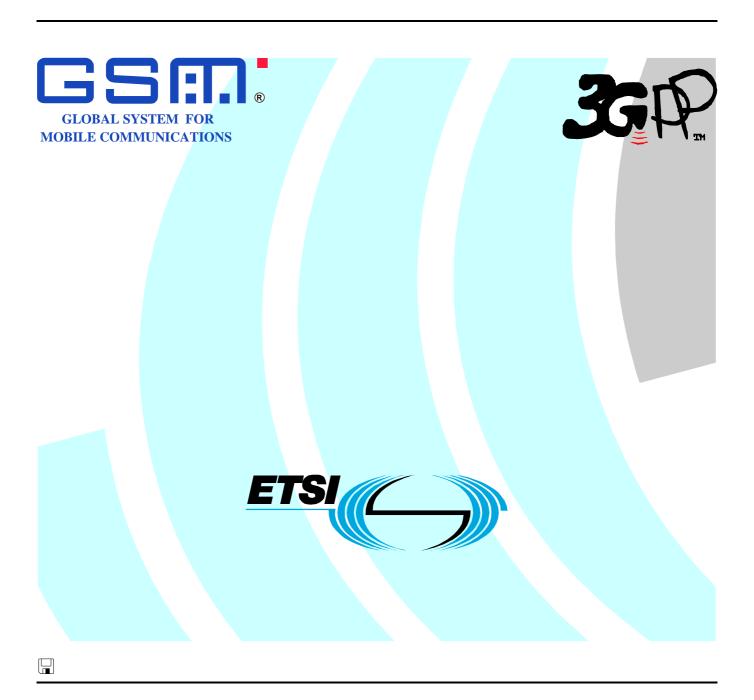
## ETSITS 101 955 V8.0.0 (2002-09)

Technical Specification

Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Test specification for SIM API for Java card<sup>TM</sup> (3GPP TS 11.13 version 8.0.0 Release 1999)



# Reference RTS/TSGT-031113v800 Keywords GSM

#### **ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

#### Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org</u>

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<a href="http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp">http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp</a></a>

If you find errors in the present document, send your comment to: <a href="mailto:editor@etsi.fr">editor@etsi.fr</a>

#### Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2002. All rights reserved.

**DECT**<sup>TM</sup>, **PLUGTESTS**<sup>TM</sup> and **UMTS**<sup>TM</sup> are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **TIPHON**<sup>TM</sup> and the **TIPHON logo** are Trade Marks currently being registered by ETSI for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**<sup>TM</sup> is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

## Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://www.etsi.org/legal/home.htm).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

#### **Foreword**

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under www.etsi.org/key.

## Contents

Intellectual Property Rights			
Forew	vord	2	
Forew	vord	9	
1	Scope	10	
2	References	10	
3	Definitions and abbreviations	11	
3.1	Definitions	11	
3.2	Abbreviations		
4	Test Environment	12	
4.1	Applicability	12	
4.2	Test environment description		
4.3	Tests format		
4.3.1	Test Area Reference	13	
4.3.1.1	Conformance requirements	13	
4.3.1.2	•		
4.3.1.3	Test Procedure	14	
4.3.1.4	Test Coverage	14	
4.4	Initial Conditions	15	
4.5	Package name	15	
4.6	AID Coding		
4.6.1	Specific Test Applet Name for API		
4.6.2	Specific Test Applet Name for Framework	16	
4.7	Test Equipment	17	
4.7.1	APDU tool	17	
4.7.2	Util package	18	
4.7.3	Applet installation parameters	18	
4.7.3.1	Security parameters	18	
4.7.3.2	Loading components	18	
4.8	Testing methodology	18	
4.8.1	Test interfaces and facilities	18	
5	Test plan	18	
6	API Test Plan	18	
6.1	Package sim.access:		
6.1.1	Interface SIMView		
6.1.1.1	Constants	18	
6.1.1.2			
6.1.1.3			
6.1.1.4	Method status	26	
6.1.1.5	Method readBinary	28	
6.1.1.6	Method updateBinary	30	
6.1.1.7	Method readRecord	33	
6.1.1.8	Method updateRecord	39	
6.1.1.9	Method seek	47	
6.1.1.1	0 Method increase	51	
6.1.1.1	1 Method invalidate	54	
6.1.1.1			
6.1.2	Class SIMSystem	57	
6.1.2.1	Method getTheSIMView	57	
6.1.3	Class SIMViewException	57	
6.1.3.1		57	
6.1.3.2	Constructor	58	
6.2	Package sim.toolkit	60	

6.2.1	Interface ToolkitConstants	60
6.2.1.1	Constants	
6.2.2	Interface ToolkitInterface	
6.2.2.1	Method processToolkit	
6.2.3	Class EditHandler	61
6.2.4	Class EnvelopeHandler	61
6.2.4.1	Method getEnvelopeTag	61
6.2.4.2	Method getItemIdentifier	62
6.2.4.3	Method getSecuredDataLength	63
6.2.4.4	Method getSecuredDataOffset	66
6.2.4.5	Method getTheHandler	
6.2.4.6	Method getTPUDLOffset	
6.2.4.7	Method getLength	
6.2.4.8	Method copy	
6.2.4.9	Method findTLV	
6.2.4.10	Method getValueLength	
6.2.4.11	Method getValueByte	
6.2.4.12	Method copyValue	
6.2.4.13	Method compareValue	
6.2.4.14	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset)	
6.2.4.15	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short	01
0.2.4.13	dstOffset, short dstLength)	83
6.2.4.16	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)	
6.2.4.17	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[]	65
0.2.4.17	compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	00
625		
6.2.5	Class EnvelopeResponseHandler	
6.2.5.1	Method getTheHandler	
6.2.5.2	Method post	
6.2.5.3	Method postAsBERTLV	
6.2.5.4	Method getLength	
6.2.5.5	Method copy	
6.2.5.6	Method findTLV	
6.2.5.7	Method getValueLength	
6.2.5.8	Method getValueByte	
6.2.5.9	Method copyValue	
6.2.5.10	Method compareValue	
6.2.5.11	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)	106
6.2.5.12	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short	
	dstOffset, short dstLength)	
6.2.5.13	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)	112
6.2.5.14	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[]	
	compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	
6.2.5.15	Method appendArray	
6.2.5.16	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)	
6.2.5.17	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)	
6.2.5.18	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueoffset, short valuelength)	122
6.2.5.19	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2offset, short value2length)	125
6.2.5.20	Method clear	127
6.2.6	Class MEProfile	128
6.2.6.1	Method check (byte index)	128
6.2.6.2	Method check (byte [] mask, short offset, short length)	
6.2.7	Class ProactiveHandler	
6.2.7.1	Method getTheHandler	
6.2.7.2	Method init	
6.2.7.3	Method initDisplayText	
6.2.7.4	Method initGetInkey	
6.2.7.5	Method initGetInput.	
6.2.7.6	Method send	
6.2.7.7	Method getLength	
6.2.7.8	Method copy	
6.2.7.9	Method findTLV	
6.2.7.10	Method getValueLength	
0.4.7.10	monion got vanceongii	147

6.2.7.11	Method getValueByte	.151
6.2.7.12	Method copyValue	
6.2.7.13	Method compare Value	
6.2.7.14	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)	
6.2.7.15	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short	
	dstOffset, short dstLength)	
6.2.7.16	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)	.163
6.2.7.17	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[]	
	compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	.165
6.2.7.18	Method appendArray	
6.2.7.19	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)	
6.2.7.20	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)	
6.2.7.21	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueoffset, short valuelength)	
6.2.7.22	Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2offset, short value2length)	.177
6.2.7.23	Method clear	
6.2.8	Class ProactiveResponseHandler	.180
6.2.8.1	Method copyAdditionalInformation	.180
6.2.8.2	Method copyTextString	.184
6.2.8.3	Method getAdditionalInformationLength	.187
6.2.8.4	Method getGeneralResult	.189
6.2.8.5	Method getItemIdentifier	.191
6.2.8.6	Method getTextStringCodingScheme	
6.2.8.7	Method GetTextStringLength	
6.2.8.8	Method getTheHandler	
6.2.8.9	Method getLength	
6.2.8.10	Method copy	
6.2.8.11	Method findTLV	
6.2.8.12	Method getValueLength	
6.2.8.13	Method getValueByte	
6.2.8.14	Method copyValue	
6.2.8.15	Method compare Value	
6.2.8.16	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)	
6.2.8.17	Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short	
	dstOffset, short dstLength)	.213
6.2.8.18	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)	
6.2.8.19	Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[]	
0.2.0.17	compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)	.218
6.2.9	Class ToolkitRegistry	
6.2.9.1	Method allocateTimer	
6.2.9.2	Method changeMenuEntry	
6.2.9.3	Method clearEvent	
6.2.9.4	Method disableMenuEntry	
6.2.9.5	Method enableMenuEntry	
6.2.9.6	Method getEntry	
6.2.9.7	Method getPollInterval.	
6.2.9.8	Method initMenuEntry	
6.2.9.9	Method intiventibility  Method isEventSet	
6.2.9.10	Method releaseTimer	
6.2.9.11	Method requestPollInterval	
6.2.9.11	Method setEvent	
6.2.9.12	Method setEventList	
6.2.10	Class ViewHandler	
6.2.11	Class ToolkitException	
6.2.11.1	Exception Constants	
6.2.11.1	Constructor ToolkitException	
6.2.11.3	Method throwIt	
6.3	SIM Toolkit Framework	
6.3.1	Minimum Handler Availability	
6.3.1.1	ProactiveHandler	
6.3.1.2	ProactiveResponseHandler ProactiveResponseHandler	
6.3.1.3	EnvelopeHandler	
6314	Envelope Response Handler	.272 280

Note: Du	data in multitriggering	207
6.3.2	Handler Integrity	
6.3.2.1	ProactiveHandler	
6.3.2.2	ProactiveResponseHandler	
6.3.2.3	EnvelopeHandler	
6.3.3	Applet Triggering	
6.3.3.1	EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	
6.3.3.2	EVENT_ROTIEE_BOWNEOAD  EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	
6.3.3.3	EVENT MENU SELECTION HELP REQUEST	
6.3.3.4	EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	
6.3.3.5	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	
6.3.3.6	EVENT CALL CONTROL BY SIM	
6.3.3.7	EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM	
6.3.3.8	EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	
6.3.3.9	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB	
6.3.3.10	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL	
6.3.3.11	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED	
6.3.3.12	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED	
6.3.3.13	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS	
6.3.3.14	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY	
6.3.3.15	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE	
6.3.3.16	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS	
6.3.3.17	EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE	
6.3.3.18	EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	
6.3.4	Proactive Command Sending by the STF	
6.3.4.1	System Proactive Commands	
6.3.4.2	Interaction with GSM commands	
6.3.5	Exception Handling	
6.3.5.1	Hide Exceptions from the ME	
6.3.5.2	Interaction with Multiple Triggering	
6.3.6	Framework Security Management	
6.3.6.1	Input Data	
6.3.6.2	Output Data	332
Test Are	a Reference: FWK_FWS_OUDA	332
6.3.7	Envelope Response Posting	333
6.3.7.1	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM	333
6.3.7.2	EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM	335
6.3.7.3	EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE	
6.3.8	Toolkit Installation	338
6.3.8.1	Timers Allocation	338
6.3.8.2	Item Identifier	339
6.3.8.3	Item Position	343
6.3.8.4	Maximum Text Length for a menu entry	344
6.3.8.5	Maximum number of menu entries	346
6.3.8.6	Access Domain	347
6.3.8.7	Priority Level	351
6.3.9	File System Context	355
6.3.9.1	Initial Context	
6.3.9.2	Context Preservation (current file)	
6.3.9.3	Context Preservation (current record pointer)	
6.3.10	Other parts transferred to framework from API	
6.3.10.1	A handler is a temporary JCRE Entry Point object	
6.3.10.2	Transaction	
6.3.10.3	Timer Id between Applets	362
Annex A	A (normative): Class and Methods AID numbering and acronyms	.363
A.1 S	im.access	.363
A.1.1	SIMView methods	
A.1.2	SIMSystem methods	
Λ 1 3	SIMViouvEvantion methods	363

A.2		
A.2.1		
A.2.2		
A.2.3 A.2.4		
A.2.5		
A.2.6	1 1	
A.2.7		
A.2.8	1	
A.2.9 A.2.1		
A.2.1		
	ex B (normative): Script file syntax and format description	
B.1	Syntax description	
B.2	Semantics	369
B.3	Example	370
B.4	Style and formatting	371
Anne	ex C (normative): Default Prepersonalisation	372
C.1	General Default Prepersonalisation	
C.2	Sim.Access.SimView test default prepersonalisation	373
C.2.1	DF <sub>SIMTEST</sub> (SIM Test)	
C.2.2	nuc ( )	
C.2.3	11.0	
C.2.4 C.2.5	Trike ( 1 )	
C.2.5	C. II. ( )	
C.2.7	CNO V J	
C.2.8	C	
C.2.9	Critar ( )	
C.2.1	Critic C J J	
C.2.1		
C.2.1		
C.2.1	4 EF <sub>CINA</sub> (Cyclic Increase Not Allowed)	377
C.2.1	5 EF <sub>TRAC</sub> (Transparent Read Access Condition CHV2)	377
C.2.1	6 EF <sub>TIAC</sub> (Transparent Invalidate Access Condition CHV1)	377
C.2.1	7 EF <sub>CIAC</sub> (Cyclic Increase Access Condition CHV2)	378
C.2.1	8 EF <sub>CIAA</sub> (Cyclic Increase Access Condition ADM)	378
C.2.1	9 EF <sub>CNRI</sub> (Cyclic Never Rehabilitate Invalidated)	378
Anne	ex D (normative): sim.test.util package and loading, testing and cleaning script	250
	examples	
	ex E (normative): Test Area files	
	ex F (Normative): AID numbering and acronyms for Framework tests	
F.1	Toolkit Installation Parameters (TIN)	
F.2	Minimum Handler Availability (MHA)	
F.3	Handler Integrity (HIN)	382
F.4	Applet Triggering (APT)	382
F 5	Proactive Command Sending (PCS)	382

F.6	Envelope Response Posting (ERP)	382
F.7	Framework Security (FWS)	382
F.8	File System Context (FSC)	383
F.9	Exception Handling (EXH)	
F.10	Other parts transferred to framework from API (API)	383
Anne	ex G (Normative): Configuration Parameters File	384
<b>G</b> .1	Syntax	384
G.2	File Contents and Organisation	384
G.2.1		
G.2.2		
G.2.3		
G.2.4		
G.2.5		
G.3	Full example	386
Anne	ex H (informative): Change history	388
Histo	ntv	389

## Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

#### where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

## 1 Scope

The present document covers the minimum characteristics considered necessary in order to provide compliance to GSM 03.19 "SIM API for Java Card TM" [7].

The present document describes the technical characteristics and methods of test for testing the SIM API for Java Card (TM) [7] implemented in the subscriber identity modules (SIMs) for GSM. It specifies the following parts:

- test applicability
- test environment description
- tests format
- test area reference
- conformance requirements
- test auite files
- test procedure
- test coverage and,
- a description of the associated testing tools that shall be used.

## 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	(void)
[2]	(void)
[3]	GSM 11.11: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); Specification of the Subscriber Identity Module - Mobile Equipment (SIM - ME) interface".
[4]	GSM 11.14: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Specification of the SIM application toolkit for the Subscriber Identity Module – Mobile Equipment (SIM – ME) interface".
[5]	GSM 11.17: "Subscriber Identity Module" (SIM) conformance test specification".
[6]	(void)
[7]	GSM 03.19 Rel-98: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Subscriber Identity Module Application Programming Interface (SIM API); SIM API for Java Card <sup>TM</sup> ; Stage 2".
[8]	GSM 03.48 Rel-99: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Security Mechanisms for the SIM application toolkit; Stage 2"
[9]	ISO/IEC 7816-3 (1997) " Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 3:

Electronic signals and transmission protocols".

[10]	GSM 02.19 "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+, Release 98); Subscriber Identity Module Application Programming Interface (SIM API); Service description; Stage 1".
[11]	SUN Java Card Specification "Java Card 2.1 API Specification".
[12]	SUN Java Card Specification "Java Card 2.1 Runtime Environment Specification".
[13]	SUN Java Card Specification "Java Card 2.1 VM Architecture Specification".
[14]	ETSI TS 101 220 "Numbering System for Telecommunication IC card applications".
[15]	GSM 11.10-1: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); Mobile Station (MS) conformance specification; Part 1: Conformance specification".

## 3 Definitions and abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

The definitions specified in GSM 11.10-1 [15] clause 3.3 shall apply, unless otherwise specified in the present clause.

**Applet:** An Applet is an application built up using a number of classes which will run under the control of the Java Card virtual machine.

**Applet installation parameters:** Default values for applet installation parameters.

Applet loading script: File containing the APDU commands that will load and install the test applet in the card.

CleanUp Script file: File containing the APDU commands that will restore the Default Initial Conditions on the SIM

Conformance Requirement Reference: Description of the expected card behaviour according to 03.19 specification.

**Expected state:** the state in which the SIM is supposed to be after the execution of the test procedure applied on the relevant initial conditions

**Security parameters:** Minimum security requirements defined for the applet installation process.

**Test Area**: Set of Test Cases applicable to a specific part ( class method, framework behaviour,...) of the 03.19 specification.

Test Case: Elementary test that checks for compliance with one or more Conformance Requirement References.

Test Output file: TBD.

**Test procedure:** the sequence of actions/commands to perform all the test cases defined in a test area.

**Test Script file:** File containing the APDU commands that will execute and verify the test results.

Test Toolkit Applet: Applet designed to test a specific functionality of the SIM API 03.19 specification.

#### 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purpose of the present document, the following abbreviations apply, in addition to those listed in GSM 01.04 [2]:

AC Application Code
AID Application Identifier

APDU Application Protocol Data Unit API Application Programming Interface

CAD Card Acceptance Device FFS For Further Study IFD Interface Device

JCRE Java Card<sup>TM</sup> Run Time Environment

JVM Java Virtual Machine SIM Subscriber Identity Module

SE Sending Entity

## 4 Test Environment

This clause specifies requirements that shall be met and the testing rules that shall be followed during the test procedure.

## 4.1 Applicability

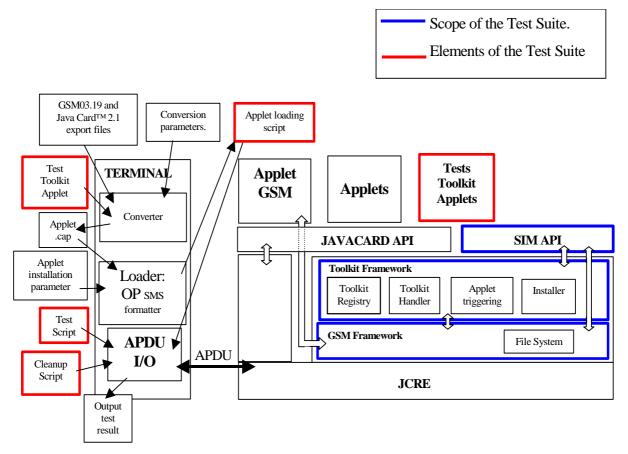
The tests defined in this specification shall be performed taking into account the services supported by the card as specified in the  $EF_{SST}$  file.

This specification contains tests that test interoperability at the API level. This specification does not currently contain tests for interoperability at the SIM API framework and at the byte code level. These are for further study.

The test defined in this specification are applicable to cards implementing TS 03.19 [7] version 7.4.0 unless otherwise stated.

## 4.2 Test environment description

The general architecture for the test environment is:



Note: This diagram shows the test architecture required to test interoperability at both API and bytcode level. The latter is currently not included in the current specification. The diagram is for information.

#### 4.3 Tests format

#### 4.3.1 Test Area Reference

```
Each test area is referenced as follows:
```

```
API Testing:: 'API_[package name]_[classname]_[methodname]' where
      package name:
         sim.access package: '1'
         sim.toolkit package: '2'
      class name:
         yyy: 3 letters for each class.
         See Annex A for full classes acronyms list.
      method name:
         zzzz[input parameters]:
         See Annex A for full methods name acronyms list.
  FWK: framework testing
      Chapter name:
         xxx: 3 letters for each chapter
         See annex F for full chapter acronyms list
      Subchapter name
         yyyy: : 4 letters for each subchapter
         See annex F for full subchapter acronyms list
  LDR: loader testing
      [TBD]
```

#### 4.3.1.1 Conformance requirements

The conformance requirements are expressed in the following way:

- Method prototype as listed in GSM 03.19 [7]specification.
- Normal execution:
  - Contains normal execution and correct parameters limit values, each referenced as a Conformance Requirement Reference Normal (CRRN)
- Parameters error:
  - Contains parameter errors and incorrect parameter limit values, each referenced as a Conformance Requirement Reference Parameter Error (CRRP)
- Context error:
  - Contains errors due to the context the method is used in, each referenced as a Conformance Requirement Reference Context Error (CRRC)

#### 4.3.1.2 Test Area files

The files included in the Test Area use the following naming convention:

- Test Script: [Test Area Reference]\_[Test script number].scr

- Test Applet: [Test Area Reference]\_[Test applet number].java

- Load Script: [Test Area Reference]\_[Load Script number].ldr

- Cleanup Script: [Test Area Reference]\_[Cleanup Script number].clr

- Parameter File: [Test Area Reference]\_[Parameter File number].par

The test script, applet, installation parameters, load script, cleanup script and conversion parameters numbers start from '1'

The test script, load script and cleanup script shall share a common syntax and format (see Annex B).

The parameter file has an own syntax (see Annex G) and contains parameters to be used for CAP-file conversion and loading/cleanup script generation.

Scripts file shall be run in the following order:

[Test Area Reference]\_1.ldr

[Test Area Reference]\_1.scr

[Test Area Reference]\_1.clr

[Test Area Reference]\_2.ldr

[Test Area Reference]\_2.scr

[Test Area Reference]\_2.clr

. . . .

[Test Area Reference]\_n.ldr

[Test Area Reference]\_n.scr

[Test Area Reference]\_n.clr

In case that one of the files is not needed, it shall be skipped during the tests execution.

#### 4.3.1.3 Test Procedure

Each test procedure contains a table to indicate the expected responses form the API and/or the APDU level as follows:

Test Case			
Id Description API Expectation APDU Expectat		APDU Expectation	
	Test Case detailed description	!	Expected response at APDU level.

#### 4.3.1.4 Test Coverage

The table at the end of each test procedure indicates the correspondence between the Conformance Requirements Reference (CRR) and the different test cases.

#### 4.4 Initial Conditions

The Initial Conditions are a set of general prerequisites for the SIM prior to the execution of testing. For each test procedure described in this document, the following rules apply to the Initial Conditions:

- unless otherwise stated, the file system and the files' content shall fulfil the requirements described in the "Default Prepersonalisation" paragraph;
- unless otherwise stated, before installing the applet(s) relevant to the current test procedure, all packages specific to other test procedures shall not be present.

When both statements apply, a test procedure is said to be in the "Default Initial Conditions" state.

## 4.5 Package name

Java packages integrating this Test Suite shall follow this naming convention:

**sim.test.access.[Test Area Reference]:** Java Card packages containing Test Area References for the GSM 03.19 sim.access package.

**sim.test.framework.[Test Area Reference]:** Java Card packages containing Test Area References for the GSM 03.19 framework.

sim.test.util: for the Test util package defined in this Test Suite.

**sim.test.toolkit.[Test Area Reference]:** Java Card packages containing Test Area References for the GSM 03.19[7] sim.toolkit package.

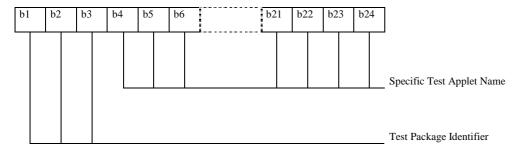
Example:

The package ../sim.test.access.[Test Area Reference] creates the following directory structure ../sim/test/access/[Test Area Reference]/API\_1\_...\_[1..n].\*, where 'API\_1\_...\_[1..n].\*' are the different test applets Java source files used in [Test Area Reference].

## 4.6 AID Coding

The AID coding for the Test Packages, Applet classes and Applet shall be as specified in TS 101 220 [14]. In addition, the following TAR values are defined for use within the present document:

TAR Coding (3 bytes/24 bits):



Test package Identifier(bits b1-b3):

000 reserved (as TAR= '00.00.00' is reserved for Card Manager)

001 API

010 Framework

011 Loader

111 sim.test.util

other values are RFU

Application Provider specific data (1 byte):

'00' for Package

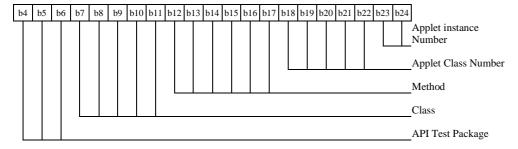
'01' for Applet class

'02' for Applet Instance

For example, the AID of Package sim.test.util is 'A0 00 00 00 09 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 E0 00 00 00'

## 4.6.1 Specific Test Applet Name for API

Specific applet test name (bits b4-b24):



for API Test Package(3 bits)

001 sim.access

010 sim.toolkit

other are RFU

Class (5 bits): need to be assigned specification order see Annex A for the full list

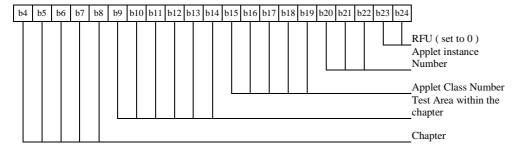
Method (6 bits): need to be assigned specification order see Annex A for the full list

Applet Class Number (5 bits): linked to Test Area, it shall start with 1 for classes and shall be 0 for package.

Applet Instance Number (2 bits) defined in the test procedure it shall start with 01 for applet instance and shall be 00 for package and class.

## 4.6.2 Specific Test Applet Name for Framework

Specific applet test name (bits b4-b24):



for Chapter (5 bits)

00001 Toolkit Installation Parameters

00010 Minimum Handler Availability

00011 Handler Integrity

00100 Applet Triggering

00101 Proactive Command Sending

00110 Framework Security

00111 Envelope Response Posting

01000 File System Context

01001 Exception Handling

01010 Other parts transferred to framework from API

other are RFU

Test Area within the chapter (6 bits): values are defined in Annex F

Applet Class number (5 bits): linked to Test Area, it shall start with 1 for classes and shall be 0 for package.

Applet Instance number (3 bits) defined in the test procedure it shall start with 01 for applet instance and shall be 00 for package and class.

## 4.7 Test Equipment

These subclauses recommend a minimum specification for each of the items of test equipment referenced in the tests.

#### 4.7.1 APDU tool

This test tool shall meet the following requirements:

- be able to send command to the card TPDU;
- be able to check none, only a part, or all of the data returned;
- be able to check none, only part, or all of the status returned;
- be able to accept all valid status codes returned;
- be able to support Reader commands;
- be able to generate a log file for each test execution.
- if more data is returned than defined in the test specification, the tool shall continue;
- if less data is returned than defined in the test specification, the tool shall aborts and return an error;
- if there is an error in data or status returned, the tool shall abort and return an error.

The log file produced by the test tool shall include the following information:

- all commands issued;
- all data returned;
- all status returned;
- all errors codes;
- expected data and status in case of error;
- comments from the scripts;
- a log message to report success or failure of the test.

## 4.7.2 Util package

Annex D includes java source code for the sim.test.util package as well as loading, testing and cleaning script examples.

## 4.7.3 Applet installation parameters

#### 4.7.3.1 Security parameters

Loading scripts shall use the following security parameters as stated in GSM 03.48 [8] for applet installation:

Parameter	Value in hexadecimal
SPI	0A 00
KIC	00
KID	11
TAR	00 00 00
CNTR	00 00 00 00 01
PCNTR	00
Kev	01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF

#### 4.7.3.2 Loading components

Cap files in loading scripts shall not include the descriptor component as described in Java Card 2.1 VM Architecture Specification [13].

## 4.8 Testing methodology

#### 4.8.1 Test interfaces and facilities

The SIM-ME interface provides the main transport interface for the purpose of performing conformance tests.

The SIM API interface provides the main test interface for the purpose of performing conformance tests.

## 5 Test plan

The test plan is divided according to the SIM API specification, that way the tests will follow the class hierarchy for the sim.toolkit and sim.access package; for the SIM Toolkit framework this test plan describes the different points that will be tested with the present test specification.

## 6 API Test Plan

## 6.1 Package sim.access:

#### 6.1.1 Interface SIMView

Note: The Test applet shall be run on a class that implements this interface.

#### 6.1.1.1 Constants

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_CONST

#### 6.1.1.1.1 Conformance Requirements

This section does not describe the conformance requirements for a method, but rather for the constants of the interface.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The constants shall have the same name and value that is defined in GSM 03.19 [7].

#### 6.1.1.1.2 Test Suite Files

None.

#### 6.1.1.1.3 Test Procedure

The constants in Java are resolved at compilation time, therefore a runtime test is not useful. No test of constants will be performed.

#### 6.1.1.2 Method select(short fid, byte[] fci, short fciOffset, short fciLength)

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_ SLCTS\_BSS

#### 6.1.1.2.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: If the desired file is selected, the length of the FCI (File Control Information) which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN2: If the length fciLength is greater than or equal to the length of the FCI structure, the whole FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN3: If the length fciLength is less than the length of the FCI structure, the first part of the FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN4: After selecting a DF/MF no EF is selected.

CRRN5: After selecting a linear fixed EF no record is selected.

CRRN6: After selecting a cyclic EF the first record which is the last updated record is selected.

CRRN7: The current files (file context) of any other applets shall not be changed. See GSM 03.19 [7] - §5.2. This will be tested during the testing of the framework.

CRRN8: The information returned by fci shall be formatted as described in GSM 11.11 [3], §9.2.1.

CRRN9: The file with a File-ID that matches fid shall be found according to the following selection rules:

- 1) An immediate child EF or DF of the current MF/DF can be selected,
- 2) A sibling DF of the current DF can be selected,
- 3) The current MF/DF it self can be selected,
- 4) The parent MF/DF of the current DF can be selected,

5) The MF can always be selected.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: If the array fci is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: If fciOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: If fciLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If fciOffset plus fciLength is greater than the length of the array fci.length, or fciOffset equals fci.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: If the file with a File-ID which matches fid could not be found according to the selection rules listed in CRRN9, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE\_NOT\_FOUND.

CRRC2: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC3: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.2.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_BSS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	Select EFICCID in MF (Transparent EF)	No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID byte[] fci = new byte[34]</pre>	Shall return a value not greater than 20.	
	fciOffset = 0	tnan 20.	
	fciLength = 20	<description fci:<="" of="" th=""><th></th></description>	
	select()	XX XX	
		XX XX	
		2F E2	
		04	
	Colort FF :: MF /Transport FF\	No constitute of the state of t	
2	Select EF <sub>ICCID</sub> in MF (Transparent EF) fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 13.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the first 13 bytes of	
	fciLength = 13	the FCI structure.	
3	Select DF <sub>GSM</sub> in MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
3	fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM	Shall return 7.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the first 7 bytes	
	fciLength = 7	of the FCI.	
	select()	<pre><description fci:<="" of="" pre=""></description></pre>	
		XX XX	
		XX XX	
		7F 20	
		02	
3	Select DF <sub>GSM</sub> in MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
~	fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM	Shall return 7.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the entire FCI	
	<pre>fciLength = 7 select()</pre>	structure.	
	Belect()	<description fci:<="" of="" th=""><th></th></description>	
		XX XX	
		XX XX 7F 20	
		02	
		>	
4	Select EF <sub>ACM</sub> in DF <sub>GSM</sub> (CyclicEF)	No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM fciOffset = 0</pre>	Shall return a value between 15	
	fciLength = 20	and 20. (Cyclic EF)	
	select()	fci shall contain the first 15 or more bytes of the FCI structure.	
		fci[14] shall have the value 3	
		(length of record).	
5	Select MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_MF fciOffset = 0</pre>	Shall return a value between 22	
	fciLength = 34	and 34. fci shall contain the entire FCI	
	select()	structure.	
6	Select DF <sub>TELECOM</sub> in MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM	Shall return 20.	
	<pre>fci[0] = fci[1] = '05' fciOffset = 2</pre>	fci shall contain the first 20 bytes of	
	fciLength = 20	the FCI structure starting at index	
	select()	2. The first two bytes shall (still) have the value '05'.	
7	Select EF <sub>FDN</sub> in DF <sub>TELECOM</sub> (Linear FixedEF)	No exception shall be thrown.	
′	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	Shall return 15.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the first 15 bytes of	
	<pre>fciLength = 15 select()</pre>	the FCI structure.	
	BETECC()	fci[14] shall have the value 28	
_	fatta	(length of record).	
8	fci is null fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	Shall throw	
	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	fciOffset = 0		
	fciLength = 15		
<u></u>	select()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
9	fciOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciOffset = -1	xception.	
	fciLength = 15	'	
40	select()	Ob all the same	
10	fciLength < 0 fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	Shall throw	
	fciOffset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciLength = -1	xception.	
	select()		
11	fciOffset + fciLength > fci.length	Shall throw	
	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciOffset = 20	xception.	
	<pre>fciLength = 15 select()</pre>		
12	fciOffset >= fci.length	Shall throw	
'-	fid = SIMView.FID_EF_FDN	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciOffset = 34	xception	
	fciLength = 1		
12	select()	4. No expension shall be three:	
13	Selection possibilities 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	fciOffset = 0	<ul><li>2 – No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>3 – No exception shall be thrown.</li></ul>	
	fciLength = 15	4 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	5 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM	6 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 3 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS</pre>	7 – No exception shall be thrown.	
		8 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	4 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM	9 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	o the enterprise enter to the enterprise	
	5 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS		
	select()		
	<pre>6 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select()</pre>		
	7 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM		
	select()		
	8 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM		
	<pre>select() 9 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM</pre>		
	select()		
	-		
14	EF not selected after MF/DF selection	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	<pre>fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID select()</pre>	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	2 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF		
	select()		
<u></u>	readBinary()		
15	No selection of non-reachable file	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select()</pre>	2 – Shall throw	
	2 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code FILE_NOT_FOUND.	
16	No record is selected after selecting linear	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	fixed EF	2 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	3 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST</pre>	4 – Shall throw	
		sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - fid = FID_EF_LARU	reason code	
	select()	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	4 - recNumber = 0	ABLE.	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()</pre>		
	reauxecoru(/	i	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
17	2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 3 - fid = FID EF CARU	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>The contents of data1 and data2 shall be identical.</li> </ol>	

#### 6.1.1.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
N1	1-7
N2	3, 5
N3	1, 2, 4, 6, 7
N4	14
N5	16
N6	17
N8	1, 3
N9	1-7, 13
P1	8
P2	9
P3	10
P4	11, 12
C1	15
C2, C3	Not Tested

#### 6.1.1.3 Method select (short fid)

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS

#### 6.1.1.3.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: If the desired file is selected, no exception is thrown.

CRRN2: After selecting a DF/MF no EF is selected.

CRRN3: After selecting a linear fixed EF no record is selected.

CRRN4: After selecting a cyclic EF the first record which is the last updated record is selected.

CRRN5: The current files (file context) of any other applets shall not be changed [03.19 - §5.2]. This will be tested during the testing of the framework.

CRRN6: The file with a File-ID that matches fid shall be found according to the following selection rules:

- 1) An immediate child EF or DF of the current MF/DF can be selected,
- 2) A sibling DF of the current DF can be selected,
- 3) The current MF/DF it self can be selected,
- 4) The parent MF/DF of the current DF can be selected,

5) The MF can always be selected.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: If the file with a File-ID which matches fid could not be found according to the selection rules listed in CCRN6, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE\_NOT\_FOUND.

CRRC2: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC3: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.3.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SLCTS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	Select EF <sub>ICCID</sub> in MF (Transparent EF) fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID	No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()		
2	<pre>EF not selected after MF/DF selection 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID select()</pre>	No exception shall be thrown.     Shall throw     sim.access.SIMViewException with     reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	<pre>2 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() readBinary()</pre>		
3	No record is selected after selecting linear	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>fixed EF 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 3 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select() 4 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()</pre>	2 – No exception shall be thrown. 3 – No exception shall be thrown. 4 – Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE.	
4	Record pointer in selected cyclic EF 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 3 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 4 - byte[] data1 = { 1,2,3 } updateRecord(data1) 5 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() readRecord(data2) compare data1 to data2</pre>	<ul> <li>2 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>3 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>4 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>5 - The contents of data1 and data2 shall be identical.</li> </ul>	
5	Selection possibilities 1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 2 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM select() 3 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS select() 4 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM select() 5 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GRAPHICS select() 6 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 7 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM select() 8 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM select() 9 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM</pre>	<ul> <li>2 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>3 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>4 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>5 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>6 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>7 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>8 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>9 - No exception shall be thrown.</li> </ul>	
6	No selection of unreachable file	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>1 - fid = SIMView.FID_MF select() 2 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ACM select()</pre>	2 – Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code FILE_NOT_FOUND.	

## 6.1.1.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
N1	1
N2	2
N3	3
N4	4
N6	5
C1	6
C2, C3	Not Tested

#### 6.1.1.4 Method status

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_STAT\_BSS

#### 6.1.1.4.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The FCI (File Control Information) of the current DF (or MF) is returned in the same format as for a SELECT command in case of selecting an MF/DF (described in GSM 03.19 [7], §9.2.1).

CRRN2: If the length fciLength is greater than or equal to the length of the FCI structure, the whole FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

CRRN3: If the length fciLength is less than the length of the FCI structure, the first part of the FCI structure is copied into the array fci and the length of the FCI which has been written to the array fci is returned.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: If the array fci is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: If fciOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: If fciLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If fciOffset plus fciLength is greater than the length of the array fci.length, or fciOffset equals fci.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC2: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.4.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_STAT\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_STAT\_BSS\_1.java
Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_STAT\_BSS\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_STAT\_BSS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.4.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	Status of MF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>byte[] fci = new byte[34]</pre>	Shall return 7.	
	fciOffset = 0	fci shall contain the entire FCI	
	<pre>fciLength = 7 status()</pre>	structure.	
	scacus ( )	<description fci:<="" of="" th=""><th></th></description>	
		XX XX	
		XX XX	
		3F 00	
		01	
	0	>	
2	Status after select EF <sub>ICCID</sub> in MF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>1 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_GSM fciOffset = 0</pre>	Shall return a value between 22	
	fciLength = 34	and 34.	
	len = select()	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - byte[] fci2 = new byte[34]	Shall return 22 or more.  3 - len and len2 shall be identical	
		4 - fci and fci2 shall be identical	
	len2 = status()	4 - ICI and ICIZ Shall be identical	
1	3 - Compare len and len2 4 - Compare the len bytes of fci and fci2		
3	Status of DF <sub>Telecom</sub>	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = SIMView.FID_DF_TELECOM	Shall return a value between 22	
	select()	and 34.	
	2 - fciOffset = 0	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	fciLength = 100	Shall return a value between 22	
	status()	and34.	
		fci shall contain the entire FCI	
		structure (check that returned value	
		is equal to 13 plus the "length of	
		following data" - fci[12]).FID of the	
		returned fci (fci[4:5]) is	
		FID_DF_TELECOM.	
	Status DE	No expension shall be through	
4	Status DF <sub>TELECOM</sub> fciOffset = 0	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 7.	
	fciLength = 7	fci shall contain the first 7 bytes of	
	status()	the FCI structure starting at index	
		0.	
		FID of the returned fci (fci[4:5]) is	
1		FID_DF_TELECOM.	
5	fci is null	Shall throw	
	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
1	fciOffset = 0		
1	<pre>fciLength = 34 status()</pre>		
6	fciOffset < 0	Shall throw	
0	fciOffset = -1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciLength = 34	xception.	
	status()		
7	fciLength < 0	Shall throw	
1	fciOffset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
1	<pre>fciLength = -1 status()</pre>	xception.	
8	fciOffset + fciLength > fci.length	Shall throw	
	fciOffset = 20	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
1	fciLength = 15	xception.	
	status()		
9	fciOffset >= fci.length	Shall throw	
	fciOffset = 34	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	fciLength = 1	xception.	
	status()		

#### 6.1.1.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
N1	1-4
N2	2, 3
N3	1, 4
P1	5
P2	6
P3	7
P4	8, 9
C1, C2	Not Tested

#### 6.1.1.5 Method readBinary

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_REDBS\_BSS

#### 6.1.1.5.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: If data can be accessed at the specified offset, the value respOffset plus respLength are returned and the data bytes of the currently selected transparent file are returned in resp.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: If fileOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_FILE\_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP2: If fileOffset plus respLength exceeds the length of the file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_FILE\_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP3: If the array resp is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If respOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP5: If respLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP6: If respOffset plus respLength is greater than the length of the array resp.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.

CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not transparent, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE INCONSISTENT.

CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, READ, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.

CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for the reading of an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION\_STATUS\_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.5.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: none.

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REDBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_REDBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REDBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REDBS\_BSS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.5.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored	
1	Read from EFICCID in MF (Transparent EF)  1 - fid = SIMView.FID_EF_ICCID select() 2 - fileOffset = 0 byte[] resp = new byte[20] resp[0:19] = '55' respOffset = 10 respLength = 10 readBinary()	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 20. resp shall contain the entire contents of EFICCID starting at index 10. <description 0f="" 55="" ff="" of="" resp:=""></description>	
2	Read from EFICCID in MF resp[0:19] = '55' fileOffset = 5 respOffset = 10 respLength = 5 readBinary()	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 15. resp shall contain the last 5 bytes of EFICCID starting at index 10. <description 55="" ff="" of="" resp:=""></description>	
3	Offset into File out of bounds fileOffset = -1 respOffset = 0 respLength = 10 readBinary()	Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
4	<pre>fileOffset + respLength &gt; EF length fileOffset = 9 respOffset = 0 respLength = 2 readBinary()</pre>	Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
5	<pre>resp is null byte[] nullBuffer = null fileOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 respLength = 10 readBinary()</pre>	Shall throw java.lang.NullPointerException.	
6	<pre>respOffset &lt; 0 fileOffset = 0 respOffset = -1 respLength = 10 readBinary()</pre>	Shall throw java.lang. ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
7	<pre>respLength &lt; 0 fileOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 respLength = -1 readBinary()</pre>	Shall throw java.lang. ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
8	respOffset + respLength > resp.length	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	respOffset = 10	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	respLength = 11 readBinary()		
-		1 No expension shall be through	
9	EF is not Transparent	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select()	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU	3 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - fileOffset = 0	reason code	
	respOffset = 0	FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
	respLength = 1		
	readBinary()		
10	Access condition not fulfilled	Shall throw	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTTEST	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	2 - fid = EFTNR	AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
	select()		
	3 - fileOffset = 0		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 1 readBinary()		
11	EF is invalidated	1 No expension shall be through	
	1 - fid = EFTNU	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	invalidate()	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - readBinary()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - rehabilitate()	reason code	
	5 ISMADILISAGO()	INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
		ADICTION.	
		3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
12	No EF selected	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1- fid = SIMView.FID_MF	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 readBinary()	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	

30

#### 6.1.1.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
N1	1-2
P1	3
P2	4
P3	5
P4	6
P5	7
P6	8,
C1	12
C2	9
C3	10
C4	11
C5, C6	Not Tested

## 6.1.1.6 Method updateBinary

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDBS\_BSS

#### 6.1.1.6.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The currently selected transparent file is updated starting at fileOffset, with the string of dataLength bytes in the array data starting at dataOffset.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: If fileOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_FILE\_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP2: If fileOffset plus dataLength exceeds the length of the file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT OF FILE BOUNDARIES.

CRRP3: If the array data is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If dataOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP5: If dataLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP6: If dataOffset plus dataLength greater than the length of the array data.length an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.

CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not transparent, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE\_INCONSISTENT.

CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, UPDATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.

CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for updating of an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION\_STATUS\_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.6.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDBS\_BSS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.6.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF selected	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	<pre>byte[] data = new byte[20]</pre>	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	data[0] = '55'	1000011 0000 110_21 _02220120.	
	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 10		
	updateBinary()		
2	Update Transparent EF	1 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFTARU	4 – No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	Data in resp[0] shall be '55'.	
	3 - fileOffset = 3	Data in resp[o] snail be 33.	
	data[0] = '55'		
	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 1		
	updateBinary()		
1	4 - fileOffset = 3 respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 1		
1	readBinary()		
3	1 - fileOffset = 254	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
٥	data[0] = '55'	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
1	data[1] = 'AA'		
	data[2] = '66'	Data in resp shall be	
	dataOffset = 0	resp[0] = '55'	
	dataLength = 3	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	updateBinary()	resp[2] = '66'	
	2 - fileOffset = 254		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	readBinary()		
4	Offset into File out of bounds	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = -1	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	dataOffset = 0	reason code	
	dataLength = 10	OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
-	updateBinary()  fileOffset + dataLength > EF length	Shall throw	
5	fileOffset = 259		
	dataOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	dataLength = 2	reason code	
	updateBinary()	OUT_OF_FILE_BOUNDARIES.	
6	data is null	Shall throw	
"	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	fileOffset = 0	Javanang.i tam omtorexoeption.	
1	dataOffset = 0		
	dataLength = 10		
	updateBinary()		
7	dataOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	fileOffset = 0	java.lang.	
		ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	dataOffset = -1	,	
	dataLength = 10		
<u></u>	updateBinary()	01 11 11	
8	dataLength < 0	Shall throw	
1	fileOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	dataOffset = 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
1	dataLength = -1		
9	updateBinary()  dataOffset + dataLength > data.length	Shall throw	
9	fileOffset = 0		
1	dataOffset = 10	java.lang.	
1	dataLength = 11	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	updateBinary()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
10	<pre>EF is not Transparent 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select() 3 - fileOffset = 0 data[0] = '55' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1 updateBinary()</pre>	No exception shall be thrown.     No exception shall be thrown.     Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code  FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
	Access condition not fulfilled  1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() fid = EFTNU select() 2 - fileOffset = 0 data[0] = '55' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1 updateBinary()	No exception shall be thrown.     Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code  AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
12	EF is invalidated  1 - fid = EFTNR invalidate()  2 - fileOffset = 0 data[0] = '55' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1 updateBinary()  3 - rehabilitate()	No exception shall be thrown.     Shall throw     sim.access.SIMViewException with     reason code     INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR     ADICTION.     No exception shall be thrown.	

#### 6.1.1.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
N1	2, 3
P1	4
P2	5
P3	6
P4	7
P5	8
P6	9
C1	1
C2	10
C3	11
C4	12
C5. C6	Not Tested

#### 6.1.1.7 Method readRecord

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_REDRSBS\_BSS

#### 6.1.1.7.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The data bytes from the record, specified by mode and recNumber of the currently selected linear fixed or cyclic EF, is read at recOffset. A total of respLength bytes of this data is copied to the array resp at respOffset.

CRRN2: If the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_ABSOLUTE\_CURRENT:

- if recNumber is not 0, the record addressed by recNumber will be read;
- if recNumber is 0 the current selected record will be read; and
- the current record pointer shall not change.

CRRN3: If the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_NEXT:

- the next record relative to the current selected record will be selected and read;
- if no current record is selected, the first record will be selected and read;
- if the current record pointer is set to the last record for a cyclic EF the record pointer is set to the first record and the record is read;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed.

CRRN4: If the access mode is REC ACC MODE PREVIOUS:

- the previous record relative to the current selected record will be selected and read;
- if no current record is selected, the last record will be selected and read;
- if the current record pointer is set to the first record, for a linear fixed EF the method responses with an error exception and for a cyclic EF the record pointer is set to the last record and the record is read;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_ABSOLUTE\_CURRENT and recNumber is less than 0 or greater than records available, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRP2: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_ABSOLUTE\_CURRENT, recNumber is 0 and there is no current record selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

- CRRP3: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_NEXT and the current record pointer is set to the last record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP4: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_PREVIOUS and the current record pointer is set to the first record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP5: If the specified offset into the selected record recOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_RECORD\_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP6: If recOffset plus respLength is greater than the record length, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_RECORD\_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP7: If the access mode is not between 2 and 4 inclusive (2 = REC\_ACC\_MODE\_NEXT, etc.), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID\_MODE.
- CRRP8: If the array resp is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP9: If respOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP10: If respLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP11: If respOffset plus respLength is greater than the length of the array resp.length, or respOffset equals resp.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is neither linear fixed nor cyclic, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE\_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, READ, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.
- CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for reading an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION\_STATUS\_CONTRADICTION.
- CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY PROBLEM.
- CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.7.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REDRSBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_REDRSBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REDRSBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REDRSBS\_BSS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.7.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF selected	Shall throw	
	<pre>recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 byte[] resp = new byte[20] respOffset = 0 respLength = 10 readRecord()</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Read Absolute and Current from Linear Fixed	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	-
	EF	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	resp shall be:	
	2 - fid = EFLARU	resp[0] = '55'	
	select()	resp[1] = '55'	
	// Record pointer not set.	resp[1] = 33	
	3 - recNumber = 0		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[3] = '55'	
	recOffset = 0	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	respOffset = 0 respLength = 4	resp shall be:	
	readRecord()	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	4 - recNumber = 2	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	resp[2] = 'AA'	
	readRecord()	resp[3] = 'AA'	
	5 - recNumber = 1	5 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	readRecord()	resp shall be:	
	6 - recNumber = 0	resp[0] = '55'	
	resp[0] = resp[1] = resp[2] = resp[3] =	resp[1] = '55'	
	'00'	resp[2] = '55'	
	readRecord()	resp[3] = '55'	
		6 - No exception shall be thrown.	
		resp shall be:	
		resp[0] = '55'	
		resp[1] = '55'	
		resp[2] = '55'	
		resp[3] = '55'	
3	Read Next from Linear Fixed EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	recOffset = 0	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[2] = 'AA'	
	respLength = 4	resp[3] = 'AA'	
	readRecord()		
4	Read Next from Linear Fixed EF	Shall throw	
-	recNumber = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	reason code	
	recOffset = 0	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	respOffset = 0	ABLE.	
	respLength = 4	ABLE.	
_	readRecord()	NI C I III d	
5	Read Previous from Linear Fixed EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recOffset = 0</pre>	resp[0] = '55'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[1] = '55'	
	respLength = 4	resp[2] = '55'	
	readRecord()	resp[3] = '55'	
6	Read Previous from Linear Fixed EF	Shall throw	
6	recNumber = 0	Shall throw	
	mode = REC ACC MODE PREVIOUS	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	recOffset = 0	reason code	
	respOffset = 0	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	respLength = 4	ABLE.	
	readRecord()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
7	Read Absolute and Current from Cyclic EF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	•
	1 - fid = EFCARU	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 2 - recNumber = 2</pre>	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	resp[0] = ' AA'	
	recOffset = 0	resp[1] = ' AA'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[2] = ' AA'	
	respLength = 3	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	readRecord()	resp shall be:	
	3 - recNumber = 1 readRecord()	resp[0] = '55'	
	4 - recNumber = 0	resp[1] = '55'	
	resp[0] = resp[1] = resp[2] = '00	resp[2] = '55' 4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	readRecord()	resp shall be:	
		resp[0] = '55'	
		resp[1] = '55'	
		resp[2] = '55'	
8	Read Next from Cyclic EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	recOffset = 0	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	respOffset = 0 respLength = 3	resp[2] = 'AA'	
	readRecord()		
9	Read Next from Cyclic EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	resp[0] = '55'	
	recOffset = 0 respOffset = 0	resp[1] = '55'	
	respLength = 3	resp[2] = '55'	
	readRecord()		
10	Read Previous from Cyclic EF	No exception shall be thrown.	
	recNumber = 0	resp shall be:	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recOffset = 0</pre>	resp[0] = 'AA'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[1] = 'AA'	
	respLength = 3	resp[2] = 'AA'	
L	readRecord()		
11	Read Previous from Cyclic EF recNumber = 0	No exception shall be thrown.	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS	resp shall be:	
	recOffset = 0	resp[0] = '55' resp[1] = '55'	
	respOffset = 0	resp[2] = '55'	
	respLength = 3	Tesp[2] = 33	
12	readRecord() Read Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond	1 No expensionshall be thrown	
12	Records	<ul><li>1 – No exceptionshall be thrown.</li><li>2 - Shall throw</li></ul>	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	2 - recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	recOffset = 0	ABLE.	
	respOffset = 0	3 - Shall throw	
	respLength = 4	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	readRecord() 3 - recNumber = 3	reason code	
	readRecord()	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
12	No current record in linear fixed EF, read	ABLE.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
13	current record in linear fixed EF, read	2 - Shall throw	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select() // No curr rec	reason code	
	2 - recNumber = 0 // curr rec	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0</pre>	ABLE.	
	recollset = 0 respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 4		
	readRecord()		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
14	recOffset < 0	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	<pre>select() 2 - recNumber = 1 // rec 1</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	reason code	
	recOffset = -1	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	respOffset = 0	S.	
	respLength = 4 readRecord()		
15	recOffset + respLength > Record Length	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
'	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - recNumber = 1	reason code	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 2</pre>	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	respOffset = 0	S	
	respLength = 4		
	readRecord()		
16	Reading with invalid mode	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select() 2 - recNumber = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	mode = 1	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	recOffset = 0	3 - Shall throw	
	respOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respLength = 4 readRecord()	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	3 - mode = 5		
	readRecord()		
17	resp is null	Shall throw	
	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT resp0ffset = 0</pre>		
	respLength = 10		
	readRecord()		
18	respOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	respOffset = -1	java.lang.	
	respLength = 10	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	readRecord ()		
19	respLength < 0	Shall throw	
	respOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	respLength = -1 readRecord ()	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
20	respOffset + respLength > resp.length	Shall throw	
	respOffset = 10	java.lang.	
	respLength = 11	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
24	readRecord ()		
21	EF is neither Cyclic nor Linear Fixed  1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	<ul><li>1 - No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>2 - No exception shall be thrown.</li></ul>	
	select()	3 - Shall throw	
	2 - fid = EFTNU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	<pre>3 - resp0ffset = 0 respLength = 4</pre>	FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
	readRecord()	_	
22	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNR	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	<pre>2 - respLength = 3 readRecord()</pre>	reason code	
		AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
23	EF is invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>1 - fid = EFCNU invalidate()</pre>	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - readRecord()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - rehabilitate()	reason code	
		INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR ADICTION.	
		3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
		יווטשוו.	

## 6.1.1.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
N1	2-5, 7-11	
N2	2, 7	
N3	3, 8, 9	
N4	5, 10, 11	
P1	12	
P2	13	
P3	4	
P4	6	
P5	14	
P6	15	
P7	16	
P8	17	
P9	18	
P10	19	
P11	20	
C1	1	
C2	21	
C3	22	
C4	23	
C5, C6	Not Tested	

# 6.1.1.8 Method updateRecord

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDRSBS\_BSS

# 6.1.1.8.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: dataLength bytes of the record specified by mode and recNumber of the current selected linear fixed or cyclic EF are updated at recOffset, by using the string of bytes in the array data starting at dataOffset.

CRRN2: If the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_ABSOLUTE\_CURRENT and the file is a linear fixed EF:

- the record addressed by recNumber will be updated;
- if recNumber is 0 the current selected record will be updated; and
- the current record pointer shall not change.

CRRN3: If the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_NEXT and the file is a linear fixed EF:

- the next record relative to the current selected record will be selected and updated;
- if no current record is selected, the first record will be selected and updated;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed.

CRRN4: If the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_PREVIOUS:

- the previous record relative to the current selected record will be selected and updated;

- if no current record is selected, the last record will be selected and updated;
- if a cyclic EF is updated, the oldest record will be updated independent of the current record pointer and this record becomes record number 1 and the current record;
- the current record pointer of any other applet shall not be changed in case of a linear fixed EF.

#### Parameter errors

- CRRP1: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_ABSOLUTE\_CURRENT and recNumber is less than 0 or greater than records available, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP2: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_ABSOLUTE\_CURRENT, recNumber is 0 and there is no current record selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP3: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_NEXT and the current record pointer is set to the last record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP4: If the currently selected EF is linear fixed and the access mode is REC\_ACC\_MODE\_PREVIOUS and the current record pointer is set to the first record; an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.RECORD\_NUMBER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.
- CRRP5: If the specified offset into the selected record recOffset is less than 0, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_RECORD\_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP6: If recOffset plus dataLength is greater than the record lengh, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_RECORD\_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP7: If the access mode is not between 2 and 4 inclusive (2 = REC\_ACC\_MODE\_NEXT, etc.), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID\_MODE.
- CRRP8: If the currently selected EF is cyclic and the mode of record access mode is not REC\_ACC\_MODE\_PREVIOUS, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID\_MODE.
- CRRP9: If the array data is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP10: If dataOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP11: If dataLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP12: If dataOffset plus dataLength, is greater than the length of the array data.length, or dataOffset equals data.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is neither linear fixed nor cyclic, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE\_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, UPDATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.
- CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for updating an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION\_STATUS\_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

## 6.1.1.8.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: This test is based on the assumption that the contents of the EFs in  $DF_{SIMTEST}$  are identical to those defined in the default pre-personalisation and the current record pointers have not been altered.

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDRSBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDRSBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDRSBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_UPDRSBS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.1.1.8.3 Test Procedure

SIM Initialisation   Responses ignored.	ctation	APDU Expectat	API Expectation	Description	ld
No EF selected reconnected   REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoff fact = 0   byte[] data = new byte[20] dataOffset = 0   da			•		
mode = RRC_ROC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffast = 0   byte1   data = new byte[20]   datablessed   d					
mode = RRC_ROC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffast = 0   byte1   data = new byte[20]   datablessed   d			sim.access.SIMViewException with	recNumber = 1	
byte() dataOffset = 0					
dataOffset = 0 dataDegree = 10 updateRecord()  2					
dataLength = 10   updateRecord()					
1 - No exception shall be thrown.   2 - No exception shall be thrown.   2 - No exception shall be thrown.   3 - No exception shall be thrown.   4 - No exception shall be thrown.   4 - No exception shall be thrown.   4 - No exception shall be thrown.   5 - No exception shall be thrown.   5 - No exception shall be thrown.   6 - No exception shall be thrown.   6 - No exception shall be thrown.   7 - No exception shall be thrown.   7 - No exception shall be thrown.   8 - No exception shall be thrown.   9 - No exception shall be thrown.   9 - No exception shall be thrown.   9 - No exception shall be thrown.   1 - No exception shall be th					
Fixed EF  1 - fid = DPSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EPLARU select() // Record pointer not set. 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT data[0:3] = '11' recoffset = 0 datalength = 4 updateRecord() respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recommber = 0 respLength = 4 recommber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT redateRecord() respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 redateRecord() respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 redateRecord() respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 redateRecord() respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 redateRecord() respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respOffset = respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respOffset = respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respOffset = respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respLength = 4 respOffset = respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respOffset = respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 respLength =					
1 - fid = DPSIMTEST   select()   2 - fid = EPLARU   select()   // Record pointer not set.   Resp fell etc.		= 4		-	2
select()   2 - fid = FFLARU   Select()   // Record pointer not set.   Resp[0] = 11'   Resp[1] = '11'   Resp[2] = '11'   Resp[2] = '11'   Resp[3] = '11'   Res			•		
2 - fid = FFLARU select() // Record pointer not set.  3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT data(0:3) = '11' recoffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() respOrtset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" repOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 recNumber = 1 recNumber = 1 recNumber = 1 recNumber = 0 repLength = 4 recNumber = 1 rec					
select()  // Record pointer not set.  3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ARSOLUTE_CURRENT data[0:3] = '11'  recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() respOffset = 0 readRecord()  2 - fid = FILARU select() // Set record pointer with mode "next". 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respOff				` '	
// Record pointer not set.   Resp[2] = 111'   Resp[2] = 111'   Resp[2] = 111'   Resp[3] = '11'   Resp[3] =					
Resp[3] = '11'   Resp[6]					
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT data[0:3] = "11" recoffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 respLength = 4 updateRecord() respOffset = 0 readRecord() respLength = 0 readRecord() 2 - fid = FILARU select() // Set record pointer with mode "next". 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = "22" resp[2] = "22" resp[3] = "22' resp[3] = "22' resp[3] = "22' resp[6] = "22 resp[6] = "22" resp[7] = "22" resp[7] = "22" resp[7] = "22" resp[8] = "22" resp[8] = "22" resp[9] = "23" resp[9] = "3" recoffset = 0 data[0:3] = "20" 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be					
data[0:3] = '11' reoOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() respOffset = 0 respLength = 0 readRecord()  2 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFLARU select() 3 - reoNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT reoOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - reeNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" reapOffset = 0 respLength = 4 reoNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" reapOffset = 0 respLength = 4 reoNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 3 - reoNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 reoNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 reoNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 reoNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 reoNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 red FID_DF_SIMTEST recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 red FID_BF_LARU recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 red FID_BF_LARU recoOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumber = 1 recoNumber = 0 respLength = 4 recoNumbe			Resp[3] = 11		
recoffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord()  3  Update Current from Linear Fixed EF 1 - fid = DFSINTEST select() 2 - fid = EFLARU select() // Set record pointer with mode "next". 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recoffset = 0 dataIor3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataIor3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // write data with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readresult with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readrecord()  Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SINTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recoffset = 0 respLength = 4 reconsider = 0 respLength = 4 reconsider = 0 respLength = 0					
dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() respOffset = 0 readRecord()  1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = BELARU select() 3 - recoNumber = 0 recoNation = 0 dataIO:3] = '20' dataIO:3] = '20' dataIO:3] = '30' dataIO:3] = 71  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_CR_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoNumber = 0 dataIO:3] = '30' dataOffset = 0 dataIO:3] = '30' dataOffset = 0 dataIO:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataIO:3] = respOffset = 0 dataIO:3					
<pre>updateRecord() resp0ffset = 0 respLength = 0 readRecord()  1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFLARU select() // Set record pointer with mode "next". 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recoffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' dataoffset = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // write data with mode "absolute" resp0ffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" resp0ffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set</pre>					
respOffset = 0 readRecord()  3				_	
respLength = 0 readRecord()  3					
TeadRecord()   3				-	
3 Update Current from Linear Fixed EF 1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFLARU select() 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' datalength = 4 updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - No exception shall be thrown.  3 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - No exception shall be thrown.  3 - No exception shall be thrown.  4 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - No exception shall be thrown.  3 - No exception shall be thrown.  4 - No exception shall be thrown.  4 - No exception shall be thrown.  5 - No exception shall be thrown.  6 - sp[0] = '22' resp[1] = '22' resp[3] = '22' resp[3] = '22' resp[6] = '22' resp[7] = '22' resp[1] = '22' resp[7] = '22					
1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFLARU select() 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - No exception shall be thrown.  3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  4 Resp[1] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'					
select() 2 - fid = EFLARU select() // Set record pointer with mode "next". 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respDength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respDength = 4 updateRecord()  A - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - No exception shall be thrown.  3 - No exception shall be thrown.  4 - No exception shall be thrown.  5 - No exception shall be thrown.  6 - REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' Resp[0] = '33' Resp[1] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'					3
2 - fid = EFLARU select()  // Set record pointer with mode "next". 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord()  // read result with mode "absolute" respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord()  // read result with mode "absolute" respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  // Date Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set  1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 datalength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  // Read result with mode "absolute" respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. Resp shall be: Resp[0] = '32' resp[3] = '33' Resp[1] = 33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33' Resp[3] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'					
select()  // Set record pointer with mode "next".  3 - recNumber = 0  mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT  recoffset = 0  data[0:3] = '00'  dataOffset = 0  dataLength = 4  updateRecord()  // write data with mode "current"  4 - recNumber = 0  respLength = 4  recNumber = 1  mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT  updateRecord()  // read result with mode "absolute"  respOffset = 0  respLength = 4  recNumber = 1  mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT  readRecord()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record  pointer set  1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST  select()  2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU  select  3 - recNumber = 0  mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT  recoffset = 0  data[0:3] = '33'  dataOffset = respOffset = 0  dataLength = respLength = 4  updateRecord()				` '	
// Set record pointer with mode "next".  3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  // Resp(1] = '32' resp[2] = '22'					
mode = RBC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataAoffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = RBC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = RBC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4					
recoffset = 0 data[0:3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4					
<pre>data[0:3] = '00' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4</pre>					
<pre>dataOffset = 0   dataLength = 4   updateRecord()   // write data with mode "current"   4 - recNumber = 0   data[0:3] = '22'   mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT   updateRecord()   // read result with mode "absolute"   respOffset = 0   respLength = 4   recNumber = 1   mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT   readRecord()  4   Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record   pointer set   1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST   select()   2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU   select   3 - recNumber = 0   mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT   recoffset = 0   data[0:3] = '33'   dataOffset = respOffset = 0   dataLength = respLength = 4   updateRecord()</pre> 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. Resp shall be: Resp[0] = '33' Resp[1] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33' Re					
<pre>updateRecord() // write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respoffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4</pre>			Tesp[0] = 22		
<pre>// write data with mode "current" 4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" resp0ffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4</pre>				dataLength = 4	
<pre>4 - recNumber = 0 data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4</pre>					
<pre>data[0:3] = '22' mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4     Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record</pre>					
<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT updateRecord() // read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4</pre>					
<pre>// read result with mode "absolute" respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4</pre>					
respOffset = 0 respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2- No exception shall be thrown. Resp shall be: Resp[0] = '33' Resp[1] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'				updateRecord()	
respLength = 4 recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4					
recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4					
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()  4				1 3	
4 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set  1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select()  2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select  3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2- No exception shall be thrown.  3 - No exception shall be thrown.  Resp shall be:  Resp[0] = '33'  Resp[2] = '33'  Resp[3] = '33'					
<pre>pointer set 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre> 2- No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. Resp shall be: Resp[0] = '33' Resp[1] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'					
1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU Resp shall be: 3 - recNumber = 0 Resp[0] = '33' Resp[1] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3]					4
<pre>select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre> Resp shall be: Resp[0] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'					
2 - fid = FID_EF_LARU select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  Resp[0] = '33' Resp[1] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'			•		
<pre>select 3 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre> Resp[0] = '33' Resp[1] = '33' Resp[2] = '33' Resp[3] = '33'				` '	
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()					
recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()					
<pre>data[0:3] = '33' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre>					
<pre>dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()</pre>					
updateRecord()					
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()</pre>					
5 Update Next from Linear Fixed EF, record 1 - No exception shall be thrown.			1 - No exception shall be thrown.		5
pointer set 2 - No exception shall be thrown.				=	
1 - recNumber = 0 resp shall be:			·	1 - recNumber = 0	
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT resp[0] = '44'					
recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '44'					
resp[2] = '44'			resp[2] = '44'	aaoa[0.0] - 11	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	dataOffset = 0	resp[3] = '44'	
	dataLength = 4	1	
	updateRecord()		
	2 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	readRecord()		

Shall throw	ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
resolvabler = 0  social = SEC_ACC_MODE_NEXT recoffeet = 0  data(0:1) = 1:55*  dataLength = 4  updateRecord()  7	6			•
mode = REC.ACC_MODE_NEXT rendfinet = 0 data(0:13) = 150 data(0:13) = 161  7		records	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
Second   S				
data[0:3] = "55" dataAfferes = 0 dataAfferes = response = 0 dataAfferes = 0 dataAfferes = response = 0 dataAf				
dataOffect = 0 dataInt = 4 updateRecord()  7			ABLE.	
Update Provious from Linear Fixed EF, no record pointer set   1 - fid = PFSIMTRST   3 - No exception shall be thrown.   2 - No exception shall be thrown.   3 - No exception shall be thrown.   3 - No exception shall be thrown.   4 - No exception shall be thrown.   5 - No exception shall be thrown.   6 - REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT   7 - RESPORTED SHAPPING SH				
Total Desiration   Total Desir		_		
record pointer set  1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = 2FLARU select() 2 - fid = 2FLARU select() 3 - fid = 2FLARU select() 5 - fid = 2FLARU select() 6 - fid = SRC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS resplit = 66' resplit = 74'				
1 - fid = DPSIMTEST   selecti)   2 - fid = EMARUS   Selecti)   4 - No exception shall be thrown.   selecti)   3 - rec@mber = 0   mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS   resp[0] = 66'   resp[1] = 66'   resp[2] = 766'   dataOffset = reappOffset = 0   dataIcnetth = reappEngsth = 4   update excord()   4 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT   readRecord()   4 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS   resp[2] = 766'   resp[3] = 66'   resp[3] = 66	7			
select()   2 - fild = EFLARU   select()   3 - reconstrater = 0   mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS   respirate   1 - reconstrater = 0   dataConstrater = respirater = 0   respirater = respirater = 0   respirater = 0   respirater = 0   respirater = respirater = 0		<u>-</u>		
2				
Sel		* *	II	
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recoffert = 0 data[0:3] = '66' data[data] data[data] = respLength = 4 updateRecord() 4 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ARSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord() 4 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ARSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord() 8 Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, record pointer set 1 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recoffert = 0 data[0:3] = '77' dataCoffset = respOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '77' dataCoffset = respOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '77' dataCoffset = respOffset = 0 data[0:3] = 'REC_ACC_MODE_ARSOLUTE_CURRENT'  9 Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, no more records recolumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recolumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recolumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recolumber = 0 data[0:3] = 'RESPOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 r				
recoffect = 0 dataIoffset = respoffset = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord() 1 - recNimber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recoffset = 0 data[0:3] = '77' dataOffset = respoffset = 0 dataIoffset = respoffset = 0 dataIoffset = respoffset = 0 resport = 0 dataIoffset = respoffset = 0 respoffset =				
data(0:3) = '66' data(fast = respOffset = 0 data(sength = respLength = 4 updateRecord() 4 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ARSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord() 5 Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, record pointer set 1 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_REVIOUS recoffset = 0 data(0:3) = '77' data(3:3) = '77'				
dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  8				
updateRecord()   4 = mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT     readRecord()   venumber = 0     n				
1 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT readRecord()   1 - No exception shall be thrown   2 - No exception shall be thrown   3 - No exception shall be thrown   2 - No exception shall be th				
### ReadRecord()  ### Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, record pointer set    1 - recNumber = 0				
Update Previous from Linear Fixed EF, record pointer set   1 - recNumber = 0   2 - No exception shall be thrown   2 - No exception shall be thrown.   Resp. shall be: Resp[0] = 7744'   Resp[1] = 7744'   Resp[1] = 7744'   Resp[1] = 7744'   Resp[1] = 7744'   Resp[2] = 77744'   Resp[3] = 7744'				
pointer set  1 = recNumber = 0  mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recoffset = 0 data1[0:3] = '77' data0ffset = respOffset = 0 data1[0:3] = '77' data0ffset = respOffset = 0 data1ength = respLength = 4 updateRecord() readRecord() readRecord() readRecord()  9	8	* *	1 - No exception shall be thrown	
1 - recNumber = 0   Resp shall be:   mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS   Resp[0] = 77744'     data0ffset = 0   data[0:3] = '777'     data0ffset = resp0ffset = 0   Resp[0] = 77744'     data0ffset = resp0ffset = 0   Resp[0] = 77744'     data0ffset = respLength = 4   updateRecord()     2 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT     9				
recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '77' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord() readRecord() readRecord() rendRecord() recolling = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT  9			Resp shall be:	
data[0:3] = '77'   dataOffset = respOffset = 0   dataLength = respLength = 4   updateRecord()   readRecord()				
datalength = resplength = 4  dpatement of the provious from Linear Fixed EF, no more records  recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT  9				
dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord() 2 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT  9				
readRecord() 2 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT  Dydate Previous from Linear Fixed EF, no more records recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recOffset = 0 data(0:3) = '88' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 datalength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  Update Previous from Cyclic EF 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 res			Resp[3] = '7744'	
2 - mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT				
Shall throw   Sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code				
more records recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS redOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '88' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  10  Update Previous from Cyclic EF 1	9		Shall throw	
recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS recOffset = 0 data[0:3] = '88' dataoffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  10 Update Previous from Cyclic EF 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataoffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 3 - No exception shall be thrown. resp shall be: resp[0] = data[0] resp[2] = data[2] resp[2] = data[2]  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be: resp[0] = data[0] resp[2] = data[2] resp[2] = data[2]  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw since constant in the province of the				
recoffset = 0 data[0:3] = '88' dataOffset = respDength = 4 updateRecord()  10  Update Previous from Cyclic EF 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffset = 0 respDength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data(0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 - recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0				
data[0:3] = '88' dataOffset = respOffset = 0 dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  1			RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
dataOffset = resp0fset = 0 dataLength = resplength = 4 updateRecord()  1			ABLE.	
dataLength = respLength = 4 updateRecord()  10  Update Previous from Cyclic EF 1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respLength = 3 readRecord() 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 - recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  A - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - No exception shall be thrown.  3 - No exception shall be thrown.  5 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE.  3 - Shall throw  3 - No exception shall be thrown.  4 - No exception shall be thrown.  5 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - No exception shall be thrown.  2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE.  3 - Shall throw				
1 - No exception shall be thrown.  1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - No exception shall be thrown. 5 - No exception shall be thrown. resp shall be: resp[0] = data[0] resp[1] = data[1] resp[2] = data[2]  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
1 - fid = FID_DF_SIMTEST select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 - recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 5 - No exception shall be thrown. resp shall be: resp[0] = data[0] resp[1] = data[1] resp[2] = data[2]  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim_access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw Sim_access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw Sim_access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw Sim_access.SIMViewException with reason code		-		
select() 2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 resplength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data(0:2) = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 resplength = 3 readRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 resplength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 - recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 ARCOMDE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw	10			
2 - fid = FID_EF_CARU select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffset = 0 respoffset = 0 respoffset = 0 resplength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respoffset = 0 resplength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 3 - No exception shall be thrown. resp shall be: resp[0] = data[0] resp[1] = data[1] resp[2] = data[2]  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code REC_ORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
select() 3 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 resp0ffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - No exception shall be thrown. resp shall be: resp[0] = data[0] resp[1] = data[1] resp[2] = data[2]  resp[2] = data[2]  1 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 - recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  A - No exception shall be thrown. resp shall be: resp[0] = data[0] resp[1] = data[1] resp[2] = data[2]  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffset = 0 respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recoffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 3 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw		select()		
recOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  resp[0] = data[0] resp[1] = data[1] resp[2] = data[2]				
respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw			•	
respLength = 3 readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  resp[2] = data[2]  resp[2] = data[2]				
readRecord() 4 - recNumber = 2 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11		respLength = 3		
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11				
<pre>data[0:2] = resp[0:2] ^ 'FF' dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11</pre>				
dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records 1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  ABLE. 3 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
<pre>updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11    Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond</pre>		dataOffset = 0		
5 - recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond				
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond				
respOffset = 0 respLength = 3 readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records  1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
readRecord()  11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records  1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw		respOffset = 0		
11 Update Absolute from Linear Fixed EF beyond Records  1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
Records  1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw	11		1 - No exception shall be thrown	
1 - fid = EFLARU select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw	' '			
select() 2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  dataOffset = 0  reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
2 -recNumber = -1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  ABSOLUTE_CURRENT ABLE. 3 - Shall throw in the control of		select()		
mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0  ABLE. 3 - Shall throw				
dataOffset = 0  3 - Shall throw				
aire a see a OIAN time. The section with				
<u>.                                    </u>			sim.access.SIMViewException with	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	2 - recNumber = 3	reason code RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL ABLE.	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
12	No current record in linear fixed EF, update	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	•
	current	2 - Shall throw	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select() // No curr rec	reason code	
	2 - recNumber = 0 // curr rec	RECORD_NUMBER_NOT_AVAIL	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	ABLE.	
	recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0		
	dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
13	recOffset < 0	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - recNumber = 1 // rec 1	reason code	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	recOffset = -1 dataOffset = 0	S.	
	dataDength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
14	recOffset + dataLength > Record Length	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - recNumber = 1	reason code	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT	OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	recOffset = 2 dataOffset = 0	S.	
	dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4		
	updateRecord()		
15	Updating with invalid mode	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - recNumber = 0 mode = 1	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	recOffset = 0	3 - Shall throw	
	dataOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	dataLength = 4	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	updateRecord()		
	3 - mode = 5		
10	updateRecord()	4 1 1 1 1	
16	Updating Cyclic EF with invalid mode  1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFCARU	3 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - recNumber = 0	reason code INVALID_MODE. 4 - Shall throw	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_NEXT	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	recOffset = 0 data[0:2] = '00'	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	dataOffset = 0	5 - Shall throw	
	dataLength = 3	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	updateRecord()	reason code INVALID_MODE.	
	4 - recNumber = 0	TOUGHT TOUGHT TO THE TOUGHT.	
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	updateRecord() 5 - recNumber = 2		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
1	updateRecord()		
17	data is null	Shall throw	
	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	dataOffset = 0		
	<pre>dataLength = 10 updateRecord()</pre>		
18	dataOffset < 0	Shall throw	
10	dataOffset = -1	java.lang.	
	dataLength = 10	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
	updateRecord()	, may mack out or bounds exception.	
19	dataLength < 0	Shall throw	
	dataOffset = 0	java.lang.	
1	dataLength = -1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
20	updateRecord()		
20	dataOffset + dataLength > data.length	Shall throw	
	<pre>dataOffset = 10 dataLength = 11</pre>	java.lang.	
	updateRecord()	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
21	EF is neither Cyclic nor Linear Fixed	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
<u> </u>	- <b>,</b>		

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
22	<pre>1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFTNR select() 3 - dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 4 updateRecord()  Access condition not fulfilled 1 - fid = EFCNU select() 2 - recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS updateRecord() 3 - fid = EFLNU select() 4 - recNumber = 1 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 1</pre>	2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code FILE_INCONSISTENT.  1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	Al Do Expectation
23	<pre>updateRecord()</pre>	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR ADICTION. 3 - No exception shall be thrown.	

# 6.1.1.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
N1	2, 3,4, 5, 7, 8, 10	
N2	2, 3	
N3	5, 6	
N4	7, 8, 9, 10	
P1	11	
P2	12	
P3	6	
P4	9	
P5	13	
P6	14	
P7	15	
P8	16	
P9	17	
P10	18	
P11	19	
P12	20	
C1	1	
C2	21	
C3	22	
C4	23	
C5, C6	Not Tested	

# 6.1.1.9 Method seek

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_SEEKB\_BSS

# 6.1.1.9.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

short pattOffset,
 short pattLength)
throws java.lang.NullPointerException,
 java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,
 SIMViewException

#### Normal execution

- CRRN1: If the pattern in patt with the length pattLength at offset pattOffset is found in the record being specified by mode, the current record pointer is set to that record and the record number is returned. The record pointer of any other applet is not changed. This will be tested during the testing of the framework.
- CRRN2: If mode is SEEK\_FROM\_BEGINNING\_FORWARD, the search starts with the first record forward towards the end of the file.
- CRRN3: If mode is SEEK\_FROM\_END\_BACKWARD, the search starts with the last record backward towards the beginning of the file.
- CRRN4: If mode is SEEK\_FROM\_NEXT\_FORWARD, the search starts from the next record after the current record pointer forward towards the end of file. If no current record pointer is selected, the search starts with the first record.
- CRRN5: If mode is SEEK\_FROM\_PREVIOUS\_BACKWARD, the search starts from the previous record before the current record pointer backward towards the beginning of the file. If no current record pointer is selected the search starts with the last record.
- CRRN6: If pattern in patt is not found, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.PATTERN\_NOT\_FOUND.
- CRRN7: If mode is SEEK\_FROM\_NEXT\_FORWARD and the record pointer is at the last record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.PATTERN\_NOT\_FOUND.
- CRRN8: If mode is SEEK\_FROM\_PREVIOUS\_BACKWARD and the record pointer is at the first record, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.PATTERN\_NOT\_FOUND.

# Parameter errors

- CRRP1: If mode is not between 0 and 3 inclusive (0 = SEEK\_FROM\_BEGINNING\_FORWARD, etc.), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALID\_MODE.
- CRRP2: If the pattern array patt is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.
- CRRP3: If pattOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP4: If pattLength is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.
- CRRP5: If pattLength is greater than the size of the record of the currently selected EF, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.OUT\_OF\_RECORD\_BOUNDARIES.
- CRRP6: If pattOffset plus pattLength is greater than the length of the pattern array patt.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not linear fixed, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE\_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, READ, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.

CRRC4: If the currently selected EF is invalidated and the file status of the EF does not allow for reading an invalidated file, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION\_STATUS\_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC5: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC6: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

## 6.1.1.9.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SEEKB\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_SEEKB\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SEEKB\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_SEEKB\_BSS\_1.ldr

## 6.1.1.9.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	•
1	No EF selected	Shall throw	
	Byte[] patt = new byte[20]	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	pattOffset = 0	reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
	pattLength = 10		
	<pre>mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD seek()</pre>		
2	Pattern not Found	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
_	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - Shall throw	
	2 - fid = EFLARU	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	select()	reason code	
	3 - patt[0] = 'DA'	PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
	<pre>pattOffset = 0 pattLength = 1</pre>		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
	seek()		
3	Seek from Beginning Forward	No exception shall be thrown. Shall	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	return 1	
	pattOffset = 0		
	pattLength = 3		
	<pre>mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD seek()</pre>		
4	Seek from End Backward	No exception shall be thrown. Shall	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	return 1	
	pattOffset = 0		
	pattLength = 3		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_END_BACKWARD		
5	seek ( )  Seek from Next Forward	No exception shall be thrown. Shall	
5	patt[0:2] = 'AA'	return 2	
	pattOffset = 0	return 2	
	pattLength = 3		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD		
	seek()		
6	Last Record, Seek from Next Forward	Shall throw	
	<pre>mode = SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD seek()</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	Decr ( )	reason code	
	Cook from Dravious Dealayerd	PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
7	Seek from Previous Backward patt[0:2] = '55'	No exception shall be thrown. Shall	
	pattOffset = 0	return 1	
	pattLength = 3		
	mode = SEEK_FROM_PREVIOUS_BACKWARD		
	seek()		
8	First Record, Seek from Previous Backward	Shall throw	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	SEEK_FROM_PREVIOUS_BACKWARD	sim.access.SIMViewException with	-
	seek()	reason code	
	5.0 15 16 16	PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
9	Pattern not Found (out of reach)	Shall throw	
	pattOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code	
	pattLength = 3	PATTERN_NOT_FOUND.	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_NEXT_FORWARD	TATTERN_NOT_TOOND.	
10	seek() Invalid mode	1 - Shall throw	
10	1 - mode = 4	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	seek()	reason code INVALID_MODE	
	2 - mode = -1	2 - Shall throw	
	seek()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
		reason code INVALID_MODE	
11	patt is null	Shall throw	
	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	<pre>mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD seek ()</pre>		
12	pattOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	java.lang.	
	<pre>pattOffset = -1 pattLength = 3</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
	seek()		
13	pattLength < 0	Shall throw	
	patt[0:2] = '55'	java.lang.	
	<pre>pattOffset = 0 pattLength = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
	seek()		
14	pattLength > size of record	Shall throw	
	<pre>patt[0:4] = '55' pattOffset = 0</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	pattLength = 4	reason code OUT_OF_RECORD_BOUNDARIE	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD	S	
15	pattOffset + pattLength > patt.length	Shall throw	
13	patt[0:2] = '55'	java.lang.	
	pattOffset = 1	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	<pre>pattLength = 3 mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD</pre>	' '	
	seek()		
16	EF is not Linear Fixed	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFTNU	2 - Shall throw	
	<pre>select() 2 - pattOffset = 0</pre>	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	pattLength = 3	reason code	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD	FILE_INCONSISTENT	
	seek()	3 - Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - fid = EFCNU select()	reason code	
	seek()	FILE_INCONSISTENT	
17	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFLNR	2 - Shall throw	
	select() 2 - patt[0] = '55'	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	pattOffset = 0	reason code	
	pattLength = 1	AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD		
18	EF is invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
'0	1 - fid = EFLARU	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - Shall throw	
	2 - invalidate()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	<pre>3 - patt[0] = '55 pattOffset = 0</pre>	reason code	
	pattLength = 1	INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
	mode = SEEK_FROM_BEGINNING_FORWARD	ADICTION.	
	seek()	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	4 - rehabilitate()		

## 6.1.1.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
N1	2, 3 - 6, 7
N2	3
N3	4
N4	5
N5	7
N6	2, 6, 8, 9
N7	6
N8	8
P1	10
P2	11
P3	12
P4	13
P5	14
P6	15
C1	1
C2	16
C3	17
C4	18
C5, C6	Not Tested

## 6.1.1.10 Method increase

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_INCR\_BS\_BS

#### 6.1.1.10.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The value in the array incr is added to the value of the last increased / updated record in the currently selected cyclic EF. The result is stored in the oldest record and returned in the array resp. The updated record becomes record number 1 and is selected as current record. The number of bytes of valid data in resp is returned.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: If the array incr is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: If incrOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: If incrOffset plus the value 3, is greater than the length of the array incr.length, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP4: If the result of the addition is greater than the maximum value of the record (represented by all bytes set to 'FF'), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MAX\_VALUE\_REACHED.

CRRP5: If the array resp is null, an instance of NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP6: If respOffset is less than 0, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP7: If the remaining length of the array resp at the offset respOffset is less than the length of the record, an instance of ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

- CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.
- CRRC2: If the currently selected EF is not cyclic, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC3: If increase is not allowed as indicated by the FCI byte 8 (GSM 11.11: FCI structure of an EF returned by the SELECT command), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.FILE\_INCONSISTENT.
- CRRC4: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, INCREASE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.
- CRRC5: If the currently selected EF is invalidated, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION STATUS CONTRADICTION.
- CRRC6: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY PROBLEM.
- CRRC7: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.10.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_INCR\_BS\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_INCR\_BS\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_INCR\_BS\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_INCR\_BS\_BS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.10.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	<pre>No EF selected byte[] incr = new byte[4] byte[] resp = new byte[4] incrOffset = 0 respOffset = 0 increase()</pre>	Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
2	<pre>Increase , verify response 1 - fid = DFSIMTEST select() 2 - fid = EFCARU select() 3 - //Set both records to 00 00 00 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_PREVIOUS data[0:3] = 0 dataOffset = 0 dataLength = 3 updateRecord() updateRecord() 4 - incrOffset = 0 incr[2] = 1 respOffset = 0 increase()</pre>	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. 4 - No exception shall be thrown. resp[] shall contain {0,0,1,0}.	
3	<pre>Increase, verify file 1 - incrOffset = 1 incr[2] = 0, incr[3] = 2 respOffset = 1 increase() 2 - resp[3] = 0 recNumber = 0 mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT</pre>	1 - No exception shall be thrown. resp[] shall contain {0,0,0,3}. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. resp[] shall contain {0,0,3,0}.	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	recOffset = 0	•	•
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 0		
4	readRecord() incr is null	Shall throw	
4	byte[] nullBuffer = null	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	incrOffset = 0	java.lang.rvalii olinterException.	
	respOffset = 0		
	increase()		
5	incrOffset < 0	Shall throw	
	<pre>incrOffset = -1 respOffset = 0</pre>	java.lang.	
	increase()	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
6	incrOffset + 3 > incr.length	Shall throw	
	incrOffset = 2	java.lang.	
	respOffset = 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
7	increase()  Reach Maximum Value	Chall throw	
'	incr[0] = incr[1] = incr[2] = 'FF'	Shall throw sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	incrOffset = 0	reason code	
	respOffset = 0	MAX_VALUE_REACHED.	
	increase()		
8	resp is null	Shall throw	
	incr[0] = incr[1] = 0x00' incr[2] = '02'	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
	incrOffset = 0		
	byte[] respNull = null		
	respOffset = 0		
	increase()	01 11 11	
9	respOffset < 0 incrOffset = 0	Shall throw	
	respOffset = -1	java.lang.	
	increase()	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
10	respOffset + recordLength > resp.length	Shall throw	
	incrOffset = 0	java.lang.	
	respOffset = 2 increase()	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
11	EF is not Cyclic	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
' '	1 - fid = EFTARU	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - incrOffset = 0	reason code	
	respOffset = 0	FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
	increase() 3 - fid = EFLARU	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	4 - Shall throw	
	4 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code	
	increase()	FILE_INCONSISTENT.	
12	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNIC select()	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
L	increase()		
13	EF is invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCARU select()	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - invalidate()	3 - Shall throw	
	3 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
	increase()	ADICTION.	
	4 - rehabilitate()	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
14	Check increase not allowed from FCI	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fciOffset = 0	Bit 7 of resp[7] shall not be set (0),	
	fciLength = 8	indicating that increase is not	
	select (FID_EF_CINA, fci)	allowed.	
	Verify FCI byte 8 (fci[7])	2 - Shall throw	
	2 - incrOffset = 0	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	respOffset = 0	reason code	
		FILE_INCONSISTENT	
	increase()		

## 6.1.1.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
N1	2, 3
P1	4
P2	5
P3	6
P4	7
P5	8
P6	9
P7	10
C1	1
C2	11
C3	14
C4	12
C5	13
C6, C7	Not Tested

# 6.1.1.11 Method invalidate

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_INVL

#### 6.1.1.11.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The currently selected EF of the calling applet shall be invalidated, i.e. the flag in the EF file status shall be changed accordingly.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.

CRRC2: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, INVALIDATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.

CRRC3: If the currently selected EF is already invalidated, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION\_STATUS\_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC4: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC5: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.11.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_INVL\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_INVL\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_INVL\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_INVL\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.11.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF is selected	1 - Shall throw	
	1 - invalidate()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
		reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
2	Invalidate EF	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFTNR	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 3 - invalidate()</pre>	·	
	4 - rehabilitate()		
3	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
_	1 - fid = EFCNIV	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - invalidate()	reason code	
		AC_NOT_FULFILLED.	
4	EF is already invalidated	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFTNR	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - Shall throw	
	2 - invalidate()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	3 - invalidate()	reason code	
		INVALIDATION STATUS CONTR	
		ADICTION.	

## 6.1.1.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	umber Test Case Number	
N1	2	
C1	1	
C2	3	
C3	4	
C4, C5	Not Tested	

# 6.1.1.12 Method rehabilitate

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVW\_REHA

# 6.1.1.12.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with the following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The currently selected EF of the calling applet shall be rehabilitated, i.e. the flag in the EF file status shall be changed accordingly.

# Parameter errors

No requirements.

## Context errors

CRRC1: If the calling applet has currently no EF selected, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.NO\_EF\_SELECTED.

CRRC2: If the calling applet does not fulfil the access condition, REHABILITATE, to perform this function, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED.

CRRC3: If the currently selected EF is not invalidated, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INVALIDATION\_STATUS\_CONTRADICTION.

CRRC4: If the method call causes a memory problem (e.g. memory access error), an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.MEMORY\_PROBLEM.

CRRC5: If the method call causes an error to occur that is not expected and thus not handled, an instance of SIMViewException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be SIMViewException.INTERNAL\_ERROR.

#### 6.1.1.12.2 Test Suite Files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation: None

Test Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REHA\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVW\_REHA\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REHA\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVW\_REHA\_1.clr

#### 6.1.1.12.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No EF is selected	1 - Shall throw	
	1 - rehabilitate()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
		reason code NO_EF_SELECTED.	
2	Rehabilitate invalidated File	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = DFSIMTEST	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	select()	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	2 - fid = EFCNR	4 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	<pre>select() 3 - invalidate()</pre>	5 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	4 - rehabilitate()	resp[] shall contain {0,0,1}.	
	5 - byte[] incr = new byte[3] = {0,0,1}		
	incrOffset = 0		
	<pre>byte[] resp = new byte[1] = 1</pre>		
	respOffset = 0		
	increase()		
3	Access condition not fulfilled	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNRH	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - rehabilitate()	reason code	
		AC_NOT_FULFILLED	
4	Rehabilitate validated File	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	1 - fid = EFCNR	2 - Shall throw	
	select()	sim.access.SIMViewException with	
	2 - rehabilitate()	reason code	
		INVALIDATION_STATUS_CONTR	
		ADICTION.	

## 6.1.1.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test Case Number	
N1	2	
C1	1	
C2	3	
C3	4	
C4, C5	Not Tested	

# 6.1.2 Class SIMSystem

# 6.1.2.1 Method getTheSIMView

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SSY\_GETS

# 6.1.2.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

public static SIMView getTheSIMView()

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: returns a reference to class which implements the SIMView interface

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

No requirements

#### 6.1.2.1.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API\_1\_SSY\_GETS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SSY\_GETS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SSY\_GETS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SSY\_GETS\_1.clr

# 6.1.2.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	reference not equal null after execute	The returned reference shall be not null after execute	
2	reference to the GSM interface	Returned a reference to the GSM interface	

# 6.1.2.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1.2

# 6.1.3 Class SIMViewException

# 6.1.3.1 Method throwlt

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVE\_THITS

# 6.1.3.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: Throws the JCRE instance of SIMViewException with the specified reason

CRRN2: Extends javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

No requirements

#### 6.1.3.1.2 Test Suite Files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation

Test Script: API\_1\_SVE\_THITS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVE\_THITS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVE\_THITS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVE\_THITS\_1.clr

#### 6.1.3.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Throws the JCRE instance of	Reason = 0	
	SIMViewException with the specified reason		
2	Throws the JCRE instance of	Reason = 1	
	SIMViewException with the specified reason		
3	Throws the JCRE instance of	Reason = 15	
	SIMViewException with the specified reason		
4	SIMViewException extends	Reason = 0	
	javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException		
5	SIMViewException extends	Reason = 1	
	javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException		
6	SIMViewException extends	Reason = 15	
	javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException		

# 6.1.3.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2,3
N2	4,5,6

# 6.1.3.2 Constructor

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVE\_COORS

# 6.1.3.2.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: Construct a SIMViewException with the specified reason

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.1.3.2.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation

Test Script: API\_1\_SVE\_COORS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_1\_SVE\_COORS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_1\_SVE\_COORS.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_1\_SVE\_COORS.clr

## 6.1.3.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	SIMViewException with the specified reason	Reason (specified)	
	(The reason shall set with setReason and		
	compare the Exception with getReason)		

## 6.1.3.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1

6.1.3.3 Reason Codes

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_SVE\_CONS

# 6.1.3.3.1 Conformance Requirement:

There is no API, only constants. This constants shall compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: The Constants of the class SIMViewException shall all have the same name and value defined in the GSM03.19

CRRN2: Constructs SIMViewException a Exception with the specified reason

Parameters error

No requirements

Context errors

No requirements

6.1.3.3.2 Test suite files

None

6.1.3.3.3 Test Procedure

The constants in Java are resolved at compilation time, therefore a runtime test is not useful. No test of constants will be performed

# 6.2 Package sim.toolkit

# 6.2.1 Interface ToolkitConstants

## 6.2.1.1 Constants

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKC\_CONS

## 6.2.1.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

There is no API, only constants. This constants shall be compare to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The Toolkit Constants shall all have the same name and value defined in the GSM03.19 normalization.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

No requirements

6.2.1.1.2 Test suite files

None

#### 6.2.1.1.3 Test Procedure

The constants in Java are resolved at compilation time, therefore a runtime test is not useful. No test of constants will be performed.

# 6.2.2 Interface ToolkitInterface

# 6.2.2.1 Method processToolkit

Test Area Reference: API\_1\_TKI\_PRTKB

# 6.2.2.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following prototype shall compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: This interface must be implemented by a Toolkit applet (which extends the javacard.framework.Applet class) so that it can be triggered by the Toolkit Handler according to the registration information.

CRRN2: The Toolkit applet will have to implement the processToolkit shared method so that the following events can be notified:

Event	Description	
EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	Terminal Profile command reception	
EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	03.48 formatted envelope SMS-PP Data	
	Download reception	
EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	03.48 formatted Update Record EF SMS	
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Unformatted Envelope SMS-PP Data Download	
	reception	
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Unformatted Update Record EF SMS	
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB	Unformatted Cell Broadcast Data Download	
	command reception	
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	Envelope Menu Selection command reception	
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Envelope Menu Selection Help Request	
	command reception	
EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM	Envelope Call Control by SIM command	
	reception	
EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM	Envelope MO Short Message Control by SIM	
	command reception	
EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	Envelope Timer Expiration	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL	Envelope Event Download - MT call	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED	Envelope Event Download - Call connected	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED	Event Download - Call disconnected	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS	Envelope Event Download - Location status	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY	Envelope Event Download - User activity	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE	Envelope Event Download - Idle screen available	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS	Envelope Event Download - Card Reader Status	
EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	Status APDU command event	
EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE	Unrecognized Envelope command reception	

## Parameters error

No requirements

# Context errors

No requirements

# 6.2.2.1.2 Test suite files

The method is tested in the Framework

## 6.2.2.1.3 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	Tested in Framework
N2	Tested in Framework

# 6.2.3 Class EditHandler

It is not possible to test the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'; it will be done in the class inheriting it: EnvelopeResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler.

# 6.2.4 Class EnvelopeHandler

# 6.2.4.1 Method getEnvelopeTag

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GENT

# 6.2.4.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

```
public byte getEnvelopeTag()
```

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the Envelope BER-TLV tag.

CRRN2: The Envelope BER TAG is available for all triggered toolkit applets from the invocation to the termination of their processToolkit method if the EnvelopeHandler is available.

#### Parameters error

#### Context errors

#### 6.2.4.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GENT\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GENT\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GENT\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GENT\_1.clr

#### 6.2.4.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getEnvelopeTag called just after triggering of the	Returns 0xD1	
	application.		
2	getEnvelopeTag called after a proactive	Returns 0xD1	
	command.		
3	getEnvelopeTag called after a second proactive	Returns 0xD1	
	command.		

# 6.2.4.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	1, 2, 3

# 6.2.4.2 Method getItemIdentifier

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GIID

# 6.2.4.2.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1:The method shall return the item identifier byte value.

CRRN2:The item identifier byte value returned shall be from the first Item Identifier TLV element.

CRRN3: If the element is available it becomes the TLV selected.

CRRN4: The item identifier is available for all triggered toolkit applets from the invocation to the termination of their processToolkit method if the EnvelopeHandler is available.

## Parameters error

No requirements.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall throw ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT) if the item identifier TLV is not present.

CRRC2: The method shall throw ToolkitException (OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES) if the item identifier byte is missing in the Item Identifier Simple TLV.

## 6.2.4.2.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GIID\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GIID\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GIID\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GIID\_1.clr

#### 6.2.4.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item identifier TLV and identifier value of 03	Returns 03	
2	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with two item identifier TLV with first value FF and second 44	Returns FF	
3	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with two item identifier TLV with first value 81 and second 44, call twice the method getItemIdentifier	Returns 81 Returns 81	
4	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item identifier TLV and value of 66. FindTLV with TAG 02. getItemIdentifier and then getValueByte with offset 0	getItemIdentifier=getValueByte	
5	Send envelope SMS-PP Formatted without item identifier TLV and getItemIdentifier	ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT)	
6	Send Envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item identifier TLV (66), send proactive command. Then getItemIdentifier	Returns 66	
7	Send Envelope SMS-PP Formatted with item identifier TLV but without item number	ToolkitException (OUT OF TLV BOUNDARIES)	

## 6.2.4.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	2, 3
N3	4
N4	6
C1	5
C2	7

# 6.2.4.3 Method getSecuredDataLength

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDL

# 6.2.4.3.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the length of the secured data contained in a SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN2: The length is from the first SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN3: The length should not include padding bytes.

CRRN4: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN5: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_UPD and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN6: If the method is successful, the selected TLV should be the SMS TPDU TLV.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT) in case of unavailable SMS TPDU TLV element.

CRRC2: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT) in case of missing Secured Data.

#### 6.2.4.3.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

- SMS CB
- FORMATTED SMS PP UPD
- UNFORMATED SMS PP ENV
- For Formatted triggering if CC/RC/DS is used, the security parameters are the one used for downloading applications.

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDL\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDL\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDL\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDL\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Test with TP-OA length of 2	Returns 0x2A	
2	Test with TP-OA length of 6	Returns 0x2A	
3	Test with TP-OA length of 12	Returns 0x2A	
4	Test with RC/CC/DS length of 0	Returns 0x10	
5	Test with RC/CC/DS length of 8	Returns 0x10	
6	Test with PCNTR = 0	Returns 0x10	

7	Test with PCNTR = 7	Returns 0x05
8	Test with SecuredDataLength = 00	Returns 0x00
	Test with UserDataLength = 0x33	Returns 0x33
	Test with UserDataLength = 0x 6C	Returns 0x 6C
11	Test with UserDataLength = 0x 6D	Returns 0x 6D
12	Test with UserDataLength = maximum length:	Returns 0x 79
	0x79	
13	Verify it is the first TPDU TLV:	Returns 0x05
	Send a SMS PP with 2 TPDU TLV and inside two	
	different secured data lengths: 5 and 10	
14	Same test as 1 but with	Returns 0x2A
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
15	Same test as 2 but with	Returns 0x2A
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
16	Same test as 3 but with	Returns 0x2A
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
17	Same test as 4 but with	Returns 0x10
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
18	Same test as 5 but with	Returns 0x10
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
19	Same test as 3 but with	Returns 0x10
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
20	Same test as 4 but with	Returns 0x05
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
21	Same test as 5 but with	Returns 0x00
	FORMATTED SMS_PP_UPD	
22	Same test as 6 but with	Returns 0x33
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
23	Same test as 7 but with	Returns 0x 6C
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Trotains ox oo
24	Same test as 8 but with	Returns 0x 6D
- '	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
25	Same test as 9 but with	Returns 0x 79
_0	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	
26	Same test as 10 but with	Returns 0x05
	FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	1.0101110 0700
27	Verify after call of the method the current TLV is	getValueByte returns 0x40
	the TPDU TLV:	95.13.3527.5.534110.57.15
	findTLV device identities, getSecuredDataLength	
	and then getValueByte to verify that the current	
	TLV is the TPDU TLV	
28	Send an envelope SMS CB,	ToolkitException
-0	getSecuredDataLength	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT
29	Send an envelope SMS PP unformatted	ToolkitException
23	Cond an envelope owe i i unionnatieu	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT
<u> </u>		ONA A VIEWOFF TEFFINITIALI

# 6.2.4.3.4 Test Coverage

This method has only been tested with call control and the tests shall be improved during 03.48 tests.

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,
	11, 12, 13
N2	13
N3	6, 7
N4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,
	11, 12, 13, 25
N5	14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20,
	21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
N6	27
C1	28
C2	29

# 6.2.4.4 Method getSecuredDataOffset

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDO

## 6.2.4.4.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the offset of the secured data first byte contained in a SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN2: The offset is from the first SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN3: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN4: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_UPD and if the SMS TP-UD is formatted according to GSM03.48.

CRRN5: If the method is successful, the selected TLV should be the SMS TPDU TLV.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT) in case of unavailable SMS TPDU TLV element.

CRRC2: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT) in case of missing Secured Data.

# 6.2.4.4.2 Test suite files

#### Specific triggering:

SMS CB

FORMATTED SMS PP UPD UNFORMATED SMS PP ENV

For Formatted triggering if CC/RC/DS is used, the security parameters are the one used for downloading applications.

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDO\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDO\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDO\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GSDO\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.4.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Test with TP-OA length of 2	Returns 0x21	
2	Test with TP-OA length of 6	Returns 0x23	
3	Test with TP-OA length of 12	Returns 0x26	
4	Test with RC/CC/DS length of 0	Returns 0x21	
5	Test with RC/CC/DS length of 8	Returns 0x29	
6	Send a SMS PP with 2 TPDU TLV and inside two	Returns 0x24 (the first offset)	
	different secured data offsets		

7	Same test as 1 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x21
8	Same test as 2 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x23
9	Same test as 3 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x26
10	Same test as 4 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x21
11	Same test as 5 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x29
12	Same test as 6 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x24 ( the first offset )
13	Verify after call of the method the current TLV is the TPDU TLV: findTLV device identities, getSecuredDataOffset and then getValueByte to verify that the current TLV is the TPDU TLV	Returns 0x40
14	Send an envelope SMS CB, getSecuredDataOffset	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT
15	Send an envelope SMS PP unformatted	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT
16	Send an envelope SMS-PP formatted with no secured data, getSecuredDataOffset	Returns 0x21

# 6.2.4.4.4 Test Coverage

This method has only been tested with call control and the tests shall be improved during 03.48 tests.

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 16
N2	6, 12
N3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 16
N4	7, 8, 9, 10, 11
N5	13
C1	14
C2	15

# 6.2.4.5 Method getTheHandler

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GTHD

# 6.2.4.5.1 Conformance Requirements

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the EnvelopeHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object ( see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12])

# Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE) if the handler is busy.

6.2.4.5.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GTHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GTHD\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GTHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GTHD\_1.clr

#### 6.2.4.5.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	Verify that getTheHandler returns an	The reference returned shall be an	
	EnvelopeHandler	EnvelopeHandler (checkcast)	
	GetTheHandler		
3	Verify the returned value is not null	The reference returned shall not be	
	GetTheHandler	null.	

# 6.2.4.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference
C1	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference

# 6.2.4.6 Method getTPUDLOffset

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GTPO

## 6.2.4.6.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

# Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the TPUDL offset in a SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN2: The offset is from the first SMS TPDU TLV.

CRRN3: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV.

CRRN4: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_UPD.

CRRN5: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV.

CRRN6: The method can be used if the event is EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_UPD.

CRRN7: If the method is successful, the selected TLV should be the SMS TPDU TLV.

# Parameters error

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT) in case of unavailable SMS TPDU TLV element.

CRRC2: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT) if the TPUDL field does not exist.

# 6.2.4.6.2 Test suite files

## Specific triggering:

FORMATTED SMS PP UPD UNFORMATTED SMS PP UPD UNFORMATTED SMS PP ENV SMS CB

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GTPO\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GTPO\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GTPO\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GTPO\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Test with TP-OA length of 2	Returns 0x0D	
2	Test with TP-OA length of 6	Returns 0x0F	
3	Test with TP-OA length of 12	Returns 0x12	
4	Send a SMS PP with 2 TPDU TLV and inside two different UDL offsets	Returns 0x10 ( the first offset )	
5	Same test as 1 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0D	
6	Same test as 2 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0F	
7	Same test as 3 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x12	
8	Same test as 4 but with FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x10 ( the first offset )	
9	Same test as 1 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0D	
10	Same test as 2 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x0F	
11	Same test as 3 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x12	
12	Same test as 4 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD	Returns 0x12 ( the first offset )	
13	Same test as 1 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x0D	
14	Same test as 2 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x0F	
15	Same test as 3 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x12	
16	Same test as 4 but with UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	Returns 0x10 ( the first offset )	
17	Verify after call of the method the current TLV is the TPDU TLV: findTLV device identities, getTPUDLOffset and then	Returns 0x40	

	getValueByte to verify that the current TLV is the TPDU TLV		
18	Send an envelope SMS CB, getTPUDLOffset	ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	

## 6.2.4.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,	
	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17	
N2	4	
N3	1, 2, 3, 4, 17	
N4	5, 6, 7, 8	
N5	13, 14, 15, 16	
N6	9, 10, 11, 12	
N7	17	
C1	18	
C2	Don't no how to test	

# 6.2.4.7 Method getLength

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GLEN

# 6.2.4.7.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

Parameter Error

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

# 6.2.4.7.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GLEN\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GLEN\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GLEN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GLEN\_1.clr

#### 6.2.4.7.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 0x31	Result of getLength() is 0x0031	
2	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 0x7F	Result of getLength() is 0x007Fh	
3	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 81 80	Result of getLength() is 0x0080h	
4	Send an envelope SMS PP with BER length of 81 FC	Result of getLength() is 0x00FCh	

# 6.2.4.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number Test case number	
N1 1, 2, 3, 4	
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler

# 6.2.4.8 Method copy

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_COPY\_BSS

## 6.2.4.8.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

 $CRRN2:\ returns\ dstOffset+dstLength.$ 

# Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is grater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.4.8.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_ COPY \_ BSS \_1.clr

## 6.2.4.8.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dotOffoot > dotDuffor longth	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
_	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = 5	trirown	
	dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
3	dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = -1	unown	
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
5	DstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
	DstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	DstOffset = 3		
	DstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	DstLength > length of the simple TLV list	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_BO	
	DstBuffer.length = 48	UNDARIES is thrown	
	DstOffset = 0		
_	DstLength = 48  Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	D	
8	DstBuffer.length = 47	Result of copy() is 0X0047	
	DstBuller.length = 47		
	DstLength = 47		
9	Compare the buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 0X0032	
10	DstBuffer.length = 50	Result of copy() is 0x0032	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 47		
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
12	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 0X0009	
'-	dstBuffer.length = 15	. 100011 01 0000	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 6		
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
14	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 0X0104	
	dstBuffer.length = 260	170	
	dstOffset = 257		
	dstLength = 3		
15	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
16	Successful call, copy with length =0	Result of copy() is 0x104	
	dstBuffer.length = 260		
	dstOffset = 260		
	dstLength = 0		

# 6.2.4.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 11, 13, 15
N2	8, 10, 12, 14, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler

### 6.2.4.9 Method findTLV

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_FINDBB

## 6.2.4.9.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_NOT\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV NOT FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.4.9.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_ENH\_FINDBB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_ENH\_FINDBB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_ENH\_FINDBB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FINDBB\_1.clr

#### 6.2.4.9.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Trig the applet with SMS PP including one more		
	tag 02 and one TAG 04		
1	Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	Occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
2	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 02h		
	Occurrence = 1		
3	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 0x02	
4	Search 2nd TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 06h		
	Occurrence = 1		

5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 0x05h	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	Search a wrong tag	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 03h		
	Occurrence = 1		
7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 02h		
	Occurrence = 3		
9	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
10	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 02h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 2		
11	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 04h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
12	Search tag 81h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 86h		
	Occurrence = 1		
13	Search tag 84h	Result is	
	Tag = 84h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		

## 6.2.4.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5
N2	2, 4
N3	10, 11
N4	6, 7,8, 9
N5	12, 13
P1	1
C1 Does not apply for	
	EnvelopeHandler

# 6.2.4.10 Method getValueLength

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GVLE

### 6.2.4.10.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

6.2.4.10.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GVLE\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GVLE\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GVLE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GVLE\_1.clr

#### 6.2.4.10.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 33, Length C8		
1	getValueLength()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 02h		
	getValueLength()	Result is 0X0002	
3	Search TLV 0Bh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 0X0024	
4	Search TLV 33h		
	getValueLength()	Result is 0X00C8	

#### 6.2.4.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 3, 4
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	1

# 6.2.4.11 Method getValueByte

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_GVBYS

# 6.2.4.11.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\label{eq:public_public} \mbox{public byte getValueByte(short valueOffset)} \\ \mbox{throws ToolkitException}$ 

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

### 6.2.4.11.2 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GVBY.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_GVBY\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GVBY.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_GVBY\_1.clr

#### 6.2.4.11.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 33, Length C8		
	Value 01 02		
1	getValueByte(0)	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 02h		
	getValueByte(2)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
		BOUNDARIES is thrown	
3	Search TLV 02h		
	getValueByte(1)	Result is 0x81	
4	Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV)		
	getValueByte(0)	Result is 83h (Source)	
5	Search TLV 33h		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 0x7F	
6	Search TLV 33h		
	getValueByte(80)	Result is 0x81	
7	getValueByte(7F)	Result is 0x80	
8	Search TLV B3h		
	getValueByte(C7)	Result is 0xC8	

### 6.2.4.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
P1	2
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	1

# 6.2.4.12 Method copyValue

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_CPYVS\_BSS

## 6.2.4.12.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

### 6.2.4.12.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Search TLV 02h	·	
	copyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	Search TLV 0Bh		
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 5		
	dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
_	dstLength = 1	A do do 0.000 p do F ati-	
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 0	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	Search TLV 06h		
	valueOffset ≥ TLV Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 6	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
8	dstLength = 1  valueOffset < 0	ToolkitEveention OUT OF TIV	
0	valueOffset = -1	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	DOUNDAKIES IS INFOWN	
	dstOffset = 0		
	1		

	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > TLV length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > TLV length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
11	Search TLV 01h		
	copyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown on the	
		copyValue() method	
12	Search TLV 06h		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 0x0006	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	·	
	dstBuffer.length = 6		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 0x0007	
	valueOffset = 1		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 3		
4-	dstLength = 4		
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 55 11 22 33 44 55 55 55		
	55 55 55 55		
	55 55 55 55 55		
16	Successful call, copy with length =0	Result of copyValue() is 20	
10	dstBuffer.length = 20	1103dit of copy value() is 20	
	dstOffset = 20		
	dstLength = 0		
ь	1	1	

# 6.2.4.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15
N2	12, 14, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	11

# 6.2.4.13 Method compareValue

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_CPRVS\_BSS

# 6.2.4.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

#### 6.2.4.13.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.13.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Search TLV 02h	7 II - ZAPOGIATION	7.1 DO Expodiano.
•	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	Search TLV 0Bh		
	<pre>compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 5 compareLength = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
3	<pre>compareOffset &lt; 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = -1 compareLength = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	<pre>compareLength &gt;compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
5	<pre>compareOffset + compareLength</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
6	<pre>compareLength &lt; 0 compareBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	

	compareOffset = 0	1	
	compareUniset = 0   compareLength = -1		
7	Search TLV 06h		
		ToolkitEveention OUT OF TLV	
	valueOffset ≥ TLV Length valueOffset = 6	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	BOONDAKIES IS UIIOWII	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 1		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
_	compareLength = 1  compareLength > TLV length	Tablist Counties OUT OF TIV	
9	valueOffset = 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES IS thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + compareLength > TLV length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
4.4	compareLength = 5  Search TLV 01h	Popult in TLV/ NOT FOUND	
11		Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	compareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
10	0	_ELEMENT IS thrown	
12	Search TLV 06h		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 0	Result is oon	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	7F 11 22 33 44 F5		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	83 11 22 33 44 F5  Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
15	Initialise compareBuffer	Result is -1	
15	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 1		
	compareOffset = 4		
42	compareLength = 5		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 81 10 22 33 44 F5		
	55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer	1 toodit to 1 1	
''	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 81 12 22 33 44 F5		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
18	Successful call, compareValue with length =0	Result of compareValue() is 0	
	CompareBuffer.length = 15		
	CompareOffset = 15		
<u></u>	CompareLength = 0		

### 6.2.4.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12, 15
N2	13, 16, 18
N3	14, 17
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler
C2	11

# 6.2.4.14 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYB\_BS

## 6.2.4.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.4.14.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: None

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44	•	•
	Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02		
1	FindAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 06h	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 06 dstOffset = 06</pre>		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 06	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1	n io un own	
4	length > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 05	n is thrown	
5	dstOffset = 0  DstOffset + length >dstBuffer.length	A mouded avOutOfDounda Evacetia	
Э	DstBuffer.length = 06	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
	DstOffset = 1	II is tillowii	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	Tag = 06h DstBuffer.length = 06	0006	
	DstOffset = 0		
8	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
9	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 2</pre>	0008	
10	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
'	buffer =	Tresdit is som	
	55 55 81 11 22 33 44 F5 55 55 55 55		
11	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	<pre>tag = 02h dstBuffer.length = 2</pre>	0002	
	dstBuffer.length = 2 dstOffset = 0		
12	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
L'	buffer = 83 81		
13	Successful call (with tag 82h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 82h	0002	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 02 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
14	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
' -	buffer = 83 81	TOGGIL IS COIT	
15	Successful call (with tag B3h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
1	tag = B3h	00C4	
	dstBuffer.length = C4		
40	dstOffset = 0	Decult is 00h	
16	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 01 02 C4		

### 6.2.4.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 10, 12
N2	6
N3	7, 9, 11
N4	13, 14, 15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeHandler

# 6.2.4.15 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYBS\_BSS

## 6.2.4.15.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

# 6.2.4.15.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYBS\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACYBS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.15.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44	·	•
	Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02	NullDeinterFreentier is the	
1	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	<pre>dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length tag = 06h, occurrence = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 5</pre>		
	dstLength = 1		
3	<pre>dstOffset &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuller.length = 5 dstOffset = -1	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 1		
4	<pre>dstLength &gt;dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 6		
5	<pre>dstOffset + dstLength &gt;dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 3	1 1 1 0 1075	
6	<pre>dstLength &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
7	dstLength = -1	TablistEvantion OUT OF TIV	
7	valueOffset ≥ Value Length tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 6	DOONDANIES IS UNIOWIT	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 1</pre>		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = -1 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1	T 1175 17 01 T 05 T) V	
9	dstLength > Value length valueOffset = 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	BOONDAINEO IS UITOWIT	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 7</pre>		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
L	dstLength = 5		
11	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue() tag = 06h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	occurrence = 2	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	6	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 06</pre>		
	dstOffset = 0		
13	dstLength = 06  Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55  Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	0007	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>		

	dstBuffer.length = 12		
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 04		
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
15		Result is our	
	buffer =		
4.0	55 55 55 22 33 44 F5 55 55 55 55 55	D 1: (6: 14 10 1/1 0):	
16	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 1	0002	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 12		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 2		
17	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 83 81 55 55		
18	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 2	0002	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 12		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 2		
19	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 22 44 55 55		
20	Successful call (with tag 82h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 82h	0002	
	occurrence = 1		
	3 055 1 0		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 12		
	dstBuffer.length = 12		
21	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0</pre>	Result is 00h	
21	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02</pre>	Result is 00h	
21	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer</pre>		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55</pre>	Result is 00h  Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002	
	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02 Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55 Successful call (with tag 82h)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02	Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002	
	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
22	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02	Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002	
22	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer	Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002  Result is 00h	
22	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer Buffer = 22 44 55 55  Successful call, findAndCopyValue with	Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002  Result is 00h  Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
22	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer Buffer = 22 44 55 55  Successful call, findAndCopyValue with length = 0	Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002  Result is 00h	
22	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer Buffer = 22 44 55 55  Successful call, findAndCopyValue with length = 0 DstBuffer.length = 12	Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002  Result is 00h  Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
22	dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer buffer = 83 81 55 55  Successful call (with tag 82h) tag = 82h occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 12 dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 02  Compare buffer Buffer = 22 44 55 55  Successful call, findAndCopyValue with length = 0	Result of findAndCopyValue () is 0002  Result is 00h  Result of findAndCopyValue () is	

# 6.2.4.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15, 17, 19
N2	11
N3	12, 14, 16, 18, 24
N4	20, 21, 22, 23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeHandler

# 6.2.4.16 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRB\_BS

# 6.2.4.16.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

6.2.4.16.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44		
	Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02		
1	findAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 06h	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 12		
	compareOffset = 12		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 12	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1		
4	length > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 05	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
5	compareOffset + length >	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 12		
	compareOffset = 7		
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		

	<pre>findAndCompareValue() tag = 03h</pre>	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	tag = 06h		
_	compareOffset = 0	Describle 00	
8	Verify current TLV getValueLength()	Result is 06	
9	Initialise compareBuffer		
3	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F4		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
10	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F6		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 81 11 22 33 44 F5 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers compareOffset = 2	Result is 00h	
12	Initialise compareBuffer		
12	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 2		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 83 80 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 <b>Compare buffers</b>	Result is +1	
	compareOffset = 2	Result is +1	
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 83 82 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is -1	
4 =	compareOffset = 2		
15	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	Successful call (with tag 02h)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 02h		
	compareBuffer.length = 12		
	compareOffset = 0		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer = 01 02 C4	Dogult in OOh	
	Successful call (with tag B3h) Tag = B3h	Result is 00h	
	CompareBuffer.length = C4		
	CompareOffset = 0		

# 6.2.4.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6
N2	8
N3	7, 11, 12
N4	9, 13
N5	10, 14
N6	15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1 Does not apply f	
	EnvelopeHandler

# 6.2.4.17 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRBBS\_BSS

#### 6.2.4.17.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

# 6.2.4.17.3 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ENH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.4.17.3 Test procedure

Id	Description	API Expectation	APDII Expectation
ld	Description COLUMN TO A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Fill the SMS PP with TLV: Tag 02 Value 22 44 Tag 33, Length C4 Value 01 02		
1	findAndCompareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 6		
	compareOffset = 6		
	compareLength = 1	A 1 1 0 10/D 1 5	
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 6 compareOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
"	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0	II IS UII OWII	
	compareLength = 6		
5	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	>compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 3	1 1 1 0 10/5	
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareUfiset = U compareLength = -1		
7	valueOffset ≥ Value Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
'	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 6	BOOND/ INCLO IS II II OWIT	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 1		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 1		
9	compareLength > Value length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
40	compareLength = 7	TUitFtiOUT OF TIV	
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Value length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Invalid parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
12	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 06h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
-	occurrence = 2	TablidEvention LINIAY/AU ADJ.E.	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
13	Initialise compareBuffer	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
13	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F5		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 06h, occurrence = 1	Tresult is out	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
14	Verify current TLV	Result is 0006	
4.5	getValueLength()		
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F4	Popult is 14	
16	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
10	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 81 11 22 33 44 F6		
1	COMPATCHALLOT - OI II 22 33 44 FU	ı	

	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
''	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 22 33 44 F5 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 2		
	<pre>compareOffset = 3</pre>		
	compareLength = 4		
18	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 22 33 45 F5 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
19	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 55 22 33 43 F5 55 55 55 55		
		Docult in 14	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
20	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 1	IVESUIT IS ONLY	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 2		
21	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	22 44 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 2		
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 2		
22	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	22 45 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is -1	
	tag = 02h, occurrence = 2	result is 1	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 2		
23	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	83 81 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	D tri oo:	
	Successful call (with tag 02h)	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 02h, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 12</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 2		
24	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 01 02 C4		
	Successful call (with tag B3h)	Result is 00h	
	tag = B3h, occurrence = 1		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 00C4		
	compareOffset = 0		
0.5	compareLength = 00C4	Deput of find And Organization (	
25	Successful call, findAndCompareValue with	Result of findAndCompareValue()	
	<pre>length =0 DstBuffer.length = C4</pre>	is 00h	
	DstBuffer.length = C4 DstOffset = C4		
	DstOffset = C4 DstLength = 0		
<u> </u>			

## 6.2.4.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	12	
N2	14	
N3	13, 17, 20, 21, 25	
N4	19, 15	
N5	16, 18, 22	
N6	23, 24	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
P4	11	
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeHandler	

# 6.2.5 Class EnvelopeResponseHandler

# 6.2.5.1 Method getTheHandler

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_GTHD

## 6.2.5.1.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the EnvelopeResponseHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeResponseHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object ( see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12])

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

# Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE) if the handler is busy.

CRRC2: After the first invocation of the ProactiveHandler.send method the EnvelopeResponseHandler is no more available

# 6.2.5.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GTHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_GTHD\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GTHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GTHD\_1.clr

### 6.2.5.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	Verify that getTheHandler returns an	The reference returned shall be an	
	EnvelopeHandler	EnvelopeResponseHandler	
	getTheHandler	(checkcast)	
3	Verify the returned value is not null	The reference returned shall not be	
	getTheHandler	null.	
4	getTheHandler, then send a proactive	ToolkitException	
	command, and then, appendTLV	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
		thrown	

### 6.2.5.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3	
N2	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	
C1	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	
C2	4	

# 6.2.5.2 Method post

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTB

### 6.2.5.2.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

# Normal execution

CRRN1: When the method is called, the toolkit applet can continue it's processing (e.g. prepare a proactive command).

CRRN2: The byte statusType is SW1 of the status.

CRRN3: If the send method is called after a post method, the posted data are the first sent to the ME.

CRRN4: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall take the optional Application Data posted by the triggered toolkit applet if present, secure and send the response packet the SIM Toolkit Framework will return the response APDU defined by the toolkit applet.

### Parameter error

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall thrown ToolkitException (HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE) if the handler is busy.

## 6.2.5.2.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Call control

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTB\_1.clr

### 6.2.5.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler and then post		9000
	(the handler is empty)		
2	Fill the handler (appendTLV to have bytes		9FFD data are retrieved with GET
	in it )and then post data with status		RESPONSE command
	9F		
3	Verify that after a post the handler is no	ToolkitException	
	more available	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABL	
	appendTLV, post and then appendTLV	E is thrown on the second	
		appendTLV	
4	construct the response (appendTLV with		9E12 and posted data retrieved by a
	0x10 data) and post it with status 9E and		GET RESPONSE with status 9113
	then send a display text		and display text retrieved by a FETCH
5	Verify that it is possible to send a proactive		91 13 and display text is retrieved by
	command after a post		a FETCH
	getTheHandler and post , then send a		
	display text		
6	Verify it is not possible to post after a	ToolkitException	
	proactive command	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABL	
	getTheHandler, appendTLV, send a	E is thrown	
	display text, post.		
7	1		9E12 and posted data retrieved by a
	after a post	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABL	GET RESPONSE
	getTheHandler, appendTLV, post with	E is thrown	
	status 9E, post with status 9F		

## 6.2.5.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 4, 7	
N2	1, 2, 4, 7	
N3	4, 5	
N4	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	
C1	6	

# 6.2.5.3 Method postAsBERTLV

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTBB

### 6.2.5.3.1 Conformance Requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\label{eq:public_void} \begin{array}{c} \text{public void postAsBERTLV(byte statusType,} \\ & \text{byte tag)} \\ & \text{throws ToolkitException} \end{array}$ 

### Normal execution

CRRN1: When the method is called, the toolkit applet can continue it's processing (e.g. prepare a proactive command) the SIM Toolkit Framework will return the response APDU defined by the toolkit applet.

CRRN2: The byte statusType is SW1 of the status

CRRN3: If the send method is called after a postAsBERTLV method, the posted data are the first sent to the ME.

CRRN4: The byte tag is the BER Tag at the beginning of the simple TLV list.

### Parameter errors

No requirements

## Context errors

 $CRRC1: The \ method \ shall \ thrown \ ToolkitException \ (HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE) \ if \ the \ handler \ is \ busy.$ 

## 6.2.5.3.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Call control

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTBB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTBB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTBB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_POSTBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler and then postAsBERTLV		9F02 data are retrieved with
	(the handler is empty)		GET RESPONSE command,
			the tag shall be 33 and the
			length is 00
2	Fill the handler and then postAsBERTLV		9FFF data are retrieved with
	the data with status 9F, and tag 33		GET RESPONSE command,
			the tag shall be 33
3	appendTLV, postAsBERTLV and then	ToolkitException	
	appendTLV	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
		thrown on the second appendTLV	
4	construct the response (appendTLV with		9E14 and posted data
	0x10 data) and postAsBERTLV it with		retrieved by a GET
	status 9E, tag 75 and then send a display		RESPONSE the tag shall be
	text		75 with status 9113 and
			display text retrieved by a
			FETCH
5	getTheHandler and postAsBERTLV, then		9E02 and posted data
	send a display text		retrieved by a GET
			RESPONSE the tag 33 (and
			the length 00) with status
			9113 and display text is
			retrieved by a FETCH
6	Verify it is not possible to postAsBERTLV	ToolkitException	
	after a proactive command	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
	getTheHandler, appendTLV, send a	thrown on the postAsBERTLV	
7	display text, postAsBERTLV.	ToolkitEvaantian	0E14 and pasted data
<b>'</b>	Verify that the handler is no more available after a postAsBERTLV	ToolkitException HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	9E14 and posted data retrieved by a GET
	getTheHandler, appendTLV(with data	thrown on the second postAsBERTLV	RESPONSE the tag shall be
	length = 0x10, postAsBERTLV with status	I IIIOWII OII IIIE SECONU POSIASDEKTEV	56 with status 9000
	9E, tag 56, postAsBERTLV with status		JU WILLI SLALUS 3000
	9F, tag 28		

## 6.2.5.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 7
N2	1, 2, 4, 7
N3	4, 5
N4	2, 4, 7
C1	6

# 6.2.5.4 Method getLength

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_GLEN

### 6.2.5.4.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short getLength()

throws ToolkitException

Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

# 6.2.5.4.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GLEN\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_GLEN\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GLEN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GLEN\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Clear the handler	Result of getLength() is 0	
	getLength()		
2	appendTLV with length of 7	Result of getLength() is 9	
	getLength()		
3	Clear the handler and appendTLV with Length	Result of getLength() is 253	
	of 250		
	getLength()		
4	Build a 7Fh Envelope response handler	Result of getLength() is 81h	
	getLength()		
5	Build a 80h Envelope response handler	Result of getLength() is 83h	
	getLength()		

Note: Test case 3 is limited to 253 and not 256 because the current 03.19 [7] is not clear enough on this point. So this test allows the two possible implementations.

### 6.2.5.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1 1, 2, 3, 4, 5		
C1	Does not apply for	
	Envelope response	
	handler	

# 6.2.5.5 Method copy

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_COPY\_BSS

## 6.2.5.5.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is greater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

# 6.2.5.5.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.5.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	appendTLV with value length of 7	•	•
	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	-		
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 5		
	dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
_	dstLength = 1	A	
4	<pre>dstLength &gt; dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 0	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
~	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	dstLength > length of the simple TLV list	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 10 dstOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstollset = 0 dstLength = 10		
8	Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	Result of copy() is 9	
	dstBuffer.length = 9	result of sopy() is s	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 9		
9	Compare the buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 12	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	·	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 9	D 1: ( O ): 0	
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
12	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 9	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 3</pre>		
	dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 6		
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
14	Successful call, copy with length =0	Result of copy() is 15	
14	dstBuffer.length = 15	Tresuit of copy() is 10	
	dstOffset = 15		
	dstLength = 0		

# 6.2.5.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	9, 11, 13	
N2	8, 10, 12, 14	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Envelope response	
	handler	

# 6.2.5.6 Method findTLV

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_FINDBB

### 6.2.5.6.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_NOT\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV\_NOT\_FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.5.6.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FINDBB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_FINDBB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FINDBB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FINDBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	append the handler with TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	Occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
2			
	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 01h		
	Occurrence = 1		
3	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
4	Search 2nd TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 02h		
	Occurrence = 1		
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	·
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		<u> </u>
	Search a wrong tag	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	

	Tag = 03h		
	Occurrence = 1		
7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
	Coords a tan with whom a consumer	_	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 01h		
	Occurrence = 2		
9	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	J. J	ELEMENT is thrown.	
40	Annanda TIVodilla (an 00la	_LLLIVILIVI IS UITOWIT.	
10	Append a TLV with tag=02h		
	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 02h	TLV FOUND CR NOT SET	
	Occurrence = 2		
11	Append a TLV with tag=04h		
	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 04h	TLV FOUND CR NOT SET	
	Occurrence = 1	121_1 0011B_01(_1101_021	
12	Search tag 81h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 81h		
	Occurrence = 1		
13	Search tag 84h	Result is	
	Tag = 84h	TLV FOUND CR NOT SET	
	Occurrence = 1	12v_1 0014b_01\_101_021	
	00001101100 - 1		

## 6.2.5.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5
N2	2, 4
N3	10, 11
N4	6, 7,8, 9
N5	12, 13
P1	1
C1	Does not apply for
	Envelope response
	handler

# 6.2.5.7 Method getValueLength

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_GVLE

### 6.2.5.7.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

6.2.5.7.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GVLE\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_GVLE\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GVLE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GVLE\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.7.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1		AFTEXPECIATION	APDO Expectation
1	appendTLV 02 02 02 02 findTLV with TAG 03		
		TH:4FtiLINIAN/AH ADI F	
	getValueLength()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG 0D and length 00		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 00h	
3	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 02		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 02h	
4	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 0x7F		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 7Fh	
5	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 0x80		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 80h	
6	Clear the handler and append TLV with TAG		
	0D and length 0xF1		
	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is F1h	

## 6.2.5.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C2	1

# 6.2.5.8 Method getValueByte

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_GVBYS

# 6.2.5.8.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\label{eq:public_byte} \mbox{public byte getValueByte(short valueOffset)} \\ \mbox{throws ToolkitException}$ 

# Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

#### 6.2.5.8.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GVBYS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_GVBYS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GVBYS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_GVBYS\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	appendTLV 82 02 81 82, appendTLV 81 03 11		
	22 FE		
	findTLV with TAG 03		
	<pre>getValueByte(0)</pre>	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 01h		
	getValueByte(3)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
3	Search TLV 01h		
	getValueByte(2)	Result is FEh	
4	Search TLV 02h		
	<pre>getValueByte(0)</pre>	Result is 81h	
5	appendTLV with TAG 0D, Length 0x7E, Value: 00, 01,, 7D		
	getValueByte(7D)	Result is 7Dh	
6	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 0D, Length 0x80, Value: 00, 01,, 7F		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Eh	
7	getValueByte(7F)	Result is 7Fh	
8	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 0D, Length 0xF1, Value: 00, 01,, F0		
	getValueByte(F0)	Result is F0h	

### 6.2.5.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
P1	2
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C2	1

# 6.2.5.9 Method copyValue

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_CPYVS\_BSS

#### 6.2.5.9.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

## Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

#### 6.2.5.9.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.5.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16	AFTEXPECTATION	AF DO Expectation
'	Select Text String TLV		
	copyValue() with a null dstBuffer	Null Dointer Evention in thrown	
2	copyvarue() with a null ustbuller	NullPointerException is thrown	
	detOffeet > detDiiffee length	A recyle doy Out Of Doy and Expontin	
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 5	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstlength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = -1</pre>		
	aschengen – 1		
7	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D		
'	and length 6		
	Select Text String TLV		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 6	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
_	dstLength = 1	Tablitana dia OUT OF TIV	
8	<pre>valueOffset &lt; 0 valueOffset = -1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES IS INIOWN	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstlength = 7		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
11	dstLength = 5  Initialise the handler		
11	copyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	- COP1 * GIAC ( )	ELEMENT is thrown	
12	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D	LLLIVILIVI IS UITOWII	
'-	and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Select Text String TLV		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 17	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
13	dstLength = 17  Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
13	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	IVESUIT IS ON!	
	2011 - 01 00 01 m 0F		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
' '	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 15	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>	, , , ,	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	<pre>dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>		
l	uschength = 12	ı	

15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
16	Successful call, copyValue with length =0	Result of copyValue() is 20	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 20		
	dstLength = 0		

## 6.2.5.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15
N2	12, 14, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C2	11

# 6.2.5.10 Method compareValue

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_CPRVS\_BSS

### 6.2.5.10.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

# Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

# 6.2.5.10.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16 Select Text String TLV		
	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2			
	<pre>compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 5 compareLength = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
3	<pre>compareOffset &lt; 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = -1 compareLength = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
4	<pre>compareLength &gt;compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
5	<pre>compareOffset + compareLength</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
6	<pre>compareLength &lt; 0 compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
7	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 6 Select Text String TLV		
	<pre>valueOffset ≥ Text String Length valueOffset = 6 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
8	<pre>valueOffset &lt; 0 valueOffset = -1 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
9	<pre>compareLength &gt; Text String length valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 7</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
10	<pre>valueOffset + compareLength &gt; Text String</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
11	Initialise the handler compareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
12	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and value: 04 00 01		

	0.5	T T
	0F	
	Select Text String TLV	
	Initialise compareBuffer	
	<pre>compareBuffer =</pre>	
	04 00 01 OF	
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>	
	compareLength = 17	
13	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	04 00 01 02 03	
	04 05 06 07 08	
	05 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 10	
		Describie 4
<b></b>	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1
14	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	03 00 01 0F	D. W. A.
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1
15	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	55 55 55 01 02	
	03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C	
	55 55 55 55 55	
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h
	valueOffset = 2	Result is out
	compareOffset = 3	
	compareLength = 12	
16	Initialise compareBuffer	
10	compareBuffer =	
	55 55 55 02 01	
	03 04 05 06 07	
	08 09 0A 0B 0C	
	55 55 55 55	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1
17	Initialise compareBuffer	
	compareBuffer =	
	55 55 55 01 02	
	03 04 05 06 07	
	08 09 0A 0A 0D	
	55 55 55 55	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1
18	Successful call, compareValue with length =0	Result of compareValue() is 0
	compareBuffer.length = 15	
	<pre>compareOffset = 15</pre>	
	compareLength = 0	

# 6.2.5.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	12, 15, 18	
N2	13, 16	
N3	14, 17	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
C1	Does not apply for EnvelopeResponseHandl	
	er	
C2	11	

# 6.2.5.11 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYB\_BS

### 6.2.5.11.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

# 6.2.5.11.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.clr

### 6.2.5.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16 Select Text String TLV		
	<pre>dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length tag = 0Dh dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 20</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
3	<pre>dstOffset &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	<pre>dstOffset + length &gt;dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
5	<pre>length &gt; dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	

	A-LOSE	1	T
	dstOffset = 0		
6	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 02		
	and Length 02		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	TAGE OF STATE OF STAT	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	0F		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	Tag = 0Dh	17	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
8	dstoffset = 0  Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is oon	
9	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call dstBuffer.length = 20	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 19	
	dstOffset = 2	19	
10	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
11	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D		
	and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	append a 2 <sup>nd</sup> Text String TLV		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh	17	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
12	dstOffset = 0  Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
12	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is oon	
13	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG: 0D		
	and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	0		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	<pre>tag = 8Dn dstBuffer.length = 17</pre>	17	
	dstOffset = 0		
14	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
15	buffer = 04 00 01 0F  Append tag 0Fh		
15	buffer = 00 01 OF		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Fh	16	
	dstBuffer.length = 16		
16	dstOffset = 0  Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
10	buffer = 00 01 0F	1.Court is con	
		•	•

## 6.2.5.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 10, 12
N2	6
N3	7, 9, 11
N4	13, 14, 15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

# 6.2.5.12 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYBBS\_BSS

## 6.2.5.12.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.5.12.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		•
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16		
	dstOffset ≥ dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0	II lo ullowii	
	dstBuffer.length = 5		
	dstOffset = 5		
	dstLength = 1		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = -1 dstLength = 1</pre>		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
4	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 3	1 1 1 0 1015	
6	<pre>dstLength &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuller.length = 5 dstOffset = 0	n is thrown	
	dstLength = -1		
7	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 6		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 6		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
_	dstLength = 1	T 11:15 (: OUT OF TI)/	
8	<pre>valueOffset &lt; 0 valueOffset = -1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
10	dstLength = 7  valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
10	valueOffset = 2	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	DOGNOANIEG IS UITOWIT	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
11	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 02		
	and Length 02		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)	T 110E 0 101111111	
	<pre>findAndCopyValue() tag = 0Dh</pre>	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	occurrence = 2	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	J	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
'-	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	17	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 17		

	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 17		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	15	
	valueOffset = 2		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 12		
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
16	Append a Text String TLV		
10	tag = 0D		
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific		
	DCS byte)		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	17	
	valueOffset = 0	17	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 17		
17	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
18	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2	6	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 6		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
19	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
20	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 8Dh	17	
	occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstUriset = 0		
21	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
- '	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	1300it is ooil	
22	Append tag 0Fh		
~~	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	tag = 8Fh	16	
	occurrence = 1	1.5	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstBuffer.length = 16		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 16		
23	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
24	Successful call, findAndCopyValue with	Result of findAndCopyValue () is	
	length =0	16	
	dstBuffer.length = 16		
	dstOffset = 16		
1	dstLength = 0		

## 6.2.5.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15, 17, 19
N2	11
N3	12, 14, 16, 18, 24
N4	20, 21, 22, 23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

# 6.2.5.13 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRB\_BS

## 6.2.5.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

## Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.5.13.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.13.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	appendTLV with TAG: 0D and length 16		F
·	findAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer and	NullPointerException is thrown	
	tag 0Dh	Num officerException is thrown	
	tag obn		
2			
		A I I	
	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh compareBuffer.length = 20</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 20		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
5	compareBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1	II IS UIIOWII	
4	compareOffset + length >	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
-	compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 20	I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
	compareOffset = 5		
5	length > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>		
6	clear the handler, appendTLV with TAG 02		
	and Length 02		
İ	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
7	Verify current TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	getValueLength()	ELEMENT is thrown.	
8	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>		
9	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
	getValueLength()		
10	Initialise compareBuffer		
	<pre>compareBuffer =</pre>		
	04 00 01 10		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
$\vdash$	03 00 01 0F	Popult in 11	
40	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
12	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 2		
13	append a Text String TLV		
	tag = 0Dh		
$\sqcup$	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B		
	0C 0D 0E 0F 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	Compare bullers	INCOURT IS COTT	

	compareOffset = 2		
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 01 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55	D 11: 4	
	Compare buffers	Result is -1	
	compareOffset = 2		
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	0C 0D 0D 10 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is +1	
	compareOffset = 2	1 Court is 11	
16	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Dh		
	compareBuffer.length = 17		
	compareOffset = 0		
17	Append tag 0Fh		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 01 0F	D 11: 001	
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Fh		
	compareBuffer.length = 16		
1	compareOffset = 0		

## 6.2.5.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6,7
N2	7,9
N3	8, 13, 12
N4	10, 14
N5	11, 15
N6	17, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	Envelope response
	handler

# 6.2.5.14 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRBBS\_BSS

## 6.2.5.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD INPUT PARAMETER.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

## 6.2.5.14.3 Test Suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.5.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	Ari Expectation	Ar Do Expectation
-	findAndCompareValue() with a null	NullPointerException is thrown	
	compareBuffer	NullPointerException is tillown	
2	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:		
-	0D and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	compareOffset ≥ compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0	II IS UIIOWII	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 5		
	compareLength = 1		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
5	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>&gt;compareBuffer.length compareBuffer.length = 5</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 3		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = -1		
7	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG		
'	and length of 6		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 6		
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
_	compareLength = 1	Tablist Cycantian OUT OF TIV	
8	<pre>valueOffset &lt; 0 valueOffset = -1</pre>	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	BOONDAKIES IS UITOWIT	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 1		
9	compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 2		
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 5</pre>		
11	Invalid parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
' '	occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
12	appendTLV with TAG 02 and length 02		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 0Dh	_ELEMENT is thrown	
40	occurrence = 2	TablidEvention LINIAYAU ADLE	
13	Verify current TLV getValueLength()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
11	clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
14	OD and value: 04 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
L	04 00 01 OF		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1		

	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 17		
15	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
	getValueLength()	Troodit is 17	
4.0	Initialise compareBuffer		
16			
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
' '			
	compareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F	<u> </u>	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
18	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55	<u>                                     </u>	
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>		
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 12		
19	Initialise compareBuffer		
'9	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 02 01		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
20	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0A 0D		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
21	append a Text String TLV		
21	tag = 0Dh		
21	tag = 0Dh		
21	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
21	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 Initialise compareBuffer		
21	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
21	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
21	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>	Result is 00h	
22	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer</pre>	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h  Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F</pre>		
	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0		
22	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F</pre>		
	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0		
22	<pre>tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F</pre>		
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6  Initialise compareBuffer		
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDeffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDeffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDeffset = 0 c	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0		
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66 findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 compareBuffer = 0 compareDuffer = 0 initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 00 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 compareDuffer = 0 compareBuffer = 0 compareDuffer = 0 compareDuffer = 0 tompareBuffer = 0 0 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 1 1 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 0 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6  clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffs	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 1 1 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 0 0 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6  clear the handler and appendTLV with TAG:	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffs	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0	Result is 00h  Result is -1	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1	Result is 00h  Result is -1	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h  Result is -1	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 17	Result is 00h  Result is -1	
22	tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Dh) tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h  Result is -1	

25	Append tag 0Fh		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Fh, occurrence = 1		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareBuffer.length = 16		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 16		
26	Successful call, findAndCompareValue with	Result of findAndCompareValue	
	length =0	() is 00	
	CompareBuffer.length = 16		
	<pre>compareOffset = 16</pre>		
	compareLength = 0		

## 6.2.5.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12,13
N2	15,13
N3	14, 18, 22, 21, 26
N4	16, 19, 23
N5	17, 19
N6	25, 24
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
P4	11
C1	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

## 6.2.5.15 Method appendArray

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_APDA\_BSS

## 6.2.5.15.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: appends a buffer into the EditHandler buffer

CRRN2: a successful append does not modify the TLV selected

## Parameters error

CRRP1: if buffer is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if offset or length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

 $CRRC2: if the \ Edit Handler \ buffer \ is \ busy, a \ Toolkit Exception \ is \ thrown \ with \ reason \ code \\ HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE$ 

## 6.2.5.15.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APDA\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_APDA\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APDA\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APDA\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.15.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Initialize the envelope response handler with a	_	
	TLV of length 1		
1	Null buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	offset ≥ buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = 5		
	length = 1		
3	offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer.length = 5 offset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = 1		
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = 0		
	length = 6		
5	offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer.length = 5 offset = 3</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = 3		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	offset = 0		
	length = -1		
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	<pre>buffer.length = 256 offset = 0</pre>	ERFLOW is thrown	
	length = 256		
8	append the handler with TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	findTLV 0x81		
	Successful call		
	buffer = FF FE F8		
	offset = 0 length = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
9	Clear the handler		
Ť	Successful call		
	buffer = FF FE F8		
	offset = 0		
	length = 8		
<u> </u>	Call copy() method	D W. OOL	
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
10	compareBuffer = FF FE F8  Successful call		
10	buffer = 00 01 07		
	offset = 2		
	length = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07		
11	Successful call		

buffer = 11 22 88		
offset = 2		
length = 4		
Call copy() method		
Compare handler	Result is 00h	
compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07 33		
44 55 66		

## 6.2.5.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	9, 10, 11	
N2	8	
N3		
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
C1	7	
C2	Does not apply for	
	EnvelopeResponseHandl	
	er	

## 6.2.5.16 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB

## 6.2.5.16.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

## Parameters error

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

#### 6.2.5.16.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call appendArray()		-
	length = 253		
	Handler Overflow: Call twice the	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	appendTLV()method	ERFLOW is thrown by one of the	
		two.	
2	append the handler with TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value = 00h		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 01 00		
4	Successful call		
	tag = 01h		
	value = FEh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 01 00 01 01 FE		

Note: Test case 1 call twice appendTLV because the current 03.19 [7] is not clear enough on this point. So this test allows the two possible implementations.

## 6.2.5.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4
N2	2
C1	1
C2	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er

## 6.2.5.17 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBBB

## 6.2.5.17.1 Conformance requirements:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (2-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

## 6.2.5.17.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBBB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_APTL BBB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTL BBB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.17.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the appendArray with length of 253		
	Handler Overflow: Call the appendTLV()	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	method	ERFLOW is thrown	
2	clear the handler, append the handler with		
	TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value1 = 00h		
	value2 = 01h		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01		
4	Successful call		
	tag = 01h		
	value1 = FEh		
	value2 = FDh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01 01 02 FE FD		

## 6.2.5.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 4	
N2	2	
C1	1	
C2	Does not apply for	
	EnvelopeResponseHandl	
	er	

## 6.2.5.18 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueoffset, short valuelength)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLB\_BSS

## 6.2.5.18.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: if value is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if valueoffset or valuelength or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER

## 6.2.5.18.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.5.18.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value	NullPointerException is thrown	711 DO EXPOSITATION
2	valueOffset ≥ value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
_	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 5		
	valueLength = 1		
3	valueOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value.length = 5 valueOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	valueLength = 1		
4	valueLength > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	valueLength = 6	A 1 1 0 10/D 1 5	
5	ValueOffset + valueLength > value.length value.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	valueOffset = 3	n is thrown	
	valueLength = 3		
6	valueLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 valueLength = -1</pre>		
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
'	value.length = 254	ERFLOW is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	2.3. 2011 10 4110 1111	
	valueLength = 254		
8	Bad parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	<pre>value.length = 256 valueOffset = 0</pre>	ARAMETER is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0 valueLength = 256		
9	clear the handler, append the handler with		
	TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04 value = FF FE F8		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
10	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04 value = FF FE F8		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
44	CompareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8		
11	Successful call tag = 85h		
	value = 00 01 07		
	valueOffset = 2		
L	valueLength = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02 03 07		
12	Successful call		
	tag = 01		
	value = 11 22 88		
	valueOffset = 2		
-	valueLength = 4  Call copy() method		
	Can copy() method Compare handler	Result is 00	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02	INGSUILIS OU	
	03 07 01 04 33 44 55 66		
13	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		

value = 00 01 7F		
valueOffset = 0		
valueLength = 80h		
Call copy() method		
Compare handler	Result is 00	
compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F		

#### 6.2.5.18.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	10, 11, 12, 13
N2	9
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for
	EnvelopeResponseHandl
	er
C3	8

# 6.2.5.19 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2offset, short value2length)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_BSS

## 6.2.5.19.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1 byte and a byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: if value2 is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if value2offset or value2length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER

6.2.5.19.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.19.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value2	NullPointerException is thrown	•
2	value2Offset ≥ value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	value20ffset = 5		
3	value2Length = 1  value2Offset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	value20ffset = -1	II IS UIIOWII	
	value2Length = 1		
4	value2Length > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>value2Offset = 0 value2Length = 6</pre>		
5	value2Offset + value2Length > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>value20ffset = 3</pre>		
	value2Length = 3	A 1 1 0 10/D 1 5	
6	<pre>value2Length &lt; 0 value2.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value20ffset = 0	n is thrown	
	value2Length = -1		
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	value2.length = 254	ERFLOW is thrown	
	value20ffset = 0		
8	value2Length = 254  Bad parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
0	value2.length = 256	ARAMETER is thrown	
	value20ffset = 0	ARAMETER IS UTOWIT	
	value2Length = 256		
9	clear the handler, append the handler with		
	TLVs:		
	81 03 11 22 33 82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 05		
	<pre>value2 = FF FE F8 value20ffset = 0</pre>		
	value2Length = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
10	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 05 value2 = FF FE F8		
	value2Offset = 0		
	value2Length = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result is 00	
11	CompareBuffer = 04 09 05 FF FE F8		
11	Successful call tag = 85h		
	value1 = 55h		
	value2 = 00 01 07		
	value2Offset = 2		
	value2Length = 6		

	Call copy() method	
	Compare handler	Result is 00
	compareBuffer =	
	04 09 05 FF FE F8	
	85 07 55 02 03 <b></b> 07	
12	Successful call	
	tag = 01	
	value1 = 44h	
	value2 = 11 22 88	
	value2Offset = 2	
	value2Length = 4	
	Call copy() method	
	Compare handler	Result is 00
	CompareBuffer =	
	04 09 05 FF FE F8	
	85 07 55 02 03 <b></b> 07	
	01 05 44 33 44 55 66	
13	Clear the handler	
	Successful call	
	tag = 04	
	value1 = 00	
	value2 = 01 7F	
	value20ffset = 0	
	value2Length = 7Fh	
	Call copy() method	
	Compare handler	Result is 00
	compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F	

## 6.2.5.19.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	10, 11, 12, 13
N2	9
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for EnvelopeResponseHandl er
C3	8

## 6.2.5.20 Method clear

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_ERH\_CLER

## 6.2.5.20.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: Clears the TLV list of an EditHandler and resets the current TLV selected.

## Parameters error

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

6.2.5.20.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering: Unrecognized Envelope

Test Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CLER\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_ERH\_CLER\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CLER\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_ERH\_CLER\_1.clr

## 6.2.5.20.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	append the handler with TLVs:	Result of getLength() is not null	
	81 03 11 22 33		
	82 02 99 77		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the getLength() method		
	Clear the handler	Result of getLength() is 0	
	Call the getLength() method		
2	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	

## 6.2.5.20.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2	
C1	Does not apply for	
	EnvelopeResponseHandl	
	er	

## 6.2.6 Class MEProfile

## 6.2.6.1 Method check (byte index)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_MEP\_CHECB

## 6.2.6.1.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: The method checks a facility in the handset profile: returns true if supported and false if not.

## Parameters error

CRRP1: The method shall throw ME\_PROFILE\_NOT\_AVAILABLE ToolkitException if Terminal Profile data are not available

## Context errors

No requirements

#### 6.2.6.1.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_UPD

No Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API\_2\_MEP\_CHECB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_MEP\_CHECB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_MEP\_CHECB\_1.ldr (the applet is loaded without INI after the reset (RST)

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_MEP\_CHECB\_1.clr

#### 6.2.6.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	No Terminal Profile is registered	ME_PROFILE_NOT_AVAILABLE	
	Triggered by unformatted SMS	ToolkitException is thrown	
	Index = 1	·	
2	Terminal Profile, Facility is supported	true is returned by the method	
	index = 0		
3	Terminal Profile, Facility is not supported	false is returned by the method	
	Index = 15		

## 6.2.6.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	2,3	
P1	1	

## 6.2.6.2 Method check (byte [] mask, short offset, short length)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_MEP\_CHEC\_BSS

## 6.2.6.2.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method checks all the facilities corresponding to bits set to 1 in the mask buffer: returns true if they are all supported and false if not.

CRRN2: The method returns true if the length to check is 0.

## Parameters error

CRRP1: The method shall throw java.lang.NullPointerException if mask is null.

CRRP2: The method shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP3: The method shall throw ME\_PROFILE\_NOT\_AVAILABLE ToolkitException if Terminal Profile data are not available.

Context errors

No requirements

6.2.6.2.2 Test suite files

Specific triggering:

UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_UPD

No Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API\_2\_MEP\_CHEC\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_MEP\_CHEC\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_MEP\_CHEC\_BSS\_1.ldr (the applet is loaded without INI after the reset (RST))

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_MEP\_CHEC\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.6.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	No Terminal Profile is registered Triggered by unformatted SMS Mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	ME_PROFILE_NOT_AVAIL ABLE ToolkitException is thrown	·
2	NULL as parameter to check mask= NULL	NullPointerException is thrown	
3	Offset > mask.length mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc eption is thrown	
4	Offset < 0 mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc eption is thrown	
5	Length > mask.length mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc eption is thrown	
6	Offset + length > mask.length  Mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExc eption is thrown	
7	<pre>length = 0 mask = 0xfffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffffff</pre>	true is returned	
8	Check all the Terminal Profile mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	false is returned by the method because facility 15 is not supported	
9	Check a part of the Terminal Profile mask = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	true is returned by the method: the 16 first facilities except facility 15 have been successfully checked	
10	Check a part of the Terminal Profile mask = 0x0080 Offset = 0 Length = 2	false is returned by the method only facility 15 is checked and not supported.	

## 6.2.6.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	8,9,10	
N2	7	
P1	2	
P2	3,4,5,6	
P3	1	

# 6.2.7 Class ProactiveHandler

## 6.2.7.1 Method getTheHandler

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_GTHD

## 6.2.7.1.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the ProactiveHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

 $CRRC1: The \ method \ shall \ throw \ Toolkit Exception. HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE \ if \ the \ handler \ is \ busy.$ 

## 6.2.7.1.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GTHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_GTHD\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GTHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GTHD\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	getTheHandler() twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	getTheHandler()	The reference shall be a	
		ProactiveHandler	
3	getTheHandler()	The reference shall not be null	
	- "		

## 6.2.7.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference
C1	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference

## 6.2.7.2 Method init

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_INITBBB

## 6.2.7.2.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: The init() method initialises the next Proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, with Command details and Device Identities TLV. The source device is always the SIM Card (81h). The Comprehension Required flags are set.

CRRN2: The Command number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

CRRN3: The init() method clears the ProactiveHandler before initialising it.

CRRN4: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN5: The handler is not sent to the mobile by the init() method.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

No requirements

## 6.2.7.2.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INITBBB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_INITBBB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INITBBB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INITBBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the init() method		
	type = 01h qualifier = 02h		
	dstDevice = 03h		
	Copy ProactiveHandler in a byte array (source)		
	Compare the byte array	source and reference are	
	reference = 81h 03h xxh 01h 02h	identical	
	82h 02h 81h 03h		
2	Verify the command number value	01h-FEh	
_	verify the command number value	OTH-FEIT	
3	Call the init() method		
	type = FFh qualifier = FEh		
	destination = FDh		
	Copy ProactiveHandler in a byte array		
	(source)		
	Compare the byte array	source and reference are	
	reference = 81h 03h xxh FFh FEh	identical	
	82h 02h 81h FDh		
4	Select the 1st TLV in the handler		
4	Call the init() method with any value		
	Call the getValueLength() method	UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT	
		ToolkitException is thrown by	
		getValueLength()	

## 6.2.7.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 3
N2	2
N3	3
N4	4
N5	1, 3

## 6.2.7.3 Method initDisplayText

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_INDTBB\_BSS

## 6.2.7.3.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall build a DISPLAY TEXT proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, using qualifier, dcs and buffer parameters. Comprehension required flags are set.

CRRN2: A call to this method clears the handler then initialises it.

CRRN3: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN4: The DISPLAY TEXT command is not sent by the method.

CRRN5: The Command Number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: The method shall throw NullPointerException if buffer is null.

CRRP2: If offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

## Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.HANDLER\_OVERFLOW shall be thrown if the ProactiveHandler is too small to put the requested data.

#### 6.2.7.3.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INDTBB\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_INDTBB\_BSS\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INDTBB\_BSS\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INDTBB\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	•
	buffer = NULL	Amerika da (O. (OfDa) a da Fiya a di	
2	<pre>offset &gt; buffer.length buffer = "Text"</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	offset = 5	II IS UIIOWII	
	length = 0	A 1 1 0 (0/D 1 5 );	
3	<pre>offset &lt; 0 buffer = "Text"</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	offset = -1	IT IS UTIOWIT	
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = 5		
5	offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = 3</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = 2		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = 3</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = -1		
7	Successful call, buffer is the whole buffer	No exception is thrown	
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		
	buffer = "TextA"		
	offset = 0		
	length = 5 Verify the command number value	Command number between 01h	
	voiny me command number value	and FEh	
8	Send the command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
			qualifier = 00h
			dcs = 4
9	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		Text = "TextA"  DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
9	the end part		command
	Send the command		
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h dcs = 4
	<pre>dcs = 4 buffer = "12TextB"</pre>		Text = "TextB"
	offset = 2		
10	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
10	the first part		command
	Send the command		
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h
	<pre>dcs = 4 buffer = "TextC12"</pre>		dcs = 4 Text = "TextC"
	offset = 0		
11	length = 5		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
' '	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	<pre>dcs = 4 buffer = "12TextD34"</pre>		qualifier = 00h dcs = 4
1	offset = 2		<pre>Text = "TextD"</pre>
	length = 5		
12	Succesfull call, qualifier = 81h Send the command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
1	qualifier = 81h		command
1	dcs = 4		qualifier = 81h
	<pre>buffer = "TextE" offset = 0</pre>		dcs = 4 Text = "TextE"
	length = 5		TONG TONGE
13	Succesfull call, DCS=0 (7 bits)		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Send the command		command
	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 0</pre>		qualifier = 00h
	<pre>buffer = "TextF"</pre>		dcs = 0
1	offset = 0		Text = "TextF"

	length = 5		
14	Succesfull call, DCS=8 (UCS2)		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
'4	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		Command
	dcs = 8		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "TextG"		dcs = 8
	offset = 0		Text = "TextG"
	length = 5		
15	Call the initDisplayText() method with any		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	value		command
	Then build and send a DISPLAY TEXT		
	command		qualifier = 00h
	qualifier = 0		dcs = 4
	dcs = 4		Text = "TextHTextH"
	<pre>buffer = "TextHTextH"</pre>		
	offset = 0		
	length = 10		
16	Successful call, text length is null		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
1	<pre>buffer = "" (not null buffer)</pre>		Text String TLV = 8D 00
1	offset = 0		
47	length = 0	LINIAN/AH ADI E. EL ENGELIT	
17	Select a TLV in the ProactiveHandler	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
	Call the initDisplayText() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	
1	Call the getValueLength() method	getValueLength()	
<u> </u>	0		DIODI AV TEXT D
18	Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
1	munlifian - 0		command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		mark Obsider TTT
	buffer = "UUU"		Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55
	offset = 0		עס /ד על סט אַן עס /דּ עס
1	length = 7Eh		
19	Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	,		command
1	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		Text String TLV = 8D 81
	buffer = "UUU"		80 04 55 55
	offset = 0		
	length = 7Fh		DIODI AV TEVT Des a sti
20	Successful call, buffer length = 240		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Oualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 4		Toyt String TIV -
	buffer = "UUU"		Text String TLV = 8D 81 F1 04 55 55
	offset = 0		02 01 11 01 33 33
	length = 240		
21	Call the initDisplayText() method with a too	HANDLER_OVERFLOW	
	long buffer	ToolkitException is thrown	
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = "XXXX"		
	offset = 0		
	length = 241		NI- managatina
22	Call the initDisplayText() without sending the		No proactive command
	command		shall be sent expected
1			status is '9000'

## 6.2.7.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,
	15, 16, 18, 19, 20
N2	15
N3	17
N4	22
N5	7
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	21

## 6.2.7.4 Method initGetInkey

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_INGKBB\_BSS

## 6.2.7.4.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall build a GET INKEY proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, using qualifier, dcs and buffer parameters. Comprehension Required flags are set.

CRRN2: A call to this method clears the handler then initialises it.

CRRN3: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN4: The GET INKEY command is not sent by the method.

CRRN5: The Command Number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

## Parameter errors

CRRP1: The method shall throw NullPointerException if buffer is null.

CRRP1: If offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds, a ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

## Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.HANDLER\_OVERFLOW shall be thrown if the ProactiveHandler is to small to put the requested data.

#### 6.2.7.4.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INGKBB\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_INGKBB\_BSS\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INGKBB\_BSS\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INGKBB\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	71 DO Expodiction
	buffer = NULL	Train onto Exception is another	
2	offset > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text"</pre>	n is thrown	
_	offset = 5	A	
3	<pre>offset &lt; 0 buffer = "Text"</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	offset = -1	n is thrown	
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text"</pre>	n is thrown	
	offset = 0		
5	length = 5  offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 3	II IS UIIOWII	
	length = 2		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = 3</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = -1		
7	Successful call, buffer is the whole buffer	No exception is thrown	
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		
	<pre>buffer = "TextA" offset = 0</pre>		
	length = 5		
	Verify the command number value	Command number between 01h	
	•	and FEh	
8	Send the command		GET INKEY Proactive
			command
			qualifier = 00h
			dcs = 4
			Text = "TextA"
9	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INKEY Proactive
	the end part		command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		
	buffer = "12TextB"		qualifier = 00h dcs = 4
	offset = 2		Text = "TextB"
	length = 5		
10	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INKEY Proactive
	the first part qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "TextC12"		dcs = 4
	offset = 0		Text = "TextC"
44	length = 5		CET INIVEN Dragative
11	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer Send the command		GET INKEY Proactive command
	qualifier = 0		Continuana
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "12TextD34"		dcs = 4
	offset = 2 length = 5		Text = "TextD"
12	Succesfull call, qualifier = 81h		GET INKEY Proactive
'-	qualifier = 81h		command
	dcs = 4		
	<pre>buffer = "TextE" offget = 0</pre>		qualifier = 81h
	offset = 0 length = 5		dcs = 4 Text = "TextE"
	5		ICAC - ICACE.
13	Succesfull call, DCS=0 (7 bits)		GET INKEY Proactive
	qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 0		
	buffer = "TextF"		qualifier = 00h
	offset = 0 length = 5		dcs = 0 Text = "TextF"
			IEAL = "IEALF"
14	Succesfull call, DCS=8 (UCS2)		GET INKEY Proactive
' '	qualifier = 0		command

	dcs = 8		command
	buffer = "TextG"		
	offset = 0		qualifier = 00h
	length = 5		dcs = 8
			Text = "TextG"
15	Call the initGetInkey() method with any value		GET INKEY Proactive
. •	Then build and send a GET INKEY command		command
			Command
	qualifier = 0		3.1.5.1
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "TextHTextH"		dcs = 4
	offset = 0		Text = "TextHTextH"
	length = 10		
16	Successful call, text length is null		GET INKEY Proactive
10			
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = ""		Text String TLV = 8D 00
	offset = 0		
	length = 0		
47	-	LINIAN/AU ADI E ELEMENIT	
17	Select a TLV in the ProactiveHandler	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
	Call the initGetInkey() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	
	Call the getValueLength() method	getValueLength()	
	oun me gerruna zongm(, memeu	gottalaozongin()	
	0 (1 11 (1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
18	Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh		GET INKEY Proactive
			command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		Text String TLV =
	buffer = "UUU"		8D 7F 04 55 55
	offset = 0		6D /F 04 55 55
<b>—</b>	length = 7Eh		
19	Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh		GET INKEY Proactive
			command
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		Text String TLV = 8D 81
	buffer = "UUU"		80 04 55 55
	offset = 0		00 01 33 33
	length = 7Fh		
			OFT BUCEVED
20	Successful call, buffer length = 240		GET INKEY Proactive
			command
	Qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		Text String TLV =
	buffer = "UUU"		8D 81 F1 04 55 55
	offset = 0		02 01 11 01 33 33
	length = 240		
04		LIANDI ED OVEDELOW	
21	Call the initGetInkey() method with a too long	HANDLER_OVERFLOW	
	buffer	ToolkitException is thrown	
	qualifier = 0		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = "XXXX"		
	offset = 0		
<u></u>	length = 241		N
22	Call the initGetInkey() without sending the		No proactive command
	command		shall be sent expected
			status is '9000'
			31a1u3 13 3000

## 6.2.7.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,	
	15, 16, 18, 19, 20	
N2	15	
N3	17	
N4	22	
N5	7	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
C1	21	

## 6.2.7.5 Method initGetInput

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_INGPBB\_BSSSS

## 6.2.7.5.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall build a GET INPUT proactive command in the ProactiveHandler, using qualifier, dcs, buffer, minRespLength and maxRespLength parameters. Comprehension Required flags are set.

CRRN2: A call to this method clears the handler then initialises it.

CRRN3: No TLV is selected after a call to the method.

CRRN4: The GET INPUT command is not sent by the method.

CRRN5: The Command Number may take any value between 01h and FEh.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: The method shall throw NullPointerException if buffer is null.

CRRP2: If offset or length or both would cause access outside array bounds, a ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.HANDLER\_OVERFLOW shall be thrown if the ProactiveHandler is to small to put the requested data.

#### 6.2.7.5.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INGPBB\_BSSSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_INGPBB\_BSSSS\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INGPBB\_BSSSS\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_INGPBB\_BSSSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	•
	buffer = NULL	·	
2	offset > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
3	offset = 5  offset < 0	ArrayladayOutOfPayadaEyaantia	
3	buffer = "Text"	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	offset = -1	THIS UNIOWIT	
4	length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text"</pre>	n is thrown	
	offset = 0 length = 5		
5	offset + length > buffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	buffer = "Text"	n is thrown	
	offset = 3		
	length = 2		
6	length < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>buffer = "Text" offset = 3</pre>	n is thrown	
	length = -1		
7	Successful call, buffer is the whole buffer	No exception is thrown	
	,	,	
	qualifier = 0		
	<pre>dcs = 4 buffer = "TextA"</pre>		
	offset = 0		
	length = 5		
	minRespLength = 00h		
	maxRespLength = FFh		
	Verify the command number value	Command number between 01h and -FEh	
8	Send the command	aliu -FEII	GET INPUT Proactive
"	Send the command		command
			Command
			qualifier = 00h
			dcs = 4
			Text = "TextA"
			Min Length = 00h Max Length = FFh
9	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INPUT Proactive
	the end part		command
	Send the command		
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h
	dcs = 4		dcs = 4 Text = "TextB"
	<pre>buffer = "12TextB" offset = 2</pre>		Min Length = 10h
	length = 5		Max Length = FFh
	minRespLength = 10h		
40	maxRespLength = FFh		CET INDUT Des : "
10	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer with		GET INPUT Proactive
	the first part Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		qualifier = 00h
	dcs = 4		dcs = 4
	<pre>buffer = "TextC12"</pre>		Text = "TextC"
	offset = 0 length = 5		Min Length = FFh Max Length = FFh
	minRespLength = FFh		
	maxRespLength = FFh		
11	Succesfull call, buffer is part of a buffer		GET INPUT Proactive
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		gualifier - 00h
	<pre>dcs = 4 buffer = "12TextD34"</pre>		qualifier = 00h dcs = 4
	offset = 2		Text = "TextD"
	length = 5		Min Length = 00h
	minRespLength = 00h		Max Length = 00h
40	maxRespLength = 00h		CET INDIET Description
12	Succesfull call, qualifier = 81h qualifier = 81h		GET INPUT Proactive
	dcs = 4		command
L		l	I

	<pre>buffer = "TextE"</pre>		qualifier = 81h
i	offset = 0		dcs = 4
			-
	length = 5		Text = "TextE"
	minRespLength = 00h		Min Length = 00h
	1 2		_
	maxRespLength = 10h		Max Length = 10h
40	0(      D00 0 (7  )		OFT INDUTED (
13	Succesfull call, DCS=0 (7 bits)		GET INPUT Proactive
	qualifier = 0		command
	1 -		Command
	dcs = 0		
	buffer = "TextF"		qualifier = 00h
	offset = 0		
			dcs = 0
	length = 5		Text = "TextF"
	minRespLength = 10h		Min Length = 10h
	1 3		_
	maxRespLength = 10h		Max Length = 10h
			-
14	Succesfull call, DCS=8 (UCS2)		GET INPUT Proactive
	qualifier = 0		
	1 -		command
	dcs = 8		
	buffer = "TextG"		qualifier = 00h
			_
	offset = 0		dcs = 8
	length = 5		Text = "TextG"
1	minRespLength = 00h		Min Length = 00h
1	maxRespLength = FFh		Max Length = FFh
1	= -		
15	Call the initGetInput() method with any value		GET INPUT Proactive
'			
	Then build and send a GET INPUT command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	1		7.1.5.1
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = "TextHTextH"		dcs = 4
	offset = 0		Text = "TextHTextH"
	length = 10		Min Length = 00h
	minRespLength = 00h		Max Length = 10h
			Max Length - 1011
	maxRespLength = 10h		
16	Successful call, text length is null		GET INPUT Proactive
10	l · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Send the command		command
	qualifier = 0		
	-		
	dcs = 4		qualifier = 00h
	buffer = ""		Text String TLV = 8D 00
			_
	offset = 0		Min Length = 00h
	length = 0		Max Length = 10h
	minRespLength = 00h		3
	maxRespLength = 10h		
17	Select a TLV in the ProactiveHandler	UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT	
1 ' '			
	Call the initGetInput() method	ToolkitException is thrown by	
	Call the getValueLength() method		
	Can the getvalueLength() method	getValueLength()	
10			
	Oversandel and buffer levels 755		OFT INDUIT Day a still as
18	Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh		GET INPUT Proactive
10	Successful call, buffer length = 7Eh		
10	_		GET INPUT Proactive command
10	qualifier = 0		command
10	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		
10	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		<pre>command Text String TLV =</pre>
10	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55
10	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h
10	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h
10	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55
10	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h
10	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h  Max Length = 10h
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h  Max Length = 10h
19	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h  Max Length = 10h
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h  Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h  Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h  Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command
	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h
	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h  Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55
	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h
	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h
19	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h
	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h
19	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive
19	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h
19	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command
19	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive
19	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
19	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55 Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command
19	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
19	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU"</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
19	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
19	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236 minRespLength = 00h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
20	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236 minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h</pre>		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
20	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236 minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h</pre>	HANDLER OVERFLOW	command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
19	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236 minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Call the initGetInput() method with a too long	HANDLER_OVERFLOW	command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
20	<pre>qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh  qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236 minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h</pre>	HANDLER_OVERFLOW ToolkitException is thrown	command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81
19	qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Eh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 7Fh qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 7Fh minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Successful call, buffer length = 236  Qualifier = 0 dcs = 4 buffer = "UUU" offset = 0 length = 236 minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = 10h  Call the initGetInput() method with a too long		command  Text String TLV = 8D 7F 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81 80 04 55 55  Min Length = 00h Max Length = 10h  GET INPUT Proactive command  Text String TLV = 8D 81

	qualifier = 0	
	dcs = 4	
	<pre>buffer = "XXXX"</pre>	
	offset = 0	
	length = 237	
	minRespLength = 00h	
	maxRespLength = 10h	
22	Call the initGetInput() without sending the	No proactive command
	command	shall be sent expected
		status is '9000'

## 6.2.7.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,
	15, 16, 18, 19, 20
N2	15
N3	17
N4	22
N5	7
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	21

## 6.2.7.6 Method send

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_SEND

#### 6.2.7.6.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte send()

## Normal execution

CRRN1: The send() method send the current proactive command to the mobile.

CRRN2: The returned byte is equal to general result of the command (first byte of Result TLV in Terminal Response).

CRRN3: The handler remains unchanged after a call to send() method until the use of initXX() or appendTLV().

CRRN4: There is no invocation of select() or deselect() method.

CRRN5: A pending toolkit applet transaction at the method invocation is aborted.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown is the Result Simple TLV is missing in Terminal Response.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the general result byte is missing in the Result Simple TLV in Terminal Response.

## 6.2.7.6.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_SEND\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_SEND\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_SEND\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_SEND\_1.clr

6.2.7.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	7.1. I Expositation	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
'	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		
	buffer = 'Text'	Described as 10 : 00:	-
2	Terminal Response with General Result = 00	Result of send() is 00h	
	Result TLV = 03 01 00 (command performed		
	successfully)		
3	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		
_	buffer = 'Text'	D 16 6 10 : 041	
4	Terminal Response with General Result = 01, without Additional information on result	Result of send() is 01h	
	Result TLV = 03 01 01 (command performed		
	with partial comprehension)		
5	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		
6	buffer = 'Text' Terminal Response with General Result = 01,	Result of send() is 01h	+
О	with Additional information on result	Result of seria() is offi	
	with Additional information on result		
	Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command		
	performed with partial comprehension)		
7	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		
8	buffer = 'Text' Terminal Response with General Result = 02	Result of send() is 02h	+
°	reminai kesponse with General Result = 02	INCOURT OF SCHOOL IS UZII	
	Result TLV = 03 04 02 65 43 21 (Missing		
	information)		
9	Build and send a 7Fh byte command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	(DISPLAY TEXT)		command
	qualifier = 00h		DDD 50111 D0 55
	dcs = 04h buffer = "UUUUU"		BER-TLV = D0 7F Text String TLV = 8D 74
	length = 73h		04 55 55 55
10	Build and send a 80h byte command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
-	(DISPLAY TEXT)		command
	qualifier = 00h		
	dcs = 04h		BER-TLV = D0 81 80
	buffer = "UUUUU"		Text String TLV = 8D 75
11	length = 74h  Build and send a maximum length command		04 55 55 55  DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
' '	(length of the handler should be 253)		command
	(gii. e. iiie iiaiiaiei eileala se 200)		
	DISPLAY TEXT:		BER-TLV = D0 81 FD
	Qualifier = 0		Text String TLV = 8D 81
	dcs = 4		F1 04 55 55
	<pre>buffer = "UUU" offset = 0</pre>		
	length = 240		
12	Verify that the Proactive Handler is not		
	modified after a send()		
	Build a DISPLAY TEXT command		
	Copy ProactiveHandler to source byte array		
	Send command		
	Copy ProactiveHandler to destination byte		
	array	1	1

	Compare source and destination	Source and destination are identical	
13	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command Verify there is no invocation of select() or deselect() method.		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
14	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV	Result of send() is 02h	
	1st Result TLV = 03 02 02 12 2nd Result TLV = 03 03 03 34 56		
15	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown by send()	
16	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without general result byte in the Simple TLV  Result TLV = 03 00	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown by send()	

## 6.2.7.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12,
	13, 14
N2	2, 4, 6, 8, 14
N3	12
N4	13
N5	To be checked in
	Framework tests and
	insert here cross
	reference
C1	15
C2	16

## 6.2.7.7 Method getLength

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_GLEN

## 6.2.7.7.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

## Parameter errors

No requirements

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.7.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GLEN\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_GLEN\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GLEN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GLEN\_1.clr

### 6.2.7.7.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Clear the handler getLength()	Result of getLength() is 0	
2	Call the init() method getLength()	Result of getLength() is 9	
3	Call the initDisplayText() method, with buffer length = 240 getLength()	Result of getLength() is 253	
4	Build a 7Fh Proactive Handler getLength()	Result of getLength() is 7Fh	
5	Build a 80h Proactive Handler getLength()	Result of getLength() is 80h	

### 6.2.7.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3, 4,5	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

## 6.2.7.8 Method copy

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_COPY\_BSS

### 6.2.7.8.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is grater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.8.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_ COPY\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_ COPY\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_ COPY\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	Call the init() method		
	DstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 6 dstLength = 0</pre>		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1	II IS UIIOWII	
	dstLength = 1		
4	DstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6	A many day day Out Of Day yand a Type anti-	
5	<pre>dstOffset + dstLength &gt; dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	dstLength > length of the simple TLV list	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 10 dstOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstLength = 10		
8	Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	Result of copy() is 9	
	dstBuffer.length = 9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 9		
9	Compare the buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 12	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 3</pre>		
	dstLength = 9		
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
12	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 9	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	1 20	
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 6		
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	

### 6.2.7.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 11, 13
N2	8, 10, 12
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7
C1 Does not apply for	
	ProactiveHandler

### 6.2.7.9 Method findTLV

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_FINDBB

## 6.2.7.9.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_NOT\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV\_NOT\_FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER NOT AVAILABLE.

### 6.2.7.9.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FINDBB\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_FINDBB\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FINDBB\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FINDBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		
	Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	Occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
2	Call the init() method		
	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 01h		
3	Occurrence = 1	Result is 03h	
4	Call the getValueLength() method Search 2nd TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
4	Tag = 02h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	Search a wrong tag	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 03h		
	Occurrence = 1		
7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	Tag = 01h		
_	Occurrence = 2  Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitEveention UNIAVAILABLE	
9	Call the getvalueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown.	
10	Append a TLV with tag=02h	_ELEIVIEIN I IS UTIOWIT.	
10	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = 02h		
	Occurrence = 2	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
11	Append a TLV with tag=04h		
	Search the TLV	Result is	
	Tag = $04h$	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
12	Search tag 81h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 81h		
13	Occurrence = 1 Search tag 84h	Result is	
13	Tag = 84h		
	Occurrence = 1	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ı	

## 6.2.7.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 5	
N2	2, 4	
N3	10, 11	
N4	6, 7,8, 9	
N5	12, 13	
P1	1	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

# 6.2.7.10 Method getValueLength

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_GVLE

## 6.2.7.10.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

### Parameter errors

No requirements

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

6.2.7.10.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GVLE\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_GVLE\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GVLE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GVLE\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the init() method		
	getValueLength()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Call the appendTLV() method		
	tag = 0D		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 0		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 00h	
3	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = 1 (+ dcs byte)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	<pre>getValueLength()</pre>	Result is 02h	
4	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = 7Eh (+ dcs byte)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 7Fh	
5	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = 7Fh (+ dcs byte)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	<pre>getValueLength()</pre>	Result is 80h	
6	Call the initDisplayText() method		
	length = F0h (maximum text length)		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is F1h	
	1		

### 6.2.7.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
C1	Does not apply for	
Proactive Handl		
C2	1	

## 6.2.7.11 Method getValueByte

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_GVBYS

### 6.2.7.11.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

### 6.2.7.11.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GVBYS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_GVBYS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GVBYS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_GVBYS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the init() method		
	type = FFh		
	qualifier = FEh		
	destination = FDh	TU-4F	
	getValueByte(0)	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	Occupit TI V 041: (Occupion d Detella TI V)	_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)	Tabliffer and an OUT OF TIV	
	getValueByte(3)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	Occupit TI V 041: (Occupion d Detella TI V)	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
3	Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)		
	getValueByte(2)	Result is FEh (qualifier)	
	Course TI V 00k (Device Identities TI V)		
4	Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV)	D	
	getValueByte(0)	Result is 81h (Source)	
5	initDisplayText()		
~	buffer = 00 01 7D		
	length = 7Eh		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Dh	
6	initDisplayText()		
0	buffer = 00 01 7D 7E		
	length = 7Fh		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Dh	
7	getValueByte(7F)	Result is 7Eh	
8	initDisplayToyt()		
0	initDisplayText() buffer = 00 01 EF		
	length = F0h		
	Search TLV ODh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueByte(F0)	Result is EFh	

## 6.2.7.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	
P1	2	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	
C2	1	

# 6.2.7.12 Method copyValue

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_CPYVS\_BSS

## 6.2.7.12.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

### 6.2.7.12.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.clr

### 6.2.7.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		-
	Select a TLV		
	copyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
_	Select Text String TLV		
	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6	THO UNIOWIT	
	dstLength = 0		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
_	dstLength = 6	14 1 1 0 10/2 1 5	
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 3</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstUriset = 3 dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
0	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	n is thrown	
	dstLength = -1		
7	initDisplayText() with length = 5		
	Select Text String TLV		
	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 7	BOUNDARIES is thrown	

	1.5.66		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 0		
8	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset < 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = -1		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
9	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	dstLength > Text String length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0	BOOTED WILLO IO WILOWIT	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 7		
10	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
'0	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	length	BOUNDARIES IS UITOWIT	
	valueOffset = 2		
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
	dschengen – 5		
	L.M.P. al. L. B.		
11	Initialise the handler		
	copyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
12	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Select Text String TLV		
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 17	
	valueOffset = 0	resource sopy rando() to the	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 17		
13	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
'	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	recount to con	
	Daller   01 00 01 01		
14	initialise dstBuffer		
14			
-	dstBuffer = 55 55 55	D 1: ( )/ 1 (): 45	
	Successful call	Result of copyValue() is 15	
	valueOffset = 2		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 3		
L	dstLength = 12		
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
1	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
1	55 55 55 55		

# 6.2.7.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	13, 15	
N2	12, 14	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	
C2	11	

# 6.2.7.13 Method compareValue

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_CPRVS\_BSS

### 6.2.7.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

6.2.7.13.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.7.13.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	·	•
	Select a TLV		
	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	<pre>initDisplayText() with length = 15 Select Text String TLV</pre>		
	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 6		
	compareLength = 0		
3	<pre>compareOffset &lt; 0 compareBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareOffset = -1	n is thrown	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>		
5	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	>compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 3		
6	<pre>compareLength = 3 compareLength &lt; 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
U	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0	I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
	compareLength = -1		
7	initDisplayText() with length = 5		
	Select Text String TLV		
	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 7 compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 0		
8	[Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset &lt; 0 valueOffset = -1</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 1	Tablita Commission Old OF TIM	
9	[Select Text String TLV] compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES IS UITOWIT	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
10	compareLength = 7  [Select Text String TLV]	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	length		
	valueOffset = 2		
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Initialise the handler	<b>—</b>	
	compareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE ELEMENT is thrown	
12	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Select Text String TLV  Initialise compareBuffer		
	Select Text String TLV  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	Select Text String TLV  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	Select Text String TLV  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	Select Text String TLV  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers  valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
	Select Text String TLV  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
13	Select Text String TLV  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers  valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17	Result is 00h	

1	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 02 03		
	04 05 06 07 08		
	05 0A 0B 0C 0D		
	0E 10		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
	·		
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
17	compareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 OF		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
	Compare bullers with same parameters	Result is +1	
	1.1.1.11		
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	valueOffset = 2		
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 12		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
16	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
16			
16	compareBuffer =		
16	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01		
16	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07		
16	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55	Result is -1	
16	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C	Result is -1	
16	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
	compareBuffer =	Result is -1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
	compareBuffer =	Result is -1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07	Result is -1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02	Result is -1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55		
17	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1  Result is +1	
	compareBuffer =		
17	CompareBuffer   =		
17	compareBuffer =		

## 6.2.7.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	12, 15	
N2	13, 16	
N3	14, 17, 18	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	
C2	11	

## 6.2.7.14 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_FACYB\_BS

## 6.2.7.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short findAndCopyValue(byte tag,

byte[] dstBuffer,
 short dstOffset)
throws java.lang.NullPointerException,
 java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,
 ToolkitException

### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

### 6.2.7.14.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	ATTEXPOOLUTION	Al Do Expodution
'	FindAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	InitDisplayText() with length = 15		
	<pre>dstOffset &gt; dstBuffer.length tag = 0Dh dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 21</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
3	<pre>dstOffset &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	<pre>length &gt; dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
5	DstOffset + length >dstBuffer.length DstBuffer.length = 20 DstOffset = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
6	initDisplayText()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue() tag = 03h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	

7	initDisplayText()	
'	dcs = 4	
	buffer = 00 01 0F	
	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is
	Tag = 0Dh	17
	DstBuffer.length = 17 DstOffset = 0	
8	Compare buffer	Result is 00h
0	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is out
	Dullel - 04 00 01 or	
9	initialise dstBuffer	
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55	
	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is
	dstBuffer.length = 20	19
	dstOffset = 2	
10	Compare buffer	Result is 00h
	buffer = 55 55 04 00 01	
	02 03 04 05 06	
	07 08 09 0A 0B	
	OC OD OE OF 55	
11	initDisplayText()	
	dcs = 4	
	buffer = 00 01 0F	
	append a 2nd Text String TLV	
	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is
	tag = 0Dh	17
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 17 dstOffset = 0</pre>	
12	Compare buffer	Result is 00h
'-	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Troodic to con
13	initDisplayText()	
	dcs = 4	
	buffer = 00 01 0F	
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result of findAndcopyValue() is
	tag = 8Dh dstBuffer.length = 17	17
	dstBuller.length = 17 dstOffset = 0	
14	Compare buffer	Result is 00h
' '	buffer = 04 00 01 0F	
15	Append tag 0Fh	
	buffer = 00 01 0F	
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result of findAndcopyValue() is
	tag = 8Fh	16
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 16 dstOffset = 0</pre>	
16	Compare buffer	Result is 00h
10	buffer = 00 01 0F	Izeanit ia non

# 6.2.7.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 10, 12
N2	6
N3	7, 9, 11
N4	13, 14, 15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler

### 6.2.7.15 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurrence, short valueOffset, byte] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_FACYBBS\_BSS

### 6.2.7.15.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

```
public short findAndCopyValue(byte tag,
                              byte occurence,
                              short valueOffset,
                              byte[] dstBuffer,
                              short dstOffset,
                              short dstLength)
                       throws java.lang.NullPointerException,
                              java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,
                              ToolkitException
```

### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

### Context errors

Cleanup Script:

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.7.15.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.scr Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.java Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.ldr API\_2\_PAH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.7.15.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler		
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 6</pre>		
	dstLength = 0		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6</pre>		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
٦	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	11.13 tillowii	
	dstLength = 3		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = -1		
7	initDienlayTayt/\ with langth = 5		
<b>-</b> '-	initDisplayText() with length = 5 valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitEveenties OUT OF TIV	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 7	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15		
	dstOffset = 0		
10	dstLength = 7	ToolkitEveention OUT OF TIV	
10	<pre>valueOffset + dstLength &gt; Text String length valueOffset = 2</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES IS INIOWN	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 5		
11	InitDisplayText()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 0Dh	_ELEMENT is thrown	
<u> </u>	occurrence = 2	ToolkitEveenties UNIAVAU ADLE	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
12	initDisplayText()	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
'  _	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	17	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
40	dstLength = 17	Popult in 00h	
13	Compare buffer buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
	Durrer = 04 00 01 OF		
1.4	initialise dstBuffer	+	
14	minanse usibuner	I I	

	dstBuffer = 55 55 55	1	I
	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	15	
	valueOffset = 2		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 3		
	dstLength = 12		
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55		
16	Append a Text String TLV		
10	tag = 0D		
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific		
	DCS byte)		
	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	17	
	valueOffset = 0	1	
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 17		
17	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
18	Successful call	Result of findAndCopyValue() is	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2	6	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 6		
	dstOffset = 0		
10	dstLength = 6	Result is 00h	
19	<b>Compare buffer</b> buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55	Result is our	
20	initDisplayText()	+	
20	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Dh	17	
	occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 17		
	dstOffset = 0		
04	dstLength = 17	Deput is 00h	
21	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	buffer = 04 00 01 0F		
22	Append tag 0Fh	+	
22	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	tag = 8Fh	16	
	occurrence = 1	10	
	valueOffset = 0		
	dstBuffer.length = 16		
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 16		
23	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	bff 00 01 0E	i	İ
	buffer = 00 01 0F		

### 6.2.7.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	13, 15, 17, 19	
N2	11	
N3	12, 14, 16, 18	
N4	20, 21, 22, 23	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
C1	Does not apply for ProactiveHandler	

# 6.2.7.16 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_FACRB\_BS

### 6.2.7.16.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

6.2.7.16.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	-	•
	findAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh compareBuffer.length = 20</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 21		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
4	length > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
-	compareBuffer.length = 15	n is thrown	
_	compareOffset = 0	A manufactor to the control	
5	<pre>compareOffset + length &gt; compareBuffer.length</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 20	II IS UIIOWII	
	compareOffset = 5		
6	InitDisplayText()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 03h	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4 buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	tag = 0Dh	Result is our	
	compareOffset = 0		
8	Verify current TLV getValueLength()	Result is 17	
9	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
	Company a minore man canno parameter	Trocal lo 1	
10	Initialise compareBuffer		
	<pre>compareBuffer = 03 00 01 0F</pre>		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
• •	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers compareOffset = 2	Result is 00h	
	COMPATEULISEC = Z		
12	append a Text String TLV		
	tag = 0Dh		
	buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55 Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B		
	0C 0D 0E 0F 55		

	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	compareOffset = 2		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
13	compareBuffer =		
	-		
	55 55 04 01 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is -1	
	compareOffset = 2		
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OD 10 55		
		Decult is 14	
	Compare buffers	Result is +1	
	compareOffset = 2		
15	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Dh	result is oon	
	compareBuffer.length = 17		
	compareOffset = 0		
16			
16	Append tag 0Fh		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 01 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is 00h	
	tag = 8Fh		
	compareBuffer.length = 16		
	compareOffset = 0		
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 99 01 03 0F		
	Successful call (with tag 8Fh)	Result is +1	
	tag = 8Fh		
	compareBuffer.length = 16		
	compareOffset = 0		
L	1	1	

## 6.2.7.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6
N2	8
N3	7, 11, 12, 17
N4	9, 13
N5	10, 14
N6	15, 16
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for Proactive Handler

# 6.2.7.17 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PAH\_FACRBBS\_BSS

## 6.2.7.17.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,

byte occurence,
short valueOffset,
byte[] compareBuffer,
short compareOffset,
short compareLength)

throws java.lang.NullPointerException,

java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,

ToolkitException

### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

### 6.2.7.17.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.clr

### 6.2.7.17.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	•	
<u> </u>	findAndCompareValue() with a null	NullPointerException is thrown	
	compareBuffer	14diii Giriter Exception 13 tinowii	
	comparebatici		
-	initDisplayText() with length = 15		
2		A d d O+O-+D d F	
	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 6		
	compareLength = 0		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1	THE UNEWIT	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 6		
5	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	>compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 3		
_	compareLength = 3	Amende des CostOfD	
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 5 compareOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareUniset = 0 compareLength = -1		
	comparenengen1		
7	initDisplayText() with length = 5		
	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 7	BOUNDARIES IS INIOWN	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = -1</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
_	compareLength = 1		
9	compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
10	length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 2	SOCIAD/ II (IEO IS II II OWII	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
11	Invalid parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
12	InitDisplayText()		
L	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	tag = 0Dh	_ELEMENT is thrown	
	occurrence = 2		
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown.	
13	initDisplayText()		
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = 00 01 0F		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	<del></del>	<del></del>	

	T		
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1		
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 17		
14	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
	getValueLength()		
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
13	compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10		
		Result is -1	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F	1	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
1	03 04 05 06 07		
1	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55 55	I D. Ivi oci	
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
1	valueOffset = 2		
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 12		
L	1.00.0		
18	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 02 01		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55	D 11: 4	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
<b>—</b>			
19	Initialise compareBuffer		
19	compareBuffer =		
19	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02		
19	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07		
19	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D		
19	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55	Describing 4	
19	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
19	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =	Result is +1	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()	Result is +1  Result is 00h	
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0		
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer		
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()		
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 00 compareDuffer = 00 compareDuffer = 00 compareDuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareDuffer = 00 compareDuffer = 00 compareDuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV  tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV  tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDuffer =  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV  tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6  Initialise compareBuffer  compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0 compareDuffset = 0	Result is 00h  Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV  tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  IndAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 6  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV  tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareLength = 17  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDeffset = 0 compareD	Result is 00h  Result is 00h	
20	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D 55 55 55 55 55  Compare buffers with same parameters  append a Text String TLV  tag = 0Dh buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  findAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55  IndAndCompareValue()  tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 6  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 66  findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h  Result is 00h	

compareLength = 6		
-		
	Result is 00h	
J ,		
-		
1		
	Result is 00h	
J ,		
-		
-	Docult in 14	
	Result is +1	
J ,		
-		
t voca trace	initDisplayText()  dcs = 4 cuffer = 00 01 0F  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Dh)  dag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1 ralueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 17  Append tag 0Fh  cuffer = 00 01 0F  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Fh)  dag = 8Fh, occurrence = 1 ralueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 16 compareBuffer.length = 16 compareDeffset = 0 compareBuffer = 00 90 2 0F  Initialise compareBuffer  compareBuffer = 0099 02 0F  findAndCompareValue()  dag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 ralueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0 compareDeffset = 0 compareOffset = 0	initDisplayText()  dos = 4 puffer = 00 01 0F  Initialise compareBuffer CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Dh)  ag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 17  Append tag 0Fh  compareLength = 17  Append tag 0Fh  compareBuffer = 00 01 0F  Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer = 00 01 0F  Successful call (with tag 8Fh)  ag = 8Fh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareBuffer.length = 16 compareDiffset = 0 compareDiffset = 0 compareDiffset = 0 compareBuffer = 0099 02 0F  findAndCompareValue()  ag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0

## 6.2.7.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	12	
N2	14	
N3	13, 17, 20, 21	
N4	15, 18, 22	
N5	16, 19	
N6	23, 24	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
P4	11	
C1	Does not apply for Proactive Handler	

# 6.2.7.18 Method appendArray

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_APDA

## 6.2.7.18.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: appends a buffer into the Edithandler buffer

CRRN2: a successful append does not modify the TLV selected

### Parameters error

CRRP1: if buffer is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if offset or length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

### 6.2.7.18.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APDA\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_APDA\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APDA\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APDA\_1.clr

### 6.2.7.18.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null buffer	NullPointerException is thrown	Al Do Expediation
2	<pre>offset &gt; buffer.length buffer.length = 5 offset = 6 length = 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
3	<pre>offset &lt; 0 buffer.length = 5 offset = -1 length = 1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
4	<pre>length &gt; buffer.length buffer.length = 5 offset = 0 length = 6</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
5	<pre>offset + length &gt; buffer.length buffer.length = 5 offset = 3 length = 3</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
6	<pre>length &lt; 0 buffer.length = 5 offset = 0 length = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
7	Handler overflow buffer.length = 256 offset = 0 length = 256	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV ERFLOW is thrown	
8	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call buffer = FF FE F8 offset = 0 length = 8 Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
9	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		

	buffer = FF FE F8		
	offset = 0		
	length = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
10	Successful call		
'	buffer = 00 01 07		
	offset = 2		
	length = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	oomparebarrer if in it of or or in o,		
	0	mpare() is 00h	
11	Successful call		
	buffer = 11 22 88		
	offset = 2		
	length = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = FF FE F8 02 03 07 33	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	44 55 66	mpare() is 00h	
12	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	buffer = 00 01 FC		
	offset = 0		
	length = 253		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 00 01 FC	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
L	L		

## 6.2.7.18.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	9, 10, 11, 12
N2	8
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for ProactiveHandler

## 6.2.7.19 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB

## 6.2.7.19.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\begin{array}{ll} {\rm void\ appendTLV} & {\rm (byte\ tag,\ byte\ value)} \\ & {\rm throws\ ToolkitException} \end{array}$ 

## Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

### Parameters error

No requirements

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code  $HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE$ 

6.2.7.19.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.19.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call appendArray()	7.1. Expedition	Do Exposition
•	length = 251		
	Handler Overflow: Call the appendTLV()	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	method	ERFLOW is thrown	
2	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value = 00h  Call copy() method		
	Can copy() method Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compare the arrays  compareBuffer = 84 01 00	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	Comparebuller - 04 01 00	mpare() is 00h	
4	Successful call		
	tag = 01h		
	value = FEh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays compareBuffer = 84 01 00 01 01 FE	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 84 01 00 01 01 FE	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	Olean that handlen	mpare() is 00h	
5	Clear the handler		
	Call appendArray()		
	length = 250		
	buffer = 00 81 F7 03 04 F9  Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value = 00h		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the array	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 00 81 F7 03 04 F9 84 01	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	00	mpare() is 00h	

## 6.2.7.19.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 4, 5
N2	2
C1	1
C2	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler

## 6.2.7.20 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBBB

## 6.2.7.20.1 Conformance requirements:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (2-byte element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

### Parameters error

No requirements

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER NOT AVAILABLE

### 6.2.7.20.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBBB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBBB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBBB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.20.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Call the initDisplayText()	74 i Exposition	Do Expositation
'	length = 250		
	Handler Overflow: Call the appendTLV()	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	method	ERFLOW is thrown	
2	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the appendTLV() method		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
3	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h		
	value1 = 00h		
-	value2 = 01h	-	
-	Call copy() method	Dogult of	
	Compare the arrays compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01	Result of	
	Comparebuller = 84 02 00 01	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
1	Successful call	mpare() is 00h	
4	tag = 01h		
	value1 = FEh		
	value2 = FDh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 84 02 00 01 01 02 FE FD	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
5	Clear the handler		
	Call appendArray()		
	length = 249		
	buffer = 00 81 F6 03 04 F8		
	Successful call		
	tag = 84h value1 = 00h		
	value2 = 00h		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
		100an - 200	
	Call copy() method		
	Compare handler	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 00 81 F6 03 04 F8 84 02	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	00 01	mpare() is 00h	
	I.	I I V	

## 6.2.7.20.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 4, 5	
N2	2	
C1	1	
C2	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

# 6.2.7.21 Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueoffset, short valuelength)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLB\_BSS

## 6.2.7.21.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

void appendTLV (byte tag,

byte[] value,
 short valueoffset,
 short valuelength)
throws java.lang.NullPointerException,
 java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,
 ToolkitException

### Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

### Parameters error

CRRP1: if value is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if valueoffset or valuelength or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER NOT AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER

## 6.2.7.21.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLB\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.7.21.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value	NullPointerException is thrown	•
2	valueOffset > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 6		
	valueLength = 0		
3	valueOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = -1		
	valueLength = 1		
4	valueLength > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 6		
5	valueOffset + valueLength > value.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 3		
	valueLength = 3		
6	valueLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value.length = 5	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
<u> </u>	valueLength = -1		
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	value.length = 254	ERFLOW is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		

	realwat anoth - 254	T	
0	valueLength = 254	ToolkitEveention DAD INDUE D	
8	Bad parameter value.length = 256	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P ARAMETER is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0	ARAMETER IS thrown	
	valueLength = 256		
9	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value = FF FE F8		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	valueLength = 8		
	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()	Result is 03h	
10	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	<pre>value = FF FE F8 valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	valueLength = 8		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	_	mpare() is 00h	
11	Successful call		
	tag = 85h		
	value = 00 01 07		
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>		
	valueLength = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02 03 07	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
4.0		mpare() is 00h	
12	Successful call		
	tag = 01 value = 11 22 88		
	valueOffset = 2		
	valueLength = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 08 FF FE F8 85 06 02	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	03 07 01 04 33 44 55 66	mpare() is 00h	
13	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	<pre>value = 00 01 7F valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	valueOffset = 0 valueLength = 80h		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	·	mpare() is 00h	
14	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value = 00 01 F9		
	valueOffset = 0		
	valueLength = 250  Call gatLangth() mathed	result = 253	
	Call getLength() method	169011 = 200	
	Call copy() method		
	Can copy() memou		
	Compare handler	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 FA 00 01F9	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	<u> </u>	mpare() is 00h	
		1	

### 6.2.7.21.4 **Test Coverage**

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	10, 11, 12, 13, 14	
N2	9	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
C1	7	
C2	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	
C3	8	

### Method appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2offset, 6.2.7.22 short value2length)

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_BSS

### 6.2.7.22.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

void appendTLV (byte tag, byte value1 byte[] value2, short value2offset, short value2length) throws java.lang.NullPointerException, java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,

ToolkitException

### Normal execution

CRRN1: Appends a TLV element to the current TLV list (1 byte and a byte-array element).

CRRN2: A successful append does not modify the TLV selected.

### Parameters error

CRRP1: if value2 is null, a java.lang.NullPointerException is thrown

CRRP2: if value2offset or value2length or both would cause access outside the array bounds, or if length is negative, a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is too small to append the requested data, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_OVERFLOW

CRRC2: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

CRRC3: if valuelength is greater than 255, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER

#### 6.2.7.22.2 Test suite files

 $API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.scr$ Test Script:

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.ldr

API\_2\_PAH\_APTLBB\_BSS\_1.clr Cleanup Script:

# 6.2.7.22.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Null value2	NullPointerException is thrown	•
2	value2Offset > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	value20ffset = 6		
3	value2Length = 0  value2Offset < 0	ArrayIndayOutOfPaundaEyeantic	
3	value2.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	value20ffset = -1	II is tillowii	
	value2Length = 1		
4	value2Length > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>value2Offset = 0 value2Length = 6</pre>		
5	value2Offset + value2Length > value2.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
Ĭ	value2.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>value20ffset = 3</pre>		
	value2Length = 3	A da da Co-tOfD da Fora tia	
6	<pre>value2Length &lt; 0 value2.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>value2.lengtn = 5 value20ffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	value2Length = -1		
7	Handler overflow	ToolkitException.HANDLER_OV	
	value2.length = 254	ERFLOW is thrown	
	<pre>value2Offset = 0 value2Length = 254</pre>		
8	Bad parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	value2.length = 256	ARAMETER is thrown	
	<pre>value20ffset = 0</pre>		
	value2Length = 256		
9	Initialise handler		
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Successful call tag = 04		
	value1 = 05		
	value2 = FF FE F8		
	<pre>value20ffset = 0</pre>		
	value2Length = 8	Result is 03h	
10	Verify Current TLV: Call getValueLength()  Clear the handler	IVESUIT IS COLL	
10	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 05		
	value2 = FF FE F8		
	<pre>value2Offset = 0 value2Length = 8</pre>		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	CompareBuffer = 04 09 05 FF FE F8	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
11	Successful call		
	tag = 85h		
	value1 = 55h value2 = 00 01 07		
	value2Offset = 2		
	value2Length = 6		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 09 05 FF FE F8	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	85 07 55 02 03 07	mpare() is 00h	
12	Successful call		
	tag = 01		
	value1 = 44h		
	<pre>value2 = 11 22 88 value20ffset = 2</pre>		
	value2Length = 4		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	CompareBuffer =	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
	04 09 05 FF FE F8	mpare() is 00h	
_			

	85 07 55 02 03 07		
	01 05 44 33 44 55 66		
13	Clear the handler		
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 00		
	value2 = 01 7F		
	value2Offset = 0		
	value2Length = 7Fh		
	Call copy() method		
	Compare the arrays	Result of	
	compareBuffer = 04 81 80 00 017F	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	
		mpare() is 00h	
14	Clear the handler	I V	
1.			
	Successful call		
	tag = 04		
	value1 = 00		
	value2 = 01 F9		
	value20ffset = 0		
	value2Length = 249		
	Call getLength() method	result = 253	
	Call copy() method		
1	Compare handler	Result of	
1			
	compareBuffer = 04 81 FA 00 01F9	javacard.framework.Util.arrayCo	

## 6.2.7.22.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	10, 11, 12, 13, 14
N2	9
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	7
C2	Does not apply for
	Proactive Handler
C3	8

## 6.2.7.23 Method clear

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PAH\_CLER

## 6.2.7.23.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: Clears the TLV list of an EditHandler

CRRN2: Resets the current TLV selected.

### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the EditHandler buffer is busy, a ToolkitException is thrown with reason code HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE

6.2.7.23.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CLER\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PAH\_CLER\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CLER\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PAH\_CLER\_1.clr

#### 6.2.7.23.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Initialise the handler	Result of getLength() is not null	
	Select Command Details TLV		
	Call the getLength() method		
	Clear the handler	Result of getLength() is 0	
	Call the getLength() method		
2	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	

### 6.2.7.23.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	er Test case number	
N1	1	
N2	2	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Handler	

## 6.2.8 Class ProactiveResponseHandler

## 6.2.8.1 Method copyAdditionalInformation

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_CPAI\_BSS

## 6.2.8.1.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The copyAdditionalInformation() method shall copy a part of the additional information field from Result TLV element in dstBuffer, using dstOffset and dstLength.

CRRN2: dstBuffer shall only be modified from <math>dstOffset to (dstOffset + dstLength - 1) (included).

CRRN3: The method returns (dstOffset + dstLength).

CRRN4: If a Result TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected after a call to the method.

CRRN5: The method shall copy from the first Result TLV.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: A NullPointerException shall be thrown if dstBuffer is null.

CRRP2: An ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Result TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if dstLength is greater than the value field of the available TLV.

#### 6.2.8.1.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPAI\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_CPAI\_BSS \_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPAI\_BSS \_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPAI\_BSS \_1.clr

## 6.2.8.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	qualifier = 0		command
	dcs = 4		
	buffer = "Text"		
	Terminal Response with 11 additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 0C 01 01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF 01 23 45		
	NULL as parameter to dstBuffer dstBuffer = NULL	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 11		
	dstLength = 0	1 1 1 0 10/0 1 5	
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 10 dstOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1 dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
-	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	II IS UII OWII	
	dstLength = 11		
5	dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6		
	dstLength = 5		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 10	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6		
7	dstLength = -1  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
′	Build and send a DISPLAT TEXT command		command
	Terminal Response with 5 additional bytes		Command
	Tomma Reopence Will Cadamona Dytes		
	Result TLV = 03 06 01 01 23 45 67 89		
1	Į.	Ĭ.	į

	Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	result of	
1	· ·		
	dstBuffer.length = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
	dstOffset = 0	05h.	
	dstLength = 5	0011.	
8	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
_		room or array company() to com	
	src = {01, 23, 45, 67, 89}		
	srcOffset = 00		
1	dest = dstBuffer		
1	destOffset = 0		
1			
1	length = 5		
9	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 06h.	
9	Can the getvalueLength() method	Result is oon.	
40	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DIODI AVITEVT Describes
10	Build and Send a DISPLAY TEXT COMMand		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
			Communa
	Terminal Response with 6 additional bytes		
	'		
	Result TLV = 03 07 01 AB CD EF FE DC BA		
	Successfull call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	result of	
	dstBuffer.length = 7	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
	dstOffset = 2		
1		07h.	
L	dstLength = 5		
11	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
' '	Compare desibulier demy arraycompare()	result of arraycompare() is out.	
1			
	src = {AB, CD, EF, FE, DC}		
1			
	srcOffset = 00		
	dest = dstBuffer		
1			
1	destOffset = 2		
	length = 5		
40			DIODI AVITEVT D
12	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
			Command
	Terminal Response with 7 additional bytes		
	,		
	Result TLV = 03 08 01 FE DC BA 98 76 54		
	32		
	Successfull call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	result of	
	dstBuffer.length = 7		
	9	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
	dstOffset = 0	05h.	
	dstLength = 5	0011.	
			<u> </u>
13	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
	(FF FG F3 00 FG)		
	$src = {FE, DC, BA, 98, 76}$		
	<pre>srcOffset = 00</pre>		
1			
	dest = dstRuffer		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	<pre>dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 0</pre>		
	destOffset = 0		
	<pre>destOffset = 0 length = 5</pre>		DIODI AVITEVI D
14	destOffset = 0		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
14	<pre>destOffset = 0 length = 5</pre>		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
14	<pre>destOffset = 0 length = 5</pre>		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5 Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77	rocult of	
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer	result of	
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2		
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
14	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44}	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44}	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	command
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	command
	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	command
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.  result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03  Successfull call to the method	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.  result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03  Successfull call to the method dstBuffer.length = F2h	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.  result of arrayCompare() is 00h.  result of copyAdditionalInformation() is	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03  Successfull call to the method dstBuffer.length = F2h dstOffset = 0	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.  result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03  Successfull call to the method dstBuffer.length = F2h	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.  result of arrayCompare() is 00h.  result of copyAdditionalInformation() is	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03  Successfull call to the method dstBuffer.length = F2h dstOffset = 0 dstLength = F2h	result of copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.  result of arrayCompare() is 00h.  result of copyAdditionalInformation() is F2h.	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
15	destOffset = 0 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with 8 additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 09 01 00 11 22 33 44 55 66 77  Successfull call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 9 dstOffset = 2 dstLength = 5  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()  src = {00, 11, 22, 33, 44} srcOffset = 00 dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 2 length = 5  Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command  Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes  Result TLV = 03 81 F3 01 00 01 02 03  Successfull call to the method dstBuffer.length = F2h dstOffset = 0	copyAdditionalInformation() is 07h.  result of arrayCompare() is 00h.  result of copyAdditionalInformation() is	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive

	<del></del>		
	src = {00, 01, 02, 03, 04}		
	srcOffset = 00		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 0		
	length = F2h		
4.0		Deput in FOb	
18	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F3h.	
19	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 5 additional bytes		
	Terrima Response with a additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 06 01 00 11 22 33 44		
	RESULT 11V = 03 00 01 00 11 22 33 44		
	dstLength > data available	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES	
	dstBuffer.length = 6	ToolkitException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 6		
20	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Decreases with F additional butes		Command
	Terminal Response with 5 additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 06 01 00 11 22 33 44		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	Call the copyAdditionalInformation() method		
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	dstOffset = 5		
	dstLength = 5	1, ( )	
	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	src = {		
	00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, 04h,		
	00h, 11h, 22h, 33h, 44h,		
	OAh, OBh, OCh, ODh, OEh,		
	0Fh, 10h, 11h, 12h, 13h}		
	srcOffset = 0		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 0		
	length = 20		
21	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DICDLAY TEXT Dragative
Z I	Build and Send a DISPLAT TEXT Command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV		
	elements		
	1st Result TLV = 03 06 01 01 23 45 67 89		
	2nd Result TLV = 03 01 00		
	Successfull call to	result of	
	copyAdditionalInformation()	copyAdditionalInformation() is	
		1	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	05h.	
	dstOffset = 0		
-	dstLength = 5		
22	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	result of arrayCompare() is 00h.	
	src = {01, 23, 45, 67, 89}		
	srcOffset = 00		
	dest = dstBuffer		
Ī	destOffset = 0		
	length = 5		
23	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 06h.	
24	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
Z4	Build and Send a DISPLAT TEAT COMMINAND		
			command
	Terminal Response without Result Simple	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
Ī	TLV	_ELEMENT is thrown by send()	
	.=,	()	
<u> </u>	Dreastive Deep cheed landler (The Unit	Toolkite vees too tiktay (all and 5	
	ProactiveResponseHandler, getTheHandler	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
1	call copyAdditionalInformation()	_ELEMENT is thrown	
1			

#### 6.2.8.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 11, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22
N2	20
N3	7, 10, 12, 14, 16, 21
N4	9, 18, 23
N5	21, 22, 23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	24
C2	19

## 6.2.8.2 Method copyTextString

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_CPTS\_BS

#### 6.2.8.2.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The copyTextString() method copies the text string value from the first Text String TLV element, using dstBuffer and dstOffset.

CRRN2: If a Text String TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

CRRN3: The method returns (dstOffset + length of copied value).

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: A NullPointerException shall be thrown if dstBuffer is null.

CRRP2: A ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown if dstOffset or dstOffset + (length of the TextString to be copied, without the Data Coding Scheme included), as specified for the returned value, would cause access outside array bounds.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Text String TLV element.

#### 6.2.8.2.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPTS\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_CPTS\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPTS\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPTS\_BS\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a GET INPUT command	Al I Expediation	GET INPUT Proactive
•	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		
	buffer = 'Text'		
	minRespLength = 00h maxRespLength = FFh		
	Terminal Response		
	Tominar Nosponse		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	NullPointerException is thrown	
	call the copyTextString() method with a null		
	dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = null		
	dstOffset = 0		
2	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
			Proactive
	Terminal Response		
	Text String TLV = 0D 04 04 "ABC"		
	dstOffset + text length > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException	
	action of the following in a common of the c	is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h	-	
^	dstOffset = 02h	Amounted as Cost Of Decree 1. 5	
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h	15 UIIOWII	
	dstOffset = -1		
4	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
	qualifier = 00h		Proactive command
	<pre>dcs = 04h buffer = 'Text'</pre>		
	Terminal Response without Text String TLV		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
	call the copyTextString() method	ToolkitException is thrown	
5	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
J	Duna ana sena a GET INPOT COMMINITO		command
			Proactive
	Terminal Response with a null Text String TLV		
	Text String TLV = 0D 00		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {F00h, F01h, F02h, F03h}  Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 02h	
	oan the copy reatoning() method	Nesult of copy restatility() is 02ff	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h		
	dstOffset = 02h	D 11 ( ) 2 ( ) 1 ( ) 1	
6	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	src = {0F0h, 0F1h, 0F2h, 0F3h}		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	<pre>destOffset = 00h length = 04h</pre>		
7	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
•			command
			Proactive
	Terminal Response with text length = 01h		
	Mont Chaire MIV OD 00 04 43		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41  Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 01h	
		I state of the s	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h		
	dstOffset = 00h	I	I

8	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	<pre>src = {41h, 01h, 02h, 03h}</pre>		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	<pre>dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 00h</pre>		
	length = 04h		
9	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = 02h		Proactive
	reminar response with text length = 0211		
	Text String TLV = 0D 03 04 42 43		
	<pre>Initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}</pre>		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 04h	
	1.7.55		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 04h dstOffset = 02h</pre>		
10	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	src = {00h, 01h, 42h, 43h}		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	<pre>dest = dstBuffer destOffset = 00h</pre>		
	length = 04h		
11	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
12	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
12	Build and Send a SET IN ST Command		command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Eh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 04 01 02 7E		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 00h 00h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 7Eh	
	dstBuffer.length = 7Eh		
13	dstOffset = 00h  Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
13		rtesuit of array compare() is con	
	<pre>src = {01h,, 7Eh} srcOffset = 00h</pre>		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 00h		
14	length = 7Eh  Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
15	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Fh		command
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 027F  Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h FFh}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 8Fh	
	dstBuffer.length = FFh		
	dstOffset = 10h		
16	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	<pre>src = {00h, 01h, 0Fh,</pre>		
	<pre>01h,7Fh, 8Fh, FFh} srcOffset = 00h</pre>		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 00h		
17	length = FFh  Build and send a GET INPUT command	+	GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with text length = EFh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 EF		
	Initialise dstBuffer		

	1		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 00h 00h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is EFh	
	dstBuffer.length = FFh		
	dstOffset = 00h		
18	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	src = {01h,EFh, 00h 00h }		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 00h		
	length = FFh		
19	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with two Text String TLV		Communa
	Terminal Response with two Text String TEV		
	1st Text String TLV = 0D 03 04 42 43		
	2nd Text String TLV = 0D 03 04 42 43		
	<u>-</u>		
	Initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = {00h, 01h, 02h, 03h}		
	Call the copyTextString() method	Result of copyTextString() is 04h	
	dstBuffer.length = 04h		
	dstOffset = 02h		
20	Compare dstBuffer using arrayCompare()	Result of arrayCompare() is 00h	
	$src = \{00h, 01h, 42h, 43h\}$		
	srcOffset = 00h		
	dest = dstBuffer		
	destOffset = 00h		
	length = 04h		
21	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
		1	

## 6.2.8.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number Test case numb		
N1	6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 18, 20	
N2	11, 14, 21	
N3	5, 7, 9, 12, 15, 17, 19	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3	
C1	4	

## 6.2.8.3 Method getAdditionalInformationLength

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_GTIL

## 6.2.8.3.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: This method returns the length of the additional information field from the first Result TLV in the ProactiveResponseHandler.

CRRN2: After a successful execution of the method, the Result TLV becomes the selected TLV of the ProactiveResponseHandler.

## Parameter errors

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Result TLV element.

6.2.8.3.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTIL\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GTIL\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTIL\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTIL\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	qualifier = 00h		command
	dcs = 04h		
	buffer = 'Text'		
	Terminal Response without additional information		
	mormation		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 00h	
	call the getAdditionalInformationLength()		
	method		
2	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 01h	
3	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
			ProactiveProactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 1 additional byte		
	Result TLV = 03 02 02 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 01h	
	call the getAdditionalInformationLength()		
	method		
4	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
5	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
			ProactiveProactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 7Eh additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 7F 02 55 55 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 7Eh	
	call the getAdditionalInformationLength()		
	method		
6	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
_	Della and and a DIODI AV TEVT		DIODI AVITEVT
7	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
	Terminal Beanance with 75h additional		Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 7Fh additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 81 80 02 55 55 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 7Fh	
	call the getAdditionalInformationLength()		
	method		
0	Call the gott/alugh arrestle () weatherd	Decult is 90b	
8	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	
9	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT
			Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 80h additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 81 81 02 55 55 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 80h	

	call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method		
10	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 81h	
11	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with F2h additional bytes		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method	Result is F2h	
12	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F3h	
13	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV  1st Result TLV = 03 03 02 01 23 2nd Result TLV = 03 01 00		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method	Result is 02h	
14	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
15	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by send()	
	Get ProactiveResponseHandler		
	Call the getAdditionalInformationLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by getAdditionalInformationLength ()	

## 6.2.8.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13	
N2	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14	
C1	15	

## 6.2.8.4 Method getGeneralResult

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_GTGR

## 6.2.8.4.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: This method returns the general result of a proactive command.

CRRN2: After a successful execution of the method, the Result TLV becomes the selected TLV of the ProactiveResponseHandler.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Result TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the general result byte is missing in the Result Simple TLV.

6.2.8.4.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTGR\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GTGR\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTGR\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTGR\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	qualifier = 00h		command
	<pre>dcs = 04h buffer = 'Text'</pre>		
	Terminal Response with General Result = 00		
	(command performed successfully)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getGeneralResult() is 00h	
	Call the getGeneralResult() method	, v	
2	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 01h	
3	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with General Result = 01, without Additional information on result		
	(command performed with partial comprehension)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Call the getGeneralResult() method	Result of getGeneralResult() is 01h	
4	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 01h	
5	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with General Result = 01, with Additional information on result Result TLV = 03 02 01 55 (command performed with partial comprehension)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Call the getGeneralResult() method	Result of getGeneralResult() is 01h	
6	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
7	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with General Result = 02		
	Result TLV = 03 04 02 65 43 21 (Missing information)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Call the getGeneralResult() method	Result of getGeneralResult() is 02h	
8	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 04h	
9	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive

		T	
			command
	Terminal Response with 7Fh additional bytes		
	Result TLV = 03 81 80 02 55 55 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler();	Result is 02h	
	call the getGeneralResult() method	Troodit to 0211	
10	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	
11	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Result TLV		
	1st Result TLV = 03 02 02 12 2nd Result TLV = 03 03 03 34 56		
	<pre>ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getGeneralResult() method</pre>	Result is 02h	
12	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
13	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by send()	
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getGeneralResult() method	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT ToolkitException is thrown	
14	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without General Result Byte in Result Simple TLV	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE_E LEMENT is thrown by send()	
	<pre>ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler(); call the getGeneralResult() method</pre>	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES ToolkitException is thrown	
	Result TLV = 03 00		

## 6.2.8.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11
N2	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12
C1	13
C2	14

## 6.2.8.5 Method getItemIdentifier

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_GTII

## 6.2.8.5.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method returns the item identifier byte value from the first Item Identifier TLV element.

CRRN2: If an Item Identifier TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

## Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Item Identifier TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the item identifier byte is missing in the Item Identifier Simple TLV.

6.2.8.5.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTII\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GTII\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTII\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTII\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response (no Item Identifier TLV		
	available)		
	Call to getItemIdentifier() with unavailable	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT	
	Item Identifier TLV	ToolkitException is thrown	
2	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command with 2 items (ID=01, 02)		SELECT ITEM Proactive command
	Terminal Response with Item 1 selected		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 01		
	Call the getItemIdentifier() method	Result is 01h	
3	Call the getValueByte() method valueOffset = 00h	Result is 01h	
4	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command with 3 items (ID=03, 05, 07)		SELECT ITEM Proactive command
	Terminal Response with Item 5 selected		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 05		
	Call the getItemIdentifier() method	Result is 05h	
5	Call the getValueByte() method valueOffset = 00h	Result is 05h	
6	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command with 3 items (ID=FDh, FEh, FFh)		SELECT ITEM Proactive command
	Terminal Response with Item FFh selected		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 FF		
	Call the getItemIdentifier() method	Result is FFh	
7	Call the getValueByte() method valueOffset = 00h	Result is FFh	
8	Build and send a SELECT ITEM command with 3 items (ID=FDh, FEh, FFh)		SELECT ITEM Proactive command

	Terminal Response with 2 Item Identifier TLV		
	1st Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 FFh		
	2nd Item Identifier TLV = 10 01 FEh		
	Call the getItemIdentifier() method	Result is FFh	
9	Call the getValueByte() method	Result is FFh	
	valueOffset = 00h		
10	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response without item identifier in the Item Identifier Simple TLV		
	Item Identifier TLV = 10 00		
	Call to getItemIdentifier()	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES ToolkitException is thrown	

#### 6.2.8.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 4, 6, 8
N2	3, 5, 7, 9
C1	1
C2	10

## 6.2.8.6 Method getTextStringCodingScheme

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_GTCS

## 6.2.8.6.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: This method returns the data coding scheme from the first Text String TLV element.

CRRN2: If a Text String TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Text String TLV element.

CRRC2: A ToolkitException.OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES shall be thrown if the Text String TLV is present with a length of 0.

6.2.8.6.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTCS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GTCS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTCS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTCS\_1.clr

6.2.8.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive command
	Terminal Response (no Text String TLV element available)		
	Call to getTextStringCodingScheme() with unavailable Text String TLV	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT ToolkitException is thrown	
2	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with a null Text String TLV		
	Text String TLV = 0D 00  Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	OUT_OF_TLV_BOUNDARIES ToolkitException is thrown	
3	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 01h, DCS = 04h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 "A"  Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 04h	
4	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
5	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 02h, DCS = 00h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 03 00 "BB"  Call the getTextStringCodingScheme()  method	Result is 00h	
6	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
7	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Eh, DCS = 08h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 08 01 02 7E  Call the getTextStringCodingScheme()  method	Result is 08h	
8	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
9	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Fh, DCS = 04h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 02 7F  Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 04h	
10	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	
		I .	1

11	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = EFh, DCS = 08h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 08 01 02 EE EF		
	Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 08h	
12	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F0h	
13	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Text String TLV		
	1st Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41 2nd Text String TLV = 0D 03 08 42 43		
	Call the getTextStringCodingScheme() method	Result is 04h	
14	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	

## 6.2.8.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13
N2	4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14
C1	1
C2	2

## 6.2.8.7 Method GetTextStringLength

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_GTTL

## 6.2.8.7.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The getTextStringLength() method returns the text string length value from the first Text String TLV element.

CRRN2: If a Text String TLV element is available, it becomes the TLV selected.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: A ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT shall be thrown in case of unavailable Text String TLV element.

6.2.8.7.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTTL\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GTTL\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTTL\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTTL\_1.clr

6.2.8.7.3 Test procedure

اما	Dogorintion	ADI Expostation	ADDII Eventation
<u>ld</u> 1	Description Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command	API Expectation	APDU Expectation DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
	Dunu anu senu a DISPLAT TEXT COMMAND		command
	Terminal Response (no Text String TLV element available)		
	Call to getTextStringLength() with unavailable Text String TLV	UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT ToolkitException is thrown	
2	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with a null Text String TLV Text String TLV = 0D 00		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 00h	
3	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 00h	
4	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 01h,  DCS = 04h  Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 "A"		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 01h	
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
6	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 02h, DCS = 00h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 03 00 "BB"		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 02h	
7	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
8	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Eh, DCS = 08h Text String TLV = 0D 7F 08 01 02 7E		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 7Eh	
9	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 7Fh	
10	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = 7Fh,  DCS = 04h  Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 02 7F		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 7Fh	

11	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 80h	
12	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with text length = EFh, DCS = 04h		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 EE EF		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is EFh	
13	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is F0h	
14	Build and send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response with 2 Text String TLV 1st Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41 2nd Text String TLV = 0D 03 08 42 43		
	Call the getTextStringLength() method	Result is 01h	
15	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	

#### 6.2.8.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
1	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14	
2	3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15	
3	1	

## 6.2.8.8 Method getTheHandler

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_PRH\_GTHD

## 6.2.8.8.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

 $\label{eq:public_static} \mbox{ ProactiveResponseHandler getTheHandler()} \\ \mbox{ throws ToolkitException}$ 

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The method shall return the single system instance of the ProactiveHandler class.

CRRN2: The EnvelopeHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object

### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: The method shall throw ToolkitException.HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE if the handler is busy.

6.2.8.8.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GTHD\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GTHD\_1.clr

6.2.8.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a Proactive Command		Proactive Command
	Terminal Response		
	getTheHandler() twice	The returned objects shall be the	
		same	
2	getTheHandler()	The reference shall be a	
		ProactiveResponseHandler	
3	getTheHandler()	The reference shall not be null	

## 6.2.8.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1, 2, 3	
N2	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	
C1	To be checked in	
	Framework tests and	
	insert here cross	
	reference	

## 6.2.8.9 Method getLength

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_GLEN

## 6.2.8.9.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

### Normal execution

CRRN1: returns the length in bytes of the TLV list.

## Parameter errors

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException.HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

## 6.2.8.9.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GLEN\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GLEN\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GLEN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GLEN\_1.clr

#### 6.2.8.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Build and send a Display Text command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response without additional		
	information in General Result TLV		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getLength() is 12	
	getLength()		
2	Build and send a Display Text command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with F2h additional		
	information in General Result TLV		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result of getLength() is FFh	
	getLength()		

#### 6.2.8.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

## 6.2.8.10 Method copy

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_COPY\_BSS

#### 6.2.8.10.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: copies the simple TLV list contained in the handler to the destination byte array.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null a NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative, an ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

CRRP3: if dstLength is grater than the length of the simple TLV List, an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException. OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

## 6.2.8.10.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_COPY\_BSS\_1.clr

6.2.8.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a DISPLAY TEXT command	•	DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response without Additional		
	Information in General Result TLV: 81 03 01 21 00 02 02 82 81 03 01 00		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	NullPointerException is thrown	
	copy() with NULL as parameter to dstBuffer		
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
_	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 6		
3	dstLength = 0  dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1		
4	dstLength = 1  dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
4	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
5	dstLength = 6	A recorded as Out Of David de Treat at the	
5	<pre>dstOffset + dstLength &gt; dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	THIS UNIOWIT	
	dstLength = 3	Amerika da 20040fBana da Fina anti-	
6	<pre>dstLength &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	THIS UNOWN	
L	dstLength = -1	T 1175 (1 017 05 T) V	
7	dstLength > length of the simple TLV list dstBuffer.length = 13	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	BOONDARIES IS UITOWIT	
	dstLength = 13	D 14 ( 0 : 40	
8	Successful call, dstBuffer is the whole buffer dstBuffer.length = 12	Result of copy() is 12	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 12		
9	Compare the buffer with buffer: 81 03 01 21 00 02 02 82 81 03 01 00	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
10	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 15	
	dstBuffer.length = 20		
	<pre>dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 12</pre>		
11	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
	Reference =		
	00 01 02 81 03 01 21 00		
	02 02 82 81		
	03 01 00 0F 10 11 12 13		
12	Initialize dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 00h 01h 02h 13h		
	Successful call, dstBuffer is part of a buffer	Result of copy() is 12	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 3</pre>		
	dstLength = 9		
13	Compare the whole buffer	Result of arrayCompare() is 0	
	Reference = 00 01 02		
	81 03 01 21 00		
	02 02 82 81 0C 0D 0E		
	0F 10 11 12 13		

#### 6.2.8.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	9, 11, 13	
N2	8, 10, 12	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Response	
	Handler	

#### 6.2.8.11 Method findTLV

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_FINDBB

#### 6.2.8.11.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of the TLV list (handler buffer):

CRRN1: the method is successful if the required occurrence exists then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is set.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then it returns TLV\_FOUND\_CR\_NOT\_SET when Comprehension Required flag is not set.

CRRN4: if the required occurrence of the TLV element does not exist, the current TLV is no longer defined and TLV\_NOT\_FOUND is returned.

CRRN5: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurrence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.8.11.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FINDBB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_FINDBB\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FINDBB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FINDBB\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a DISPLAY TEXT command		DISPLAY TEXT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response with 2 General Result TLV		
	81 03 01 21 00 82 02 82 81		
	03 01 00		
	03 02 01 12		
	findTLV() with Invalid input parameter	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P	
	occurrence = 0	ARAMETER is thrown	
	0	D. III. TIV FOUND OF OFT	
2	Search 1st TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	occurrence = 1		
3	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 03h	
4	Search 2nd TLV	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	tag = 02h		
	occurrence = 1	D III 001	
5	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
6	Select a TLV (tag 02h) Search a wrong tag	Deput is TLV NOT FOUND	
	tag = 04h	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	occurrence = 1		
7	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT shall be thrown	
8	Search a tag with wrong occurrence	Result is TLV_NOT_FOUND	
	tag = 01h		
9	call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
3	oan the getvalue Length () method	_ELEMENT shall be thrown.	
10	Search 3rd TLV	Result is	
	tag = 03h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	occurrence = 1		
11	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 01h	
12	Search 3rd TLV	Result is	
'-	tag = 03h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	occurrence = 2		
13	Call the getValueLength() method	Result is 02h	
14	Search tag 83h	Result is	
	Tag = 83h	TLV_FOUND_CR_NOT_SET	
	Occurrence = 1		
15	Search tag 82h	Result is TLV_FOUND_CR_SET	
	Tag = 82h Occurrence = 1		
	OCCUTTENCE - I	1	

## 6.2.8.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	3, 5, 11, 13
N2	2, 4
N3	10, 12
N4	6, 7,8, 9
N5	14,15
P1	1
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

## 6.2.8.12 Method getValueLength

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_GVLE

## 6.2.8.12.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: gets and returns the binary length of the value field for the last TLV element which has been found in the handler.

#### Parameter errors

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

#### 6.2.8.12.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GVLE\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GVLE\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GVLE\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GVLE\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.12.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	•	GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response		
	Text String TLV = 0D 00		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	<pre>GetValueLength()</pre>	_ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 0Dh		
	getValueLength()	Result is 00h	
3	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response		
	Text String TLV = 0D 02 04 41		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	<pre>getValueLength()</pre>	Result is 02h	
4	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 7Eh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 04 01 02 7E		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 7Fh	
5	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 7Fh Text String TLV = 0D 81 80 04 01 02 7E		
	7F		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is 80h	
6	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = EFh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 EF  Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueLength()	Result is F0h	
l			

## 6.2.8.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler
C2	1

## 6.2.8.13 Method getValueByte

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_GVBYS

## 6.2.8.13.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: Gets a byte from the last TLV element which has been found in the handler and returns its value (1 byte).

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if valueOffset is out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

6.2.8.13.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GVBYS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_GVBYS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GVBYS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_GVBYS\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.13.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	_	GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 7Eh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 7F 04 01 02 7E		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	getValueByte(0)	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
2	Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)		
	getValueByte(3)	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
3	Search TLV 01h (Command Details TLV)		
	getValueByte(2)	Result is 00h (qualifier)	
4	Search TLV 02h (Device Identities TLV)		
	getValueByte(0)	Result is 82h (Source)	
5	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Eh	
6	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = EFh		
	Text String TLV = 0D 81 F0 04 01 02 7E 7F EF		
	Search TLV 0Dh (Text String TLV)		
	getValueByte(7E)	Result is 7Eh	
7	GetValueByte(7F)	Result is 7Fh	
8	GetValueByte(EF)	Result is EFh	

#### 6.2.8.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	
P1	2	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Response	
	Handler	
C2	1	

## 6.2.8.14 Method copyValue

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_CPYVS\_BSS

#### 6.2.8.14.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant with its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: copies a part of the last TLV element which has been found, into a destination. buffer.

CRRN2: returns dstOffset + dstLength.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException is thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown.

 $CRRP3: if \ valueOffset, \ dstLength \ or \ both \ are \ out \ of \ the \ current \ TLV \ an \ instance \ of \ ToolkitException \ shall \ be \ thrown. \ The \ reason \ code \ shall \ be \ ToolkitException \ OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.$ 

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

## 6.2.8.14.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.scr
Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.java
Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPYVS\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.14.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	7.1. Expodution	GET INPUT Proactive
•			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5		
	Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Select Text String TLV		
	CopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstOffset = 6	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 0		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 6		
5	dstOffset + dstLength >dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 3 dstLength = 3</pre>		
6	dstLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>dstOffset = 0 dstLength = -1</pre>		
	aschengen – -1		
7	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 7	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = -1 dstBuffer.length = 15</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
	dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Text String length valueOffset = 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	dstBuffer.length = 15	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
10	dstLength = 7	ToolkitEveention OUT OF TIV	
10	ValueOffset + dstLength > Text String length ValueOffset = 2	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_ BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	DstBuffer.length = 15	BOOMB/ INCLOSE UNIOWIT	
	DstOffset = 0		
	DstLength = 5		
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
	Towning I Promise To 400 is 100	command	
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16  Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler		
	CopyValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
		_ELEMENT is thrown	
12	Select Text String TLV	Desult of com Malura (): 47	
	Successful call ValueOffset = 0	Result of copyValue() is 17	
	DstBuffer.length = 17		
	DstOffset = 0		
13	DstLength = 17  Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
13	Buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Vesall is on!	
14	initialise dstBuffer		
	dstBuffer = 55 55 55	Popult of convAlatio() is 45	
	Successful call ValueOffset = 2	Result of copyValue() is 15	
1	VALACOLIDEC - Z		I

	DstBuffer.length = 20		
	DstOffset = 3		1
	DstLength = 12		ı
15	Compare buffer	Result is 00h	
	Buffer =		1
	55 55 55 01 02		1
	03 04 05 06 07		1
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		1
	55 55 55 55		1

#### 6.2.8.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	13, 15	
N2	12, 14	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Response	
	Handler	
C2	11	

## 6.2.8.15 Method compare Value

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_CPRVS\_BSS

## 6.2.8.15.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Compares the last found TLV element with a buffer:

CRRN1: returns 0 if identical.

CRRN2: returns -1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is less than that in compareBuffer.

CRRN3: returns 1 if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV List is greater than that in compareBuffer.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

CRRC2: in case of unavailable TLV element an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT.

6.2.8.15.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_CPRVS\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.15.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5		
	Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Select Text String TLV		
	compareValue() with a null compareBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
	comparevalue() with a null comparebuller	NullFolliterException is tillown	
2	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 5</pre>	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 6		
3	compareLength = 0  compareOffset < 0	A recyled a vOut Of Dougla Cycontia	
3	compareOffset < 0 compareBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareOffset = -1	n is thrown	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 6</pre>		
5	compareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
3	>compareOffset + compareLength	n is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	II IS UIIOWII	
	compareOffset = 3		
	compareLength = 3		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = -1</pre>		
	Comparedengen1		
7	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 7	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = -1</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
9	compareLength = 1  compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
٦	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15	DOGINDAINEO IS UIIOWII	
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 compareBuffer.length = 15</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
4.4	Cond a CET INDUT command		OFT INDUT December 2
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		command
	reminal Response, Text String length = 16		l

	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	CompareValue()	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
12	Select Text String TLV		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	ValueOffset = 0		
	CompareOffset = 0 CompareLength = 17		
	Comparehengen = 17		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
.0	CompareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
15	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	ValueOffset = 2	Result is oon	
	CompareOffset = 3		
	CompareLength = 12		
16	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
• •	CompareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0A 0D		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
	Compare bullers with same parameters	INCOURTS TT	

## 6.2.8.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	12, 15	
N2	13, 16	
N3	14, 17	
P1	1	
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
P3	7, 8, 9, 10	
C1	Does not apply for	
	Proactive Response	
	Handler	
C2	11	

## 6.2.8.16 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte[] dstBuffer, short valueOffset)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_FACYB\_BS

## 6.2.8.16.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + length of the copied value is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

## 6.2.8.16.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYB\_BS\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.16.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15 Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	FindAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	<pre>dstOffset &gt; dstBuffer.length tag = 0Dh dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = 21</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
3	<pre>dstOffset &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 20 dstOffset = -1</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
4	<pre>length &gt; dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	
5	<pre>dstOffset + length &gt;dstBuffer.length dstBuffer.length = 20</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio n is thrown	

	dstOffset = 5		
	_		
6	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	findAndCopyValue() tag = 04h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	Successful call	Result of findAndcopyValue() is	
	Tag = 0Dh DstBuffer.length = 17 DstOffset = 0	17	
8	Compare buffer Buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
9	initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call DstBuffer.length = 20 DstOffset = 2	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 19	
10	Compare buffer  Buffer =  55 55 04 00 01  02 03 04 05 06	Result is 00h	
	07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F 55		
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV 0D 11 04 00 01 0F 0D 02 04 41		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Successful call  Tag = 0Dh  DstBuffer.length = 17  DstOffset = 0	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
12	Compare buffer Buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
13	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  Properties Personnel Hendler (act The Hendler)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Successful call (with tag 8Dh)  Tag = 8Dh  DstBuffer.length = 17  DstOffset = 0	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
14	Compare buffer Buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	

#### 6.2.8.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	8, 10, 12
N2	6
N3	7, 9, 11
N4	13, 14
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

# 6.2.8.17 Method findAndCopyValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_FACYBBS\_BSS

#### 6.2.8.17.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and copy its value into a destination buffer.

CRRN2: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN3: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current and dstOffset + dstLength is returned.

CRRN4: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if dstBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if dstOffset or dstLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if dstLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, dstLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

#### 6.2.8.17.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACYBBS\_BSS\_1.clr

## 6.2.8.17.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	Expodution	GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15		
	Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	NiviliDelinterFree C. C. C.	
	findAndCopyValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	dstOffset > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>		
	dstBuller.length = 5 dstOffset = 6		
	dstLength = 0		
3	dstOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 5 dstOffset = -1</pre>	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = -1 dstLength = 1		
4	dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0		
5	dstLength = 6  dstOffset + dstLength > dstBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
5	dstBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	dstOffset = 3	2	
	dstLength = 3	Amendadas OstO/D	
6	<pre>dstLength &lt; 0 dstBuffer.length = 5</pre>	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	dstOffset = 0	n is thrown	
	dstLength = -1		
7	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5		
	Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	valueOffset > Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>valueOffset = 7</pre>		
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstollset = 0 dstLength = 1		
9	dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstOffset = 0 dstLength = 7		
10	valueOffset + dstLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>dstBuffer.length = 15 dstOffset = 0</pre>		
	dstLength = 5		
11	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
	Sciect a ILV (tay UZII)	1	

	<pre>findAndCopyValue() tag = 0Dh</pre>	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
12	Successful call  Tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1  ValueOffset = 0  DstBuffer.length = 17  DstOffset = 0  DstLength = 17	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
13	Compare buffer Buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
14	initialise dstBuffer dstBuffer = 55 55 55		
	Successful call  Tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1  ValueOffset = 2  DstBuffer.length = 20  DstOffset = 3  DstLength = 12	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 15	
15	Compare buffer  Buffer = 55 55 55 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55 55	Result is 00h	
16	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV 0D 11 04 00 01 02 0F 0D 06 00 11 22 33 44 55 (no specific DCS byte)		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Successful call  Tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1  ValueOffset = 0  DstBuffer.length = 17  DstOffset = 0  DstLength = 17	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 17	
17	Compare buffer Buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	
18	Successful call  Tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2  ValueOffset = 0  DstBuffer.length = 6  DstOffset = 0  DstLength = 6	Result of findAndCopyValue() is 6	
19	Compare buffer Buffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55	Result is 00h	
20	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16  Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Successful call (with tag 8Dh)  Tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1  ValueOffset = 0  DstBuffer.length = 17  DstOffset = 0  DstLength = 17	Result of findAndcopyValue() is 17	
21	Compare buffer Buffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is 00h	

## 6.2.8.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	13, 15, 17, 19
N2	11
N3	12, 14, 16, 18
N4	20, 21
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

# 6.2.8.18 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_FACRB\_BS

## 6.2.8.18.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

Looks for the first occurrence of a TLV element from beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical returns 0.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer returns -1.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer returns 1.

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

## Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset would cause access outside array bounds ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

## Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.18.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRB\_BS\_1.clr

6.2.8.18.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	711 Expodution	GET INPUT Proactive
•			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15		
	Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	FindAndCompareValue() with a null dstBuffer	NullPointerException is thrown	
2	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	tag = 0Dh	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 20 compareOffset = 21</pre>		
3	compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
Ū	compareBuffer.length = 20	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1		
4	length > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>	n is thrown	
5	CompareOffset + length >	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length	n is thrown	
	<pre>CompareBuffer.length = 20 CompareOffset = 5</pre>		
	COMPATENTIBER - 3		
6	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)	ToolkitEveenties LINAVALLABLE	
	findAndCompareValue() tag = 04h	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	Call the getValueLength() method	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE	
	Jan the gerralaceonging memod	_ELEMENT is thrown.	
7	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 OF		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	Tag = 0Dh	Troodit is oon	
	CompareOffset = 0		
8	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
9	GetValueLength()  Initialise compareBuffer		
9	CompareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
10	Initialise compareBuffer		
-	CompareBuffer =		
	03 00 01 0F	Describie of	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
11	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01 02 03 04 05 06		
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	CompareOffset = 2		
12	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
14	Sena a GET INFOT COMMINANA		command
	Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV		
	OD 11 04 00 01 OF		

	OD 06 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is 00h	
	CompareOffset = 2		
13	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
	55 55 04 01 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	07 08 09 0A 0B		
	OC OD OE OF 55		
	Compare buffers	Result is -1	
	CompareOffset = 2		
14	Initialise compareBuffer		
	CompareBuffer =		
1 1	-		
	55 55 04 00 01		
	02 03 04 05 06		
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B		
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55		
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55 Compare buffers	Result is +1	
	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55	Result is +1	
15	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55 Compare buffers	Result is +1	GET INPUT Proactive
15	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55 Compare buffers CompareOffset = 2	Result is +1	GET INPUT Proactive command
15	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55	Result is +1	
15	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55 Compare buffers CompareOffset = 2  Send a GET INPUT command  Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F	Result is +1	
15	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55	Result is +1	
15	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55 Compare buffers CompareOffset = 2  Send a GET INPUT command  Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F	Result is +1	
15	02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55  Compare buffers  CompareOffset = 2  Send a GET INPUT command  Terminal Response, Text String length = 16  Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Result is +1	
15	O2 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55  Compare buffers  CompareOffset = 2  Send a GET INPUT command  Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F	Result is +1	
15	O2 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55  Compare buffers  CompareOffset = 2  Send a GET INPUT command  Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)	Result is +1  Result is 00h	
15	O2 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0D 10 55  Compare buffers  CompareOffset = 2  Send a GET INPUT command  Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		

# 6.2.8.18.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	6
N2	8
N3	7, 11, 12
N4	9, 13
N5	10, 14
N6	15
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

# 6.2.8.19 Method findAndCompareValue(byte tag, byte occurence, short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compareOffset, short compareLength)

Test Area Reference API\_2\_PRH\_FACRBBS\_BSS

## 6.2.8.19.1 Conformance requirement

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,

byte occurence,
short valueOffset,
byte[] compareBuffer,
short compareOffset,
short compareLength)
java.lang.NullPointerException,

java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,

ToolkitException

#### Normal execution

Looks for the indicated occurrence of a TLV element from the beginning of a TLV list and compare its value with a buffer:

CRRN1: if no TLV element is found, the UNAVAILABLE\_ELEMENT exception is thrown and the current TLV is no longer defined.

CRRN2: if the method is successful then the corresponding TLV becomes current.

CRRN3: if identical 0 is returned.

CRRN4: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is less than that in compareBuffer -1 is returned.

CRRN5: if the first miscomparing byte in simple TLV is greater than that in compareBuffer 1 is returned

CRRN6: The search method is comprehension required flag independent.

#### Parameter errors

CRRP1: if compareBuffer is null NullPointerException shall be thrown.

CRRP2: if compareOffset or compareLength or both would cause access outside array bounds, or if compareLength is negative ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException shall be thrown.

CRRP3: if valueOffset, compareLength or both are out of the current TLV an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException OUT\_OF\_TLV\_BOUNDARIES.

CRRP4: if an input parameter is not valid (e.g. occurence = 0) an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException BAD\_INPUT\_PARAMETER.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: if the handler is busy an instance of ToolkitException shall be thrown. The reason code shall be ToolkitException HANDLER\_NOT\_AVAILABLE.

6.2.8.19.2 Test Suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_PRH\_FACRBBS\_BSS\_1.clr

# 6.2.8.19.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Send a GET INPUT command	AiTExpectation	GET INPUT Proactive
'	Send a GET INFOT Command		command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 15		Command
	Text String TLV = 0D 10 04 01 02 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	findAndCompareValue() with a null	NullPointerException is thrown	
	compareBuffer	Null officerException is thown	
	Comparebatier		
2	compareOffset > compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
_	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1	n is thrown	
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareBuffer.length = 5		
	compareOffset = 6		
3	compareLength = 0  compareOffset < 0	ArrayIndayOutOfPaundaEyeantia	
3	compareBuffer.length = 5	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException is thrown	
	compareOffset = -1	III IS UIIOWII	
	compareLength = 1		
4	compareLength >compareBuffer.length	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	compareOffset = 0		
5	compareLength = 6  CompareOffset + compareLength	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
э	compareOnset + compareLength   compareBuffer.length		
	CompareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	CompareOffset = 3		
	CompareLength = 3		
6	compareLength < 0	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	
	compareBuffer.length = 5	n is thrown	
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = -1</pre>		
7	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
			command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 5		
	Text String TLV = 0D 06 04 01 02 05		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	valueOffset ≥ Text String Length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 7</pre>	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 0		
8	valueOffset < 0	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = -1	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	<pre>compareBuffer.length = 15 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareUffset = 0 compareLength = 1		
9	compareLength > Text String length	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
	valueOffset = 0	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
10	compareLength = 7  valueOffset + compareLength > Text String	ToolkitException.OUT_OF_TLV_	
10	length	BOUNDARIES is thrown	
	valueOffset = 2	BOONDAINES IS UITOWIT	
	compareBuffer.length = 15		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 5		
1.4	Invalid parameter	ToolkitEveention DAD INDUT D	
11	Invalid parameter Occurrence = 0	ToolkitException.BAD_INPUT_P ARAMETER is thrown	
	Joseph John John John John John John John Joh	ANAIVIETEK IS (IIIOWI)	
12	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
'-	55 2 5E1 51 5511111and		command
	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
	Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	Select a TLV (tag 02h)		
			<del>_</del>

	findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh	ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown	
	occurrence = 2  Call the getValueLength() method		
		ToolkitException.UNAVAILABLE _ELEMENT is thrown.	
13	Initialise compareBuffer CompareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 0F findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	
	<pre>tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1 valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	<pre>compareOffset = 0 compareLength = 17</pre>		
14	Verify current TLV	Result is 17	
	GetValueLength()	TROOM TO TY	
15	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	04 00 01 10	Describie A	
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
16	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
17	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C		
	55 55 55 55 55 <b>Compare buffers</b>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>valueOffset = 2 compareOffset = 3</pre>		
	compareLength = 12		
18	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 02 01 03 04 05 06 07		
	08 09 0A 0B 0C 55 55 55 55		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is -1	
19	Initialise compareBuffer compareBuffer =		
	55 55 55 01 02		
	03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0A 0D		
	Compare buffers with same parameters	Result is +1	
20	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
	Terminal Response, with 2 Text String TLV		
	OD 06 00 11 22 33 44 55		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
	<pre>findAndCompareValue() tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 1</pre>	Result is 00h	
	<pre>valueOffset = 0 compareOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareLength = 17		
21	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer = 00 11 22 33 44 55	D. W. OOL	
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is 00h	

	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	valueOffset = 0		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
	Compared in a co		
22	Initialise compareBuffer		
	compareBuffer =		
	00 11 22 33 44 66		
	findAndCompareValue()	Result is -1	
	tag = 0Dh, occurrence = 2		
	<pre>valueOffset = 0</pre>		
	compareOffset = 0		
	compareLength = 6		
23	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive
23	Send a GET INPUT command		GET INPUT Proactive command
23	Send a GET INPUT command  Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
23			
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16		
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F		
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16  Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F		
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)  tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1	Result is 00h	
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)	Result is 00h	
23	Terminal Response, Text String length = 16 Text String TLV = 0D 11 04 00 01 0F  ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()  Initialise compareBuffer  CompareBuffer = 04 00 01 0F  Compare buffers (with tag 8Dh)  tag = 8Dh, occurrence = 1	Result is 00h	

## 6.2.8.19.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	12
N2	14
N3	13, 17, 20, 21
N4	15, 18, 22
N5	16, 19
N6	23
P1	1
P2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
P3	7, 8, 9, 10
P4	11
C1	Does not apply for
	Proactive Response
	Handler

# 6.2.9 Class ToolkitRegistry

## 6.2.9.1 Method allocateTimer

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM

## 6.2.9.1.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public byte allocateTimer() throws ToolkitException

## Normal execution

CRRN1: the returned timer identifier shall be between 01 and 08 inclusive.

CRRN2: the returned timer identifier shall be different from a previously allocated but not released one.

CRRN3: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall trigger the applet when receiving an ENVELOPE(TIMER EXPIRATION) command for the allocated timer.

CRRN4: A call to isEventSet() method for EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION should return true if the applet has at least one timer allocated.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO\_TIMER\_AVAILABLE if all the timers are allocated.

CRRC2: Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO\_TIMER\_AVAILABLE if the maximum number of timers have been allocated to this applet according to installation parameter.

6.2.9.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_1.java

API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_2.java

API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_3.java

Installation parameters:

For this test procedure the non-volatile memory of each instance is 200 (Hexa).

The maximum timer parameter value is as follows for each applet:

- applet 1 (API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_1): 8 timers

- applet 2 (API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_2): 4 timers

- applet 3 (API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_3): 0 timer

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_1.ldr

The load script installs the 6 instances.

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_TKR\_ATIM\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.1.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Allocates up to 8 timers (applet 1)  8 * allocateTimer().  Allocate timers more than the maximum (applet 1)  The applet 1 allocates 1 more timer.	No exception shall be thrown. Timer ID returned shall be between 01 and 08 inclusive. It shall be different after each call. Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE.	
3	Check applet is Triggered by ENVELOPE(TIMER_EXPIRATION) command (applet1) Send ENVELOPE(TIMER EXPIRATION) with all timers id (not in an increase order).  Calls releaseTimer(id) each time a timer expires.	Shall trigger each time an ENVELOPE(TIMER EXPIRATION) is sent to the SIM, for Timer ID = '01' to '08'.	
4	Allocate up to 4 timers (applet 2)  4 * allocateTimer().	No exception shall be thrown. Each time, the returned timer identifier shall be between '01' and '08' inclusive. It shall be different after each call.	
5	Allocate timers more than the maximum (applet 3)  The applet 3 allocates 1 more timer.	Shall throw a ToolkitException with reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE.	

## 6.2.9.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,4
N2	1,4
N3	3
N4	1
C1	2
C2	5

# 6.2.9.2 Method changeMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_CMETB\_BSSBZBS

## 6.2.9.2.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

- CRRN1: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall dynamically update the menu stored in the ME by issuing a SET UP MENU proactive command. The later will reflect the changes done for the entry. The SIM Toolkit Framework shall use the data of the EF sume file in order to build the SET UP MENU command.
- CRRN2: The default state of the changed menu entry is 'enabled'.
- CRRN3: a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION shall return true before and after the call.
- CRRN4: if helpSupported was true then a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST event shall return true.
- CRRN5: if helpSupported was true then after the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE(MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST) command is received by the SIM for this entry, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall trigger the applet.
- CRRN6: if help supported was true, the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU command with command qualifier = '80'
- CRRN7: if helpSupported was false and if no entries is supporting help then a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST event shall return false .
- CRRN8: if helpSupported was false and if no entries is supporting help then after the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE(MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST) command is received by the SIM, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall not trigger the applet.
- CRRN9: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall supply in the SET UP MENU command with the icon identifier provided in the icon identifier list within the item icon identifier list Simple TLV if all the applets registered to the EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION provide it.
- CRRN10: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall set in the SET UP MENU command with the Icon list qualifier transmitted to the ME as 'icon is not self explanatory' if one of the applet registered prefers this qualifier.
- CRRN11: If Next Action Indicator was different from '00', the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command containing an Items Next Action Indicator simple TLV with the comprehension flag set to 0 as defined in GSM 11.14 [4].

## Parameters error

- CRRP1: Shall throw java.lang.NullPointerException if menuEntry is null
- CRRP2: Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if offset would cause access outside array bounds
- CRRP3: Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if length would cause access outside array bounds
- CRRP4: Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if both offset and length would cause access outside array bounds

#### Context errors

- CRRC1: Shall throw a ToolkitException with MENU\_ENTRY\_NOT\_FOUND reason if the Menu Identifier isn't associated to the calling applet instance.
- CRRC2: Shall throw ALLOWED\_LENGTH\_EXCEEDED if the menu entry string is bigger than the allocated space.

## 6.2.9.2.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:

- Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_CMETB\_BBSSBZBS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_CMETB\_BBSSBZBS\_1.java

- entry '01' is "Init1"

- entry '02' is "Init2"

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 2

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01','02'/'02'

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_CMETB\_BBSSBZBS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_TKR\_CMETB\_BBSSBZBS\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet changes the entry's title by menuEntry	·	•
	buffer, with a greater length than the initial length		
	1- ChangeMenuEntry()with parameters:		
	<pre>Id = '02' MenuEntry = "UseAllBuffer" Offset = 0</pre>	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	NextAction = 0	2- shall return true.	
	HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0	3- shall return false.	
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0. 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).</pre>		The CIM shall issue a
	3-		The SIM shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which contains
	<pre>isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST).</pre>		the new text for entry ID '02'.
2	Changing the title with part of menuEntry buffer		
	<pre>1- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:</pre>		
	<pre>Id = '01' MenuEntry = "UsePartOfBuffer" Office</pre>	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	Offset = 3 Length = 12 NextAction = 0	2- Shall return true.	
	<pre>HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0.</pre>	3- Shall return false.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		The SIM shall issue a
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)		SETUP MENU proactive command which contains the new text for entry ID '01'.
3	Length = 0		01.
	<pre>1- changeMenuEntry() for entry '01' and entry '02', with parameters:</pre>		
	<pre>Id = '01'/'02' MenuEntry = "LengthEquals0" Offset = 0 Length = 0</pre>	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	2- Shall return true.	
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0.</pre>	3- shall return false.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		The SIM shall issue a
	<pre>3-     isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST).</pre>		SETUP MENU proactive command which contains for entry '01'and entry '02', no text part.
4	Setting a next action indicator != 0		The same party
	1- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:	1- No exception shall be thrown.	The SIM shall issue a
	<pre>Id = '02' MenuEntry = "NextActionIndic" Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length NextAction = '10' (SETUP CALL)</pre>	<ul><li>2- Shall return true.</li><li>3- Shall return false.</li></ul>	SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an Items Next Action Indicator list and which contains a
	NextAction = '10' (SETUP CALL) HelpSupported = false		command qualifier '80'.

	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
	0 '		
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		
	3-		
	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		
	EQUEST).		
	4- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:		
	Id = '02'		
	MenuEntry = "NextActionIndic"		
	Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length		
	NextAction = '10' (SETUP CALL)		
	HelpSupported = true		
	IconQualifier = 0		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
5	Checking applet is triggered by a		
	MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Applet is trigged by a	
		MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQU	
	Send ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST)	EST and the Item Identifier is 02	
_	with Item Identifier = '02'		
6	help supported=true		
	<pre>1- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:</pre>		
	Id = '01'		
	MenuEntry = "HelpSupported"	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	Offset = 0 Length = menuEntry.length		
	NextAction = 0	2- Shall return true.	
	HelpSupported = true		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>	3- Shall return true.	
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
	O		
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		
	3-		The SIM shall issue a
	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		SETUP MENU proactive
	EQUEST).		command which contains a
			command qualifier '80'.
7	Checking applet is triggered by a		
	MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Applet is trigged by a	
	2 1	MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQU	
	<pre>Send ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) with Item Identifier = '01'</pre>	EST and the Item Identifier is 01	
8	Setting icons, help supported = false		
	coming rooms, note supported – raise		
	<pre>1- changeMenuEntry() for entries</pre>		
	'01','02', with parameters:		
	T-7 - 1011/1001		
	<pre>Id = '01'/'02' MenuEntry = "IconQualifier"</pre>		
	Offset = 0	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length	1 No exception shall be tillown.	
	NextAction = 0	2- Shall return true.	
	HelpSupported = false		
1	<pre>IconQualifier = '01' IconIdentifier = '02' / '01'</pre>	3- Shall return false.	
	reonraementier = .02. / .01.	Shan rotalii ialoo.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		
			The SIM shall issue a
	3-		
	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		SETUP MENU proactive command which contains an
	EQUEST).		Icon Identifier List.
9	MenuEntry is disabled	1- No exception shall be thrown.	ICON IGENUIE LIST.
9	wendendy is disabled	i - No exception shall be thrown.	The SIM shall issue a
	1- disableMenuEntry('01').	2- No exception shall be thrown.	SETUP MENU proactive
1		- 110 Oxooption shall be tillowin.	command which contains
	<pre>2- changeMenuEntry()with parameters:</pre>	3- Shall return true.	the entry. Without Icon
1			identifier List Simple TLV

	Id = '01'	4 Chall return folce	
	MenuEntry = "EnableEntry"	4- Shall return false.	
	Offset = 0		
	Length = menuEntry.length		
	NextAction = 0		
	HelpSupported = false		
	IconQualifier = 0		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION).		
	, – –		
	4-		
	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		
	EQUEST).		
10	MenuEntry is null		
		Shall throw	
	changeMenuEntry()with:		
	MenuEntry = NULL	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
11	Offset causes access outside array bounds		
' '			
	Id = '01'		
	MenuEntry = "Violation"	Shall throw	
	Offset = menuEntry.length +1		
	Length = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	NextAction = 0	xception.	
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
12	Big Offset causes access outside array bounds		
	Id = '01'		
	MenuEntry = "Violation"	Shall throw	
	Offset = 255	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = 1	F	
	NextAction = 0	xception.	
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
13	Offset < 0 causes access outside array bounds		
	Id = '01'		
	MenuEntry = "Violation"	Shall throw	
	Offset = -1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = 1	F	
	NextAction = 0	xception.	
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
14	Length causes access outside array bounds		
	Id = '01'	Shall throw	
	MenuEntry = "Violation"	Shall throw	
	Offset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = MenuEntry.length + 1	xception.	
	NextAction = 0		
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0.</pre>		
4.5			
15	Length < 0 causes access outside array		
	bounds		
	Id = '01'		
	Id = 'UI' MenuEntry = "Violation"	Shall throw	
	Offset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = -1	xception.	
	NextAction = 0	Acoption.	
	HelpSupported = false		
	IconQualifier = 0		
	IconIdentifier = 0.		
	•	•	•

		I	
16	Both offset and length causes access outside		
	array bounds		
	TA _ 1011		
	<pre>Id = '01' MenuEntry = "Violation"</pre>	Shall throw	
	Offset ∈ [1, MenuEntry.length]	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE	
	Length = MenuEntry.length	xception.	
	NextAction = 1	Acoption:	
	HelpSupported = false	•	
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
17	Invalid ID used		
	Id = '00'		
	MenuEntry = contains text, != null	Chall throws a Tablist Cycontian with	
	Offset = 0	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Length = menuEntry.length < 16	MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND	
	NextAction = 0	reason code.	
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0 IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
10	ID isn't allocated to a menu entry of this applet		
10	instance		
	instance		
	Id = '0A'		
	MenuEntry = contains text, != null	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Offset = 0	reason code:	
	Length = menuEntry.length < 16	MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND.	
	NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	IMENG_ENTRY ENGIGE	
	IconQualifier = 0		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
19	The text is bigger than the allocated space		
	Id = '02'		
	MenuEntry = contains text, != null		
	Offset = 0	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Length = menuEntry.length > 15	reason code:	
	NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED.	
	IconOualifier = 0		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
20	With a smaller text length than the initial length		
	1. changeMenuEntry()with parameters:		
	Id = '02'		
	MenuEntry = "Init"	1 No expension shall be through	
	Offset = 0	No exception shall be thrown.	
	Length = menuEntry.length	2. Shall return true.	
	NextAction = 0 HelpSupported = false	2. Shan retuin tide.	
	IconQualifier = 0	3. Shall return false.	The SIM shall issue a
	IconIdentifier = 0	o. Shall return raise.	SETUP MENU proactive
	2. isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)		command which contains the new text for entry ID
	3.		'02'.
	isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R		, o <u>z</u> .
	EQUEST)		

## 6.2.9.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2,3,4,6,8,9,20
N2	9
N3	1,2,3,4,6,8,9,20
N4	6
N5	7,5
N6	6
N7	1,2,3,4,8,9,20
N8	To be checked in framework
	tests and insert cross reference
	here
N9	8, 9
N10	8
N11	4
P1	10
P2	11,12,13
P3	14,15
P4	16
C1	17,18
C2	19

## 6.2.9.3 Method clearEvent

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_CEVTB

## 6.2.9.3.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: A call to isEventSet() method for a cleared event should return false after a call to clearEvent.

CRRN2:The SIM Toolkit Framework shall not trigger the applet on the occurrence of the cleared event anymore.

CRRN3: if event was EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM and after the call, no applet is registered to it, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall allow an applet to register to this event.

CRRN4: if event was EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM and one applet is still registered to these event, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall not allow an applet to register to this event.

CRRN5: if event was EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM and after the call, no applet is registered to it, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall allow an applet to register to this event.

CRRN6: if event was EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM and one applet is still registered to these event, The SIM Toolkit Framework shall not allow an applet to set this event.

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED if event was EVENT MENU SELECTION.

CRRP2: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED if event was EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST.

CRRP3: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED if event was EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION.

CRRP4: Shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED if event was EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND.

## Context errors

No requirements

6.2.9.3.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_CEVTB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_ CEVTB \_1.java

As default but applet registers to an event list which contains all defined events in GSM 03.19 [7] excepted those that aren't allowed or supported by setEvent().

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_ CEVTB\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_ CEVTB\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Clear ALLOWED unregistered events  For events ranging from 1 to 127 excepted those that aren't allowed (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST, EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION, EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND), the applet calls:  1- clearEvent() method  2- isEventSet() method	<ul><li>1- No exception is thrown each time.</li><li>2- Shall return false each time.</li></ul>	
2	Clear registered events  1- For each ALLOWED and SUPPORTED events, the applet calls setEvent() method.  2- For events ranging from 1 to 127 excepted those that aren't allowed, the applet calls:  2.1- clearEvent() method  2.2- isEventSet() method	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>Shall return false.</li> </ol>	
3	Clearing NOT ALLOWED events  For each event among: EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST, EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION, EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND  1- The applet calls clearEvent(event) method.	1- Each time, clearEvent shall throw a Toolkit Exception with reason EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
4	Checking applet isn't triggered by an ENVELOPE(SMS-PP DOWNLOAD) command  1 - reset and initialise the card  2 - An ENVELOPE(SMS-PP DOWNLOAD) is sent with a TAR referencing applet.	Applet is not trigged by an ENVELOPE(SMS-PP DOWNLOAD) command	

## 6.2.9.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1,2	
N2	4	
N3	Framework	
N4	Framework	
N5	Framework	
N6	Framework	
P1	3	
P2	3	
P3	3	
P4	3	

## 6.2.9.4 Method disableMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_DMETB

#### 6.2.9.4.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION shall return the same result before and after the call to disableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN2: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST shall return the same result before and after the call to disableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN3: After invocation of this method the SIM Toolkit Framework shall dynamically update the menu stored in the ME .

CRRN4: After invocation of this method, if there is no more enabled menu entries then the SIM Toolkit framework shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command containing Item Data Object for Item 1 TLV with a length of zero and no value part.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

## Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with reason = ENTRY\_NOT\_FOUND if the menu entry doesn't exist for this applet

#### 6.2.9.4.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:

- Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_DMETB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_DMETB\_1.java

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 2

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01', '02'/'02'

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_DMETB\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_DMETB\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.4.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Check the menu state before disabling a previously enabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- reset and initialise the card 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	<ul><li>1- Shall return true</li><li>2- Shall return false</li></ul>	1- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '01' and '02'.
2	Check the menu state after disabling a previously enabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- disableMenuEntry('01') 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST)	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>Shall return true.</li> <li>Shall return false.</li> </ol>	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '02' only.
3	Check the menu before disabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- change Menu Entry '02' to indicate help supported 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	Shall return true     Shall return true	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '02', indicating help supported.
4	Check the menu after disabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- disableMenuEntry('02') 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>Shall return true.</li> <li>Shall return true.</li> </ol>	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with 1st Item TLV with a length of 0.
5	Disabling invalid entries  For ID ranging from '00' to 'FF' except '01' and '02', the applet calls disableMenuEntry(ID) method.	Each time a Toolkit Exception with MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND reason code shall be thrown.	

## 6.2.9.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2,3,4
N2	1,2,3,4
N3	2,4
N4	4
C1	5

## 6.2.9.5 Method enableMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_EMETB

## 6.2.9.5.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION shall return the same result before and after the call to enableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN2: A call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST shall return the same result before and after the call to enableMenuEntry() method.

CRRN3:The SIM Toolkit Framework shall dynamically issue a SETUP MENU proactive command which does contain an ITEM SIMPLE TLV object for this entry.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with reason = MENU\_ENTRY\_NOT\_FOUND if the menu entry doesn't exist for this applet

#### 6.2.9.5.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:

- Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_EMETB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_EMETB\_1.java

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 2

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01', '02'/'02'

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_EMETB\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_EMETB\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.5.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Check menu state before enabling a previously disabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST) 3- disableMenuEntry('01')	<ol> <li>Shall return true</li> <li>Shall return false</li> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> </ol>	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '02' only.
2	Check menu state after enabling a previously disabled entry not registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- enableMenuEntry('01') 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>Shall return true.</li> <li>Shall return false.</li> </ol>	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '01' and '02'.
3	Check menu state before enabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- change Menu Entry '02' to indicate help supported 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST) 4- disableMenuEntry('02')	Shall return true     Shall return true     No exception shall be thrown	4- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entry '01'. The help information available flag.is not verified
4	Check menu state after enabling a previously enabled entry registered to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- enableMenuEntry('02'). 2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION) 3- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>Shall return true.</li> <li>Shall return true.</li> </ol>	3- The SIM shall issue a SET UP MENU proactive command with entries '01' and '02' indicating help supported.
5	Enabling invalid entries  For ID ranging from '00' to 'FF' except '01' and '02', the applet calls enableMenuEntry(ID) method.	Each time a Toolkit Exception with MENU_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND reason code shall be thrown.	

# 6.2.9.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1,2,3,4	
N2	1,2,3,4	
N3	1,2,3,4	
C1	5	

# 6.2.9.6 Method getEntry

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_GETY

## 6.2.9.6.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: returns a reference to the applet ToolkitRegistry object of the calling applet.

CRRN2: Each successive call to getEntry() method shall return the same object.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

6.2.9.6.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_GETY\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_GETY\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_GETY\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_GETY\_1.clr

#### 6.2.9.6.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Installalation	Returns a not null ToolkitRegistry	
	In the constructor, the applet instance calls the getEntry() method.	instance.	
2	Check it returns the same entry	Returns the same ToolkitRegistry	
	The applet calls the getEntry() method again.	instance as for test case 1.	

## 6.2.9.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	mber Test case number	
N1	1	
N2	2	

## 6.2.9.7 Method getPollInterval

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_GPOL

## 6.2.9.7.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public short getPollInterval()

## Normal execution

CRRN1: shall return a value between 1 and 15300 if applet is registered to EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND event.

CRRN2: shall return POLL\_NO\_DURATION value (0) if the toolkit applet is not registered to EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND event.

Parameters error

No requirements.

## Context errors

No requirements.

6.2.9.7.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_GPOL\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_ GPOL\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_ GPOL\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_ GPOL\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.7.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet isn't registered to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND		
	getPollInterval().	Shall return 0.	
2	Requesting max duration		
	1- requestPollInterval(15300)	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	2- Reset and initialize the card	3- Shall return a value between 1 and 15300.	
	3- getPollInterval()	and 15500.	
3	Requesting System Duration		
	1-		
	requestPollInterval(POLL_SYSTEM_DURATI ON)	1- No exception shall be thrown. 3- Shall return a value between 1	
	2- Reset and initialize the card	and 15300.	
	3- getPollInterval().		
4	Requesting no Duration		
	1- requestPollInterval(POLL_NO_DURATION)		
	2- Reset and initialize the card	<ul><li>1- No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>3- Shall return 0.</li></ul>	
	3- getPollInterval().		

## 6.2.9.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	2,3	
N2	1,4	

# 6.2.9.8 Method initMenuEntry

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_IMET\_BSSBZBS

#### 6.2.9.8.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

- CRRN1: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall automatically update the menu stored in the ME by issuing a SETUP MENU proactive command. The later will reflect the changes done for the entry. The SIM Toolkit Framework shall use the data of the EF sume file in order to build the SET UP MENU command.
- CRRN2: a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION shall return true after the 1<sup>st</sup> successful call (without an exception).
- CRRN3: if helpSupported was true then a following call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST event shall return true.
- CRRN4: if helpSupported was true then after the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE(MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST) command is received by the SIM for this entry, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall trigger the applet.
- CRRN5: if help supported was true, the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU command with command qualifier = '80'
- CRRN6: if helpSupported was false and there isn't any menu entry supporting help then a call to isEventSet() method on EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST event shall return false.
- CRRN7: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall supply in the SET UP MENU command with the icon identifier provided in the icon identifier list within the item icon identifier list Simple TLV if all the applets registered to the EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION provide it.
- CRRN8: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall set in the SET UP MENU command with the Icon list qualifier transmitted to the ME as 'icon is not self explanatory' if one of the applet registered prefers this qualifier.
- CRRN9: If Next Action Indicator was different from '00', the SIM Toolkit Framework shall issue a SETUP MENU proactive command containing an Items Next Action Indicator simple TLV with the comprehension flag set to 0.
- CRRN10: After the completion of the SETUP MENU command, if an ENVELOPE (MENU\_SELECTION) command is received by the SIM for this identifier, then the SIM Toolkit framework shall trigger the applet.

#### Parameters error

- CRRP1: Shall throw java.lang.NullPointerException if menuEntry is null
- CRRP2: Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if offset would cause access outside array bounds
- $CRRP3: Shall\ throw\ java.lang. ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception-if\ length\ would\ cause\ access\ outside\ array\ bounds$
- CRRP4:Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if both offset and length would cause access outside array bounds

## Context errors

CRRC1: Shall throw ALLOWED\_LENGTH\_EXCEEDED if the menu entry string is bigger than the allocated space

CRRC2: Shall throw REGISTRY\_ERROR if the menu entry cannot be initialised (eg no more item data in applet loading parameter)

## 6.2.9.8.2 Test suite files

Additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

- content of EF sume shall be:
  - Title Alpha Identifier: "TOOLKIT TEST"
  - Test case trigger: 1- Applet instantiation
    - 2- Menu selection
    - 3- Menu selection Help Supported

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_IMET\_BSSBZBS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_IMET\_BSSBZBS\_1.java

## Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 6

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01', '02'/'02', '03'/'03', '04'/'04', '05'/'05', and '06'/'06'

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_IMET\_BSSBZBS\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_IMET\_BSSBZBS\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.8.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	NULL as parameter to menuEntry	Shall throw a	
	MenuEntry = NULL	java.lang.NullPointerException.	
2	Offset > menuEntry.length  MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"  Offset = 12  Length = 0	Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE xception.	
3	Offset < 0  MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"  Offset = -1 Length = 11	Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE xception.	
	Offset = 255  MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 255 Length = 11	Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE xception.	
5	<pre>Length = menuEntry.length+1  MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 0 Length = 12</pre>	Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE xception.	
6	<pre>Length &lt; 0 MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest" Offset = 0</pre>	Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsE xception.	

1	Length = -1		
7	Offset + length > menuEntry.length  MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"  Offset = 11  Length = 1	Shall throw java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException.	
8	<pre>MenuEntry.length &gt; size allocated at loading</pre>	ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED ToolkitException is thrown.	
9	Successful call, menuEntry is the whole buffer		
	1- initMenuEntry()  MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 1"  Offset = 0 Length = 14 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0  2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown, Shall return ID '01'.</li> <li>Shall return true.</li> </ol>	
	Successful call, menuEntry part of a buffer  1- initMenuEntry()  MenuEntry = "1234567TOOLKIT TEST 2"  Offset = 7 Length = 14 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0  2- isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	No exception shall be thrown,Shall return ID '02'.     Shall return false.	
	Successful call, menuEntry with help supported  1- initMenuEntry()  MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 3"  Offset = 0 Length = 14 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = true IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0  2-     isEventSet(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_R EQUEST)	<ul><li>1- No exception shall be thrown,</li><li>Shall return ID '03'</li><li>2- Shall return true.</li></ul>	
12	Successful call, menuEntry with an Icon		
	MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 4"  Offset = 0 Length = 14 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '01' [icon not self explanatory] IconIdentifier = 1  Successful call,	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>Shall return ID '04'</li> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> </ol>	

	menuEntry with a next action indication	2- Shall return ID '05'	
	-		
	MenuEntry = "TOOLKIT TEST 5" Offset = 0		
	Length = 14		
	NextAction = '24' [Select Item] HelpSupported = false		
	IconQualifier = '00'		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
14	Successful call,	No exception shall be thrown, Shall return ID '06'.	
	length = 0	return ib 06.	
	initMenuEntry()		
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"		
	Offset = 0		
	Length = 0 NextAction = '00'		
	HelpSupported = false		
	IconQualifier = '00'		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
15	Initialize more entry than allocated at loading		
	MenuEntry = "ToolkitTest"	REGISTRY_ERROR	
	Offset = 0	ToolkitException is thrown.	
	Length = 11		
16	Dynamic update of the menu stored by the ME		Card shall Send a SetUpMenu Proactive
			command:
	Fetch		[CommandQualifier]=help
			supported
			[Alphald]="TOOLKIT TEST"
			[ItemId=1] = "TOOLKIT TEST 1"
			[ItemId=2] = "TOOLKIT
			TEST 2"
			[ItemId=3] = "TOOLKIT
			TEST 3"
			[ItemId=4] = "TOOLKIT TEST 4"
			[ItemId=5] = "TOOLKIT
			TEST 5"
			[ItemId=6] = ""
			[ItemsNextAction]=0600000
			0002400
17	Check Applet is triggered by		
	ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION)	
	Menu Entry ID = '01'	command & Menu Entry ID = '01'	
18	Check Applet is triggered by	-	
10	ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command	Applet is trigged by an	
	,	ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION)	
	Menu Entry ID = '02'	command & Menu Entry ID = '02'	
19	Check Applet is triggered by		
	ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command	Applet is trigged by an	
	Menu Entry ID = '03'	ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '03'	
		Command & Mend Entry ID = 03	
20	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command	Applot in trigged by an	
	LIVELOFE(IVIENO_SELECTION) COMMINAND	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION)	
	Menu Entry ID = '04'	command & Menu Entry ID = '04'	
21	Check Applet is triggered by		
21	ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command	Applet is trigged by an	
		ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION)	
	Menu Fntry ID = '05'	command & Menu Entry ID = '05'	
L	Menu Entry ID = '05'	zzmana a mona zmry ib = 00	<u> </u>

22	Check Applet is triggered by ENVELOPE (MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command		
	Menu Entry ID = '03'	Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) command & Menu Entry ID = '03'	
23		Applet is trigged by an ENVELOPE(MENU_SELECTION) command & Menu Entry ID = '06'	
	Menu Entry ID = '06'	Command & Mend Entry ID = 00	

## 6.2.9.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	16
N2	9
N3	11
N4	22
N5	11,16
N6	10
N7	12,16
N8	12,16
N9	13,16
N10	9,10,11,12,13,14,17,18,19,20,2
	1,23
P1	1
P2	2,3,4
P3	5,6
P4	7
C1	8
C2	14

## 6.2.9.9 Method is Event Set

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_IEVSB

## 6.2.9.9.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

public boolean isEventSet(byte event)

## Normal execution

CRRN1: shall return true if the event is set in the Toolkit Registry for the applet

CRRN2: shall return false if the event isn't set in the Toolkit Registry for the applet

Parameters error

No requirements.

## Context errors

No requirements

6.2.9.9.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_IEVSB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_ IEVSB \_1.java

Installation parameter:

Same as default applet but with:

- Maximum text length for a menu entry: 15

- Maximum number of menu entries: 1

- Position / Identifier for each menu entry: '01'/'01'

- Maximum number of timers:

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_ IEVSB\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_ IEVSB\_1.clr

6.2.9.9.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Events aren't set  Applet calls isEventSet() for each events ranging from 1 to 127 excepted EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.	Shall return false each time.	
2	For EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV isEventSet (EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV)	Shall return true.	
3	For EVENT_MENU_SELECTION  isEventSet (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)	Shall return true	
4	After clearing EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV  1- clearEvent(EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV)  2- isEventSet(EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV) .	<ul><li>1- No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>2- Shall return false.</li></ul>	
5	Setting events  1- For each SUPPORTED and ALLOWED events for setEvent(), applet calls:  1.1- setEvent() method  1.2- isEventSet() method.	<ul><li>1.1- No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>1.2- Shall return true each time.</li></ul>	
6	For EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  1- isEventSet (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST) 2- call changeMenuEntry with help supported 3- isEventSet (EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST)	<ul><li>1- Shall return false.</li><li>3- Shall return true</li></ul>	
7	For EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION  1- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	1- Shall return false.	

	2- call allocateTimer() 3- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	3- Shall return true	
8	For EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND		
	2- call	<ul><li>1- Shall return false.</li><li>3- Shall return true</li></ul>	

#### 6.2.9.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	2,3,4,5,6,7,8	
N2	1,5,6,7,8	

## 6.2.9.10 Method releaseTimer

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_RTIMB

#### 6.2.9.10.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: if it was the last allocated timer for the applet then a following call to isEventSet() method for EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION should return false.

CRRN2: if applet has timers allocated then a call to isEventSet(EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION) shall return true.

CRRN3: After invocation of the method the indicated timer shall be released and available for reallocation.

CRRN4: The applet is deregistered of the EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION for the indicated Timer Identifier.

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: shall throw a ToolkitException with INVALID\_TIMER\_ID reason if the timer identifier isn't between 1 and 8.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with INVALID\_TIMER\_ID reason if the timer is valid but isn't allocated to this applet.

6.2.9.10.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_RTIMB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_RTIMB\_1.java

Installation parameter:

As Default, except max timer which is set to 8.

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_RTIMB\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_RTIMB\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.10.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Releasing not allocated timers  For each timer ID ranging from '00' to 'FF', applet calls releaseTimer(ID).	Each time, method shall throw a ToolkitException with reason code INVALID_TIMER_ID.	
2	Releasing allocated timers		
	1- 8 * allocateTimer() .	<ul><li>1- No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>2- Each time, no exception shall be</li></ul>	
	2- 7 * releaseTimer(id).	thrown.	
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	3- Shall return true	
3	Releasing invalid timer ID	1- Shall throw a ToolkitException	
	1- releaseTimer('FF') method	with INVALID_TIMER_ID reason code.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	2- Shall return true.	
4	Releasing last timer		
	1- releaseTimer(last timer allocated)	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
	2- isEventSet(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)	2- Shall return false.	
5	Checking we can allocate timers after they have been released		
	8 * allocateTimer().	No exception shall be thrown.	
6	Releasing all timers.		
	For 1 to 8, releaseTimer(id).	No exception shall be thrown.	
7	Checking applet isn't triggered by ENVELOPE (TIMER_EXPIRATION) command	Applet is not trigged by an ENVELOPE(TIMER_EXPIRATION) command	
1	Send ENVELOPE(TIMER_EXPIRATION)	oommand .	

## 6.2.9.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	4	
N2	2,3	
N3	5,6	
N4	7	
P1	1,3	
C1	Framework	

# 6.2.9.11 Method requestPollInterval

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_RPOLS

## 6.2.9.11.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

## Normal execution

CRRN1: If duration is between 1 and 15300 or equal to POLL\_SYSTEM\_DURATION, the applet registers to EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND.

CRRN2: If duration is POLL\_NO\_DURATION, the applet is deregistered from EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND.

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: the method should throw a ToolkitException with REGISTRY\_ERROR reason if duration is > 15300 or is < -1 (POLL\_SYSTEM\_DURATION).

#### Context errors

No Requirements.

6.2.9.11.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_RPOLS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_RPOLS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_RPOLS\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_RPOLS\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.11.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Requesting a value between 1 and 15300 s		
	1- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMMAND)	1- Shall return false.	
	2- For duration ranging from 1 to 15300, requestPollInterval(duration).	2- No exception shall be thrown.	
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND).	3- Shall return true.	
2	1- Check Applet is triggered by a STATUS commandreset and card initialisation 2- Send STATUS command	2- Applet is trigged by a STATUS command	
3	Requesting POLL SYSTEM DURATION		
	1- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMMAND).	1- Shall return true.	
	2- RequestPollInterval(POLL_SYSTEM_DURATI	2- No exception shall be thrown.	
	ON).	3- Shall return true.	
	3- IsEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND).	o onali return true.	
4	Check Applet is triggered by a STATUS command 1- reset and card initialisation 2- Send STATUS command	2- Applet is trigged by a STATUS command	
5	Requesting invalid duration	Each time, a ToolkitException with	
	For duration ranging from 15301 to 15305, -2 requestPollInterval(duration)	REGISTRY_ERROR reason code, shall be thrown.	
6	Requesting POLL NO DURATION		
	1- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMMAND)	1- Shall return true.	
	2- requestPollInterval(POLL_NO_DURATION)	2- No exception shall be thrown.	
	3- isEventSet(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND)	3- Shall return false.	

7	I reset and card initialisation	2- Applet is not trigged by a STATUS command	

#### 6.2.9.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
N1	1,2,3,4	
N2	6,7	
P1	5	

## 6.2.9.12 Method setEvent

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_SEVTB

#### 6.2.9.12.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: a following call to isEventSet() method with the same event id shall answer true for the applet.

CRRN2: the SIM Toolkit Framework shall trigger the applet if an occurrence of the set event happens.

CRRN3: this method shall accept all the events defined in GSM 0319 excepted: EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION, EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST, EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION, EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_SUPPORTED reason if event is 0.

CRRP2: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION.

CRRP3: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST.

CRRP4: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION.

CRRP5: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if event is EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND.

## Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_ALREADY\_REGISTERED if event is EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

CRRC2: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_ALREADY\_REGISTERED if event is EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

6.2.9.12.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_SEVTB\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_SEVTB\_1.java

API\_2\_TKR\_SEVTB\_2.java

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_SEVTB\_1.ldr

The load script installs the 2 instances.

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_SEVTB\_1.clr

## 6.2.9.12.3 Test Procedure

Applet 1 is triggered by ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_FORMATTED) command.  Send ENVELOPE (SMS_PP_FORMATTED) and allowed:  1. For all events defined in GSM 0319 (from 1 to 19) and allowed:  EVENT_PROFILE DOWNLOAD, EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_TORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_TORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_COMMORTATED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDCATE_DOWNLOAD.  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDCATED_STATUS,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDCATE_DOWNLOAD.  1.2 SHAPL EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDCATE_DOWNLOAD.  1.4 ClearEvent(event)  1.5 clearEvent(event)  1.6 isEventSet(event)  1.7 isEventSet(event)  1.8 setEvent(event)  1.9 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION  Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  Call  EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  SHall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.	2	Applet 1 is triggered by ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_FORMATTED) command.  Send ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_FORMATTED)		APDU Expectation
Applet 1 shall be triggered  Send ENVELOPE (SMS_PP_FORMATTED)  2 Setting ALLOWED and SUPPORTED events  1- For all events defined in GSM 0319 (from 1 to 19) and allowed: EVENT_PROFILE_DOMNLOAD, EVENT_PROFILE_DOMNLOAD, EVENT_ORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_MICALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_MICALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_MICALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_LOBER_SCREEN_AVAILABLE R, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_LOBER_SCREEN_AVAILABLE R, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_SCREEN_AVAILABLE R, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_SCREEN_AVAILABLE R, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS 1.1- clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEventSet(event) 1.4- isEventSet(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.  4 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.	2	PP_FORMATTED) command.  Send ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_FORMATTED)	Applet 1 shall be triggered	
Applet 1 shall be triggered  Setting ALLOWED and SUPPORTED events  1- For all events defined in GSM 0319 (from 1 to 19) and allowed: EVENT_PROPILE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_GORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_SEVENT_DOWNLOAD_MCALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DONEROTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DONEROTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_TO		Send ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_FORMATTED)	Applet 1 shall be triggered	
Send ENVELOPE(SMS_PP_FORMATTED)  2			Applet I shall be triggered	
2 Setting ALLOWED and SUPPORTED events  1 - For all events defined in GSM 0319 (from 1 to 19) and allowed:				
1- For all events defined in GSM 0319 (from 1 to 19) and allowed: EVENT_PORPILE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_PORTLE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_GORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_SMS_CBL EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_NCALL_OWNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_OWNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_OWNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAL_CATIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAL_CATIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAD_READER_STATUS 1 clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEvent_Event(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.4- isEventSet(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		Setting ALLOWED and SUPPORTED events	l l	
1- For all events defined in GSM 0319 (from 1 to 19) and allowed: EVENT_PORPILE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_PORTLE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_GORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UDD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_SMS_CBL EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_NCALL_OWNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_OWNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_OWNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAL_CATIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAL_CATIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAD_READER_STATUS 1 clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEvent_Event(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.4- isEventSet(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3				
(from 1 to 19) and allowed: EVENT_PROFILE_DOMNLOAD EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOMNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1- clearEvent_OMNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.2- isEventSet(event)  1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3				
EVENT_PROPILE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_CALL_CONTRACTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_CALL_CONTRACTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCARD_READER_STATUS  1.1- clearEvent(event)  1.2- isEventSet(event)  1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		1- For all events defined in GSM 0319		
EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_CALL_CONTEOL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_FORL_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1- clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.4- isEventSet(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		(from 1 to 19) and allowed:		
EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_CALL_CONTEOL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_FORL_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOBER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1- clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.4- isEventSet(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3				
EVENT_NORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD,				
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PD_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB, EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_NO_SHORT_MSSSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_ANT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONDECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONDECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONDECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONDECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONDECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONDECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONDECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.4- Shall return true.  1.5- No exception shall be thrown.  1.1- clearEvent(event)  1.2- isEventSet(event)  1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES) T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.				
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB, BYENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_BYENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_BYENT_DOWNLOAD_ALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_BYENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_BYENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_SYTATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1- clearEvent(event)  1.2- isEventSet(event)  1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3				
EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CACATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1-				
EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1- clearEvent(event)  1.2- isEventSet(event)  1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.  4 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES) T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.				
EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CACTION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1- clearEvent(event)  1.2- isEventSet(event)  1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3			4.4. No exception about he through	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_SER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.4- Shall return true.  1.5- No exception shall be thrown.  1.1- clearEvent(event)  1.2- isEventSet(event)  1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3			1.1- No exception snall be thrown.	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_SER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1-    clearEvent(event)  1.2-    isEventSet(event)  1.3-    setEvent(event)  1.4-    isEventSet(event)  1.5-    clearEvent(event)  1.5-    clearEvent(event)  3				
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CAIL_DISCONNECTED, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOSER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1-			1.2- Shall return false.	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1-				
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS 1.1- clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3			1.3- No exception shall be thrown	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABL E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS 1.1- clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3			110 Oxooption shall be tillown.	
E, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1-			1.4 Chall return to	
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1.1-			1.4- Shall return true.	
1.1- clearEvent(event) 1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3				
1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.4- isEventSet(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		EVENT_EVENT_DOWNDOID_CIRCL_REPERING	1.5- No exception shall be thrown.	
1.2- isEventSet(event) 1.3- setEvent(event) 1.4- isEventSet(event) 1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		1.1- clearEvent(event)		
1.3- setEvent(event)  1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		1.1 CICALEVCIIC (CVCIIC)		
1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		1.2- isEventSet(event)		
1.4- isEventSet(event)  1.5- clearEvent(event)  3				
1.5- clearEvent(event)  3		1.3- setEvent(event)		
1.5- clearEvent(event)  3				
Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.		1.4- isEventSet(event)		
Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.		1.5		
Call setEvent(0)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.  4 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.		i.b- clearEvent(event)		
Call setEvent(0)  EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.  4 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.	3	Event 0		
Call setEvent(0)  EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED reason code.  4 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.			Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
code.  4 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION  Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES) T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.		Call setEvent(0)		
4 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION  Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.				
Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T) Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.				
Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T) Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.	4	Setting EVENT MENU SELECTION		
Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION)  5  Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.	•		Shall throw a ToolkitEveention with	
5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Code.  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.		Call setEvent(EVENT MENU SELECTION)	1	
5 Setting EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T) Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.				
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.			code.	
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST  Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.				
Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  Call SetEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES)  Code.	5			
Call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T)  EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason code.		EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
call setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES T) code.				
T)				
		setEvent(EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUES	code.	
		T)		
6 Setting EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	6	Setting EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
Shall throw a ToolkitException with			Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
Call setEvent(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION) EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason		Call setEvent(EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION)		
code.				
Coue.			oodo.	
7 Cotting EVENT STATUS COMMAND	7	Cotting EVENT CTATUS COMMAND		
7 Setting EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	1	Setting EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	Ob all the same a Table 195	
			Shall throw a ToolkitException with	

	Call setEvent(EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND)	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED reason	
		code.	
8	Setting EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
		No Exception shall be thrown	
	Call setEvent(EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	The English shall be time in	
9	Setting		
	EVENT MO SHORT MESSAGE CONTROL B		
	Y SIM		
	_	No Exception shall be thrown	
	Call		
	setEvent(EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B		
	Y_SIM)		
10	Check applet is triggered by an	Applet is trigged by an	
	ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY_	
	Trigger the applet	SIM)	
11	Check applet is triggered by an		
	ENVELOPE(MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTRO	Applet is trigged by an	
	L BY SIM)	ENVELOPE(INIO_SHORT_INIESSAG	
	Trigger the Applet	E_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	
12	Applet 2 is triggered by ENVELOPE(SMS_	Applet 2 is trigged by an	
'-	PP_DOWNLOAD) command.	ENVELOPE(SMS_	
	Trigger the applet 2	PP_DOWNLOAD) command	
13	Applet 2 registers to	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
13			
	CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM	EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED	
	but it is already assigned	reason code.	
4.4	setEvent(EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM)		
14	Applet 2 registers to	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	MO_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY SIM	EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED	
	but it is already assigned	reason code.	
	setEvent(EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B		
	Y_SIM)		

## 6.2.9.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR number Test case number		
N1	2	
N2	1, 8,9,10, 11, 12	
N3	2,4,5,6,7	
P1	3	
P2	4	
P3	5	
P4	P4 6	
P5	7	
C1	13	
C2	14	

## 6.2.9.13 Method setEventList

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKR\_SEVL\_BSS

## 6.2.9.13.1 Conformance Requirement:

The method with following header shall be compliant to its definition in the API.

throws java.lang.NullPointerException,

java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException,

ToolkitException

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: for all events set successfully by this method, a call to isEventSet() method should return true.

CRRN2: the SIM Toolkit Framework shall trigger the applet if an occurrence of one of the successfully registered events happens.

CRRN3: this method shall accept all the events defined in GSM 0319 excepted: EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION, EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST, EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION, EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND.

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: shall throw a java.lang.NullPointerException if eventList is null.

CRRP2: shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if offset would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP3: shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if length would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP4: shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException if both offset and length would cause access outside array bounds.

CRRP5: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_SUPPORTED reason if event is 0.

CRRP6: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION.

CRRP7: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST.

CRRP8: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION.

CRRP9: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_NOT\_ALLOWED reason if eventList contains EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_ALREADY\_REGISTERED if eventList contains EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

CRRC2: shall throw a ToolkitException with EVENT\_ALREADY\_REGISTERED if eventList contains EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM but another applet is already registered to it.

6.2.9.13.2 Test suite files

Test Script: API\_2\_TKR\_SEVL\_BSS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKR\_ SEVL\_BSS \_1.java

API\_2\_TKR\_ SEVL\_BSS \_2.java

Load Script: API\_2\_TKR\_ SEVL\_BSS\_1.ldr

The load script installs the 2 instances.

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKR\_ SEVL\_BSS\_1.clr

#### 6.2.9.13.3 Test Procedure

Ī	ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
ſ	1	Applet 1 Registering all eventList buffer	1- No exception shall be thrown.	
		EventList = all allowed events defined in	2- No exception shall be thrown.	

	GSM 0319:  EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD,  EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD,  EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV,  EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD,  EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD,  EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB,  EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM,  EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE,  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS  1- For each event in EventList  clearEvent(event)  2- setEventList(eventList)  Offset = 0  Length = eventList.lentgh	<ul><li>3- Each time shall return true.</li><li>4- No exception shall be thrown.</li></ul>	
	<pre>3- For all events in eventList isEventSet(event) 4- For each event in EventList clearEvent(event)</pre>		
2	Registering part of eventList buffer		
	<pre>EventList = all allowed events defined in GSM 0319 (see test case 1).  1- For each event in EventList clearEvent(event) 2- setEventList(eventList, offset, length)  Offset &gt; 0 Length = eventList.lentgh - offset 3- For all events in eventList: isEventSet(event)  4- For each event in EventList: clearEvent(event)</pre>	<ol> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> <li>Each time shall return true for events ranging from offset to offset+length else shall return false.</li> <li>No exception shall be thrown.</li> </ol>	
3	Null buffer  EventList = null	Shall throw a java.lang.NullPointerException Exception	
<u> </u>	Out of bosonda office		
4	Out of bounds offset  Offset = eventList.length Length = 1	Shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
5	Out of bounds and big offset  Offset = 255 Length = 1	Shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
6	Offset < 0 Offset = -1 Length = 1	Shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	
7	Out of bounds length  Offset = 0 Length = eventList.length + 1	Shall throw a java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception	

8	Out of bounds and big length		
°	Out of bounds and big length	Shall throw a	
	Offset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds	
	Length = 255	Exception	
9	Length < 0	Shall throw a	
	Offset = 0	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds	
	Length = -1	Exception	
		·	
10	Out of bounds offset + Length	Shall throw a	
	Offset + length > eventList.length + 1	java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBounds	
	origon / rengen / cvenozibe/rengen / r	Exception	
11	Event 0		
		Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating event 0	EVENT_NOT_SUPPORTED	
	eventhist indicating event o	reason code.	
40	EVENT MENU CELECTION		
12	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with	reason code	
	eventList indicating EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
13	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST		
	Call confirmentiation (amount in ) 112	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with eventList indicating	reason code	
	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
14	EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
14	EVENT_TIMEN_EXPINATION	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Call setEventList(eventList) with	reason code	
	eventList indicating	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
	EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
15	EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND		
	Call setEventList(eventList) with	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	eventList indicating EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	reason code EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
	<del>,</del>	EVENT_NOT_ALLOWED.	
16	Setting EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	<b>0</b>		
	gotEventligt/ligt 0 2) with ligh	Shall not throw an exception	
	<pre>setEventList(List, 0, 2) with List containing</pre>		
	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM &		
	EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
17	Check applet is triggered by an	Applet is trigged by an	
	ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM) Reset and initialise the card	ENVELOPE(CALL_CONTROL_BY	
	Trigger the applet	_SIM)	
18	Check applet is triggered by an	Applet is trigged by an	
	ENVELOPE(MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL	ENVELOPE(MO_SHORT_MESSA	
	_ <b>BY_SIM)</b> Trigger the applet	GE_CONTROL_BY_SIM)	
19	Applet 2 registers to CALL CONTROL BY SIM		
•	but it is already assigned	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	setEventList(MonoEventList,0,1) with	EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED	
	MonoEventList containing	reason code.	
	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
20	Applet 2 registers to		
	MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	but it is already assigned	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	setEventList(MonoEventList,0,1) with	EVENT_ALREADY_REGISTERED	
	MonoEventList containing	reason code.	
	EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY		
	_SIM		
1			

#### 6.2.9.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2
N2	16,17,18
N3	1,2,11, 12,13,14,15
P1	3
P2	4,5,6
P3	7,8,9
P4	10
P5	11
P6	12
P7	13
P8	14
P9	15
C1	19
C2	20

## 6.2.10 Class ViewHandler

It is not possible to test the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'; it will be done in the class inheriting it: EditHandler, EnvelopeHandler, ProactiveResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler.

## 6.2.11 Class ToolkitException

## 6.2.11.1 Exception Constants

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKE\_CONS

#### 6.2.11.1.1 Conformance requirement:

There is no API, only constants.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The Constants of the class ToolkitException shall all have the same name and value defined in the GSM03.19.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

No requirements

#### 6.2.11.1.2 Test suite files

None

### 6.2.11.1.3 Test procedure

The constants in Java are resolved at compilation time, therefore a runtime test is not useful. No test of constants will be performed.

## 6.2.11.2 Constructor ToolkitException

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKE\_COORS

## 6.2.11.2.1 Conformance requirement:

The constructor with following headershall compliant to its definition in the API.

public ToolkitException(short reason)

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: Construct a ToolkitException instance with the specified reason.

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

No requirements

#### 6.2.11.2.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API\_2\_TKE \_COORS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKE \_COORS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_TKE \_COORS\_1.ldr

Cleanup script: API\_2\_TKE \_COORS\_1.clr

#### 6.2.11.2.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	reason = (short) 19	ToolkitException.getReason() =	
		(short)19	

#### 6.2.11.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1

## 6.2.11.3 Method throwlt

Test Area Reference: API\_2\_TKE\_THITS

#### 6.2.11.3.1 Conformance requirement:

The method with following header shall compliant to its definition in the API.

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: Throws the JCRE instance of the ToolkitException class with the specified reason.

 $CRRN2: extends\ javacard.framework.CardRuntime Exception$ 

#### Parameters error

No requirements

#### Context errors

No requirements

#### 6.2.11.3.2 Test suite files

No additional requirements for the GSM personalisation:

Test Script: API\_2\_TKE\_ THITS\_1.scr

Test Applet: API\_2\_TKE\_ THITS\_1.java

Load Script: API\_2\_TKE\_THITS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: API\_2\_TKE\_THITS\_1.clr

#### 6.2.11.3.3 Test procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Throws the JCRE instance of ToolkitException	Reason = 0	
	with the specified reason		
2	Throws the JCRE instance of ToolkitException	Reason = 1	
	with the specified reason		
3	Throws the JCRE instance of ToolkitException	Reason = 15	
	with the specified reason		
4	ToolkitException extends	Reason = 0	
	javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException		
5	ToolkitException extends	Reason = 1	
	javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException		
6	ToolkitException extends	Reason = 15	
	javacard.framework.CardRuntimeException		

#### 6.2.11.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2, 3
N2	4, 5, 6

## 6.3 SIM Toolkit Framework

# 6.3.1 Minimum Handler Availability

This test area tests the rules that define the minimum requirements for the availability of the system handlers.

### 6.3.1.1 ProactiveHandler

Test Area Reference: FWK\_MHA\_ PAHD

## 6.3.1.1.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: If a proactive session is not ongoing the ProactiveHandler is available from the invocation to the termination of the processToolkit method for the following events:

EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_CB

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST

EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_MT\_CALL

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_CONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_DISCONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_LOCATION\_STATUS

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_USER\_ACTIVITY

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_IDLE\_SCREEN\_AVAILABLE

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CARD\_READER\_STATUS

EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE

EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND

EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL

EVENT\_SMS\_MO\_CONTROL

EVENT\_PROFILE\_DOWNLOAD

6.3.1.1.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_MHA\_ PAHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_MHA\_PAHD\_1.java

FWK\_MHA\_PAHD\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_MHA\_ PAHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_MHA\_ PAHD\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_MHA\_ PAHD\_1.par

## 6.3.1.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API /Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applets registration to all events and Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		
	Applet1 is registered to all events defined in [7]. Using the methods initMenuEntry () for EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, requestPollInterval () for EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, allocateTimer () for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and setEventList () for the rest of the events.		
	Applet2 is registered to all events defined in [7], except EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM and EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM.	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Using the methods initMenuEntry () for EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, requestPollInterval () for EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, allocateTimer () for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and setEventList () for the rest of the events.	·	
	The priority of applet1 is higher than	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	priority of applet2 1-Terminal Profile command is sent to SIM without the facility of SET_EVENT_LIST, POLL_INTERVAL,SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT and SET UP MENU.	4- No exception is thrown	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler Applet1 is deregistered to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler Applet2 is deregistered to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		
2	Proactive Handler availability with EVENT MENU SELECTION HELP REQUEST		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope menu selection with help request is sent to the SIM	2- No exception is thrown	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Envelope menu selection with help request is sent to the SIM	4- No exception is thrown	
	4-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler		

ld	Description	API /Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
3	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION		
		1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope menu selection is sent to the		
	SIM		
		2- No exception is thrown.	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler		
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Envelope menu selection is sent to the	7 Applet2 is triggered	
	SIM		
	4-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	4- No exception is thrown.	
4	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
		1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope dataDownLoad formatted is sent		
	to the SIM		
		2- No exception is thrown.	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	3- Applet2 is triggered	
		2- Applete is triggered	
	3-Envelope dataDownLoad formatted is sent		
	to the SIM		
		4- No exception is thrown.	
	4-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler		
	The proof of the state of the s		
5	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	1 Providence data Providence de la constante d	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope dataDownLoad unformatted is sent to the SIM		
		2- No exception is thrown.	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	The exception is time with	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	4- No exception is thrown.	
6	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_CELL BROADCAST		
		1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope cell broadcast unformatted is		
	sent to the SIM	O. No overeties is the	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
		, applote to triggered	
		4- No exception is thrown	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler		
7	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
		1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Timer Id =1	. Applet to miggorou	
	Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the	2- No exception is thrown.	
	SIM		
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler		
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Timer id=2  Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the		
	Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the SIM	4- No exception is thrown	
		THO EXCEPTION IS THOWN	
_	4- Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler		
8	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		

ld	Description	API /Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	1-Envelope call control by SIM is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
		2- No exception is thrown.	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler		
9	Proactive Handler availability with EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope mo short message control by SIM is sent to the SIM		
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown	
10	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL		
	1-Envelope event download mt call is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown.	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	4- No exception is thrown	
11	Proactive Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT ED		
	1-Envelope event download call connected is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	3- Applet2 is triggered	
		4- No exception is thrown	
12	Proactive Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONN ECTED		
	1-Envelope event download call	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	disconnected is sent to the SIM	2- No exception is thrown.	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	3- Applet2 is triggered	
		4- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler		
13	Applets triggering with EVENT_EVENT_LOCATION_STATUS		
	1-Envelope event download location status is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown.	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	4- No exception is thrown	
14	Proactive Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY		
	1-Envelope event download user activity is		

ld	Description	API /Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	sent to SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	•
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	O No consention in the conse	
		2- No exception is thrown	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	4- No exception is thrown	
15	Proactive Handler availability with	4- No exception is thown	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_		
	AVAILABLE		
	1 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope event download idle screen available is sent to the SIM		
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown.	
	2 Appleer gees the froderive handler		
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
		4- No exception is thrown	
	3- Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler		
16	Proactive Handler availability with		
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER STATUS		
	_017100	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Envelope event download card reader		
	status is sent to the SIM		
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown.	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
		33	
		4- No exception is thrown	
17	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler Proactive Handler availability with		
''	EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND		
		1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-Status command is sent to the SIM		
		2. No expension is thrown	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler	2- No exception is thrown.	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3- Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	4- No exception is thrown.	
	2 Applete gots the Hoadtive Handier		
18	Proactive Handler availability with		
	UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE		
	1 An unreacenized Envelope (DED DIV Dev	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1-An unrecognized Envelope (BER TLV Tag unrecognized) is sent to the SIM		
	-	2- No exception is thrown.	
	2-Applet1 gets the Proactive Handler		
		O Annieto in trian	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-Applet2 gets the Proactive Handler	4- No exception is thrown	
	-	,	

# 6.3.1.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
------------	------------------	--

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12, 13.14.15.16.17.18

## 6.3.1.2 ProactiveResponseHandler

Test Area Reference: FWK\_MHA\_ PRHD

## 6.3.1.2.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The ProactiveResponseHandler is available after the first call to the ProactiveHandler.send method to the termination of the processToolkit method for the following events:

EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_CB

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST

EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_MT\_CALL

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_CONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_DISCONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_LOCATION\_STATUS

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_USER\_ACTIVITY

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_IDLE\_SCREEN\_AVAILABLE

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CARD\_READER\_STATUS

EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE

EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND

EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL

EVENT\_SMS\_MO\_CONTROL

EVENT\_PROFILE\_DOWNLOAD

#### 6.3.1.2.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_MHA\_ PRHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_MHA\_ PRHD\_1.java

FWK\_MHA\_PRHD\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_MHA\_ PRHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_MHA\_ PRHD\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_MHA\_ PRHD\_1.par

## 6.3.1.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applets registration to all events and Proactive Response Handler availability with		
	EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLÓAD		
	1- Applet1 is registered to all events defined in [7], applet2 is registered to all events defined in [7] except EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM_and		
	EVENT_MO_SMS_CONTROL_BY_SIM. Using the methods initMenuEntry() for EVENT_MENU_SELECTION,		
	requestPollInterval() for EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, allocateTimer() for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and setEventList() for the rest of the events.		
	1-Terminal Profile command is sent to the SIM without the facility of SET_EVENT_LIST and POLL_INTERVAL, ,SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT and SET UP MENU.	1-Applet1 is triggered No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT.  2- ProactiveHandler.send() method is		2- The proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	called	3- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	Applet1 is deregistered to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT.		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- The proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
		6- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	Applet1 is deregistered to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the		
	facilities supported  1-Envelope menu selection with help		
	request is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
		O. N	TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called Applet1 execution is finished	3- No exception is thrown	
	Envelope menu selection with help request is sent to the SIM		
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	
3	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_MENU_SELECTION		
	1-Envelope menu selection is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	carrea		TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
	4-Envelope menu selection is sent to the SIM	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY		
	5- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	6-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	TENVINAL RESPONSE

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
4	Proactive Response Handler availability with		_
	EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	1-Envelope dataDownLoad formatted is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called Applet1 execution is finished	3- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
	4-Envelope dataDownLoad formatted is sent to the SIM	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	5-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	method is called	6- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
5	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	1-Envelope dataDownLoad unformatted is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
6	Proactive Response Handler availability with		•
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB		
	1-Envelope call broadcast unformatted is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called.	3- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	
7	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
	Timer id=1 1-Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished	o no exception is thrown	
	Timer id=2 Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the SIM		
	Applet builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	4-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		
		5- No exception is thrown	
	5-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		6- A proactive command
	Applet2 execution is finished		DISPLAY TEXT is fetched TERMINAL RESPONSE
			TERMINAL ILLOI ONGE

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
8	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	1-Envelope call control by sim is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		
			2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
9	Proactive Response Handler availability with _ MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	1-Envelope mo short message control by sim is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
10	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL		
	1-Envelope event download mt call is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called.		TERMINAL RESPONSE
	Applet1 execution is finished	3- No exception is thrown	
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
11	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT ED		
	1-Envelope event download call connected is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
	Applet1 execution is finished	5- No exception is thown	
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
12	Proactive Response Handler availability with	A W Tamework Expectation	Al Do Expectation
'-	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONN		
	ECTED		
	1-Envelope event download call	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	disconnected is sent to the SIM		
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY		
	TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command
	2 1100001701101101117 Politica 12 001100		DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			Dier Ext. (Ext. le letelled
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
		4. Applet3 is triangued	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	TEXT		
	4 5 1 5 1		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		
	carica		
			5- A proactive command
	_		DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	method is called		TERMINAL RESPONSE
40		6- No exception is thrown	
13	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT		
	ED EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT		
	25		
	1-Envelope event download location status	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	is sent to the SIM		
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY		
	TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2-A proactive command
	2 1100001701101101117 Politica 12 001100		DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
	APPECOL CACCACTON TO LINIDING		
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY		
	TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is		E A proportius some state
	called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			DISPLAT TEXT IS TELEMED
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5-	6- No exception is thrown	
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		
	method is called		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
14	Proactive Response Handler availability with		•
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY		
	1-Envelope event download user activity is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	TERMINAL RESPONSE
	Applet1 execution is finished	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	
15	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_ AVAILABLE		
	1-Envelope event download idle screen available is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		5- A proactive command
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
16	Proactive Response Handler availability with		
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT ED		
	1-Envelope event download card reader status is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished	4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
			5- A proactive command
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	
17	Proactive Response Handler availability with EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND		
	1-Status command is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	called		TERMINAL RESPONSE
	5- ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- No exception is thrown	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
18	Proactive Response Handler availability with UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE  1-An unrecognized Envelope is sent to the	4 Appletd is twisses and	
	SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
			TERMINAL RESPONSE
	3-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called Applet1 execution is finished	3- No exception is thrown	
		4- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 builds a proactive command DISPLAY TEXT		5- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is fetched
	4- ProactiveHandler.send() method is called		TERMINAL RESPONSE
		6- No exception is thrown	
	5-		
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		

## 6.3.1.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,
	14,15,16,17,18

## 6.3.1.3 EnvelopeHandler

Test Area Reference: FWK\_MHA\_ ENHD

## 6.3.1.3.1 Conformance Requirement

#### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The EnvelopeHandler and its content are available for all toolkit applets triggered from the invocation to the termination of their processToolkit method for the following events:

EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_CB

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST

EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_MT\_CALL

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_CONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_DISCONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_LOCATION\_STATUS

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_USER\_ACTIVITY

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_IDLE\_SCREEN\_AVAILABLE

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CARD\_READER\_STATUS

EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE

EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL

EVENT\_SMS\_MO\_CONTROL

#### **Context Errors**

CRRC1: The EnvelopeHandler and its content are not available for any toolkit applet triggered from the invocation to the termination of their processToolkit method for the following events:

EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND

EVENT\_PROFILE\_DOWNLOAD

6.3.1.3.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_MHA\_ ENHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_MHA\_ENHD\_1.java

FWK\_MHA\_ENHD\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_MHA\_ ENHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_MHA\_ENHD\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_MHA\_ ENHD\_1.par

# 6.3.1.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet1 and Applet2 registration and Envelope Handler availability with EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		•
	1- Applet1 is registered to all events defined [7]. Using the methods initMenuEntry() for EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, requestPollInterval() for EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, allocateTimer() for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and setEventList() for the rest of the events.		
	Applet2 is registered to all events defined [7] except EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM and EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM. Using the methods initMenuEntry() for EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, requestPollInterval() for EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, allocateTimer for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and setEventList for the rest of the events.	1- No exception is thrown	
	2-Terminal Profile command is sent to SIM without the facility of SET_EVENT_LIST ,SETUP_IDLE_MODE_TEXT ,POLL_INTERVAL and SETUP MENU	2- Applet1 is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 Applet1 is deregistered to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	3- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
	4-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2 Applet2 is deregistered to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	4- Applet2 is triggered 5- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
2	Envelope Handler availability with EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	Envelope menu selection with help request is sent to the SIM		
	Applet1 is triggered 1-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	1- No exception is thrown. Applet1 finalizes.	
	2-Envelope menu selection with help request is sent to the SIM	2- Applet2 is triggered	
3	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2  Envelope Handler availability with EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	3- No exception is thrown.	
	1-Envelope menu selection is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thrown.	
	SIM	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	4-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2	4- No exception is thrown.	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
4	Envelope Handler availability with	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
1	1 A FIXENCE FORMATION OVER THE TAX I		
	1-A EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV envelope is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Berre co cire bin		
		2. No exception is thrown	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	2- No exception is thrown.	
	is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.		
1			
	3-A EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV envelope is	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	sent to the SIM		
	4-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	4- No exception is thrown.	
<u> </u>	is called by Applet2		
5	Envelope Handler availability with		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
1	1-An unformatted sms pp envelope is sent	1- Applet1 is triggered	
1	to the SIM		
1	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method		
1	is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown.	
1	Applet1 finalizes.		
1		3- Applet2 is triggered	
1		10 Applete is triggered	
1			
1	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method		
	is called by Applet2	4- No exception is thrown.	
6	Envelope Handler availability with		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_CB		
	1-Envelope cell broadcast unformatted is	<u>                                     </u>	
	sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
1			
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method		
	is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thrown	
	11.	·	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2		
<u> </u>		4- No exception is thrown	
7	Envelope Handler availability with		
	EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
	Timer id=1		
	1-Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	SIM		
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	2- No exception is thrown.	
	is called by Applet1		
	Applet1 finalizes.		
	Timer id=2		
	3-Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the		
	SIM	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	4-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method		
1	is called by Applet2 Applet2 finalizes.	4. No expension is through	
	Appreca iillaiizes.	4- No exception is thrown.	
8	Envelope Handler availability with		
	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
L	1-Envelope call control by sim is sent to	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	1 <del>-</del> -		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	the SIM		
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown.	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
9	Envelope Handler availability with EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B Y_SIM	·	·
	1-Envelope mo short message control by sim is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1.	2- No exception is throw	
10	Envelope Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL		
	1-Envelope event download mt call is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thrown.	
	THE TANKE TO SEE THE TOTAL TO SEE THE TOTAL TOTA	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2	4- No exception is thrown.	
11	Envelope Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT ED		
	1-Envelope event download call connected is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2	3- Applet2 is triggered	
12	Envelope Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONE CTTED	4- No exception is thrown.	
	1-Envelope event download call disconnected is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thrown.  3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	4- No exception is thrown.	
13	is called by Applet2  Envelope Handler availiability with  EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STA  TUS	·	
	1-Envelope event download location status is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	TO CATTOA DY APPIECZ	4- No exception is thrown.	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
14	Envelope Handler availiability with	P	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY		
	1-Envelope event download user activity is	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	sent to the SIM	1- Applet 1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown	
	Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thown	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	4- No exception is thrown	
15	is called by Applet2  Envelope Handler availability with	The exception is thrown	
'	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_		
	AVAILABLE		
	1-Envelope event download idle screen		
	available is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
		The state of magazine	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method		
	is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown.	
	Applet1 finalizes.	2 140 exception is thrown.	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method		
	is called by Applet2	4- No exception is thrown.	
16	Envelope Handler availiability with	т не ехеориен в инемн.	
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER		
	_STATUS		
	1-Envelope event download card reader	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	status is sent to the SIM	33	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	O No avagntion is thrown	
	is called by Applet1 Applet1 finalizes.	2- No exception is thrown.	
	Appleti linalizes.	3- Applet2 is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	4- No exception is thrown.	
	is called by Applet2	4- No exception is tillown.	
17	Envelope Handler availaibility with EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND		
	EVERT_STATOS_COMMAND		
	1-Status command is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method	2 A Taalkit avaantian	
	is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
		thrown	
		0. A = =   -10   -1	
		3- Applet2 is triggered	
		4- A Toolkit exception	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
		thrown	
18	Envelope Handler availiability with EVENT_		
	UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE		
	1-An unrecognized Envelope is sent to the	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	SIM		
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown.	
	Applet1 finalizes.		
		3- Applet2 is triggered	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2	4- No exception is thrown.	

## 6.3.1.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21
CRRN2	14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21
CRRC1	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13

## 6.3.1.4 EnvelopeResponseHandler

Test Area Reference: FWK\_MHA\_ ERHD

#### 6.3.1.4.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The handler is available for all triggered toolkit applets from the invocation of the processToolkit method of the toolkit applet until a toolkit applet has posted an envelope response or the first invocation of the ProactiveHandler.send method for the following events:.

EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL

EVENT\_SMS\_MO\_CONTROL

EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE

CRRN2: After a call to the post method the handler is not longer available

CRRN3: After a call to the send method the handler is not longer available

#### Context Errors

CRRC1: The handler is not available for the following events:

EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_CB

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION

EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST

EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_MT\_CALL

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_CONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_DISCONNECTED

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_LOCATION\_STATUS

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_USER\_ACTIVITY

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_IDLE\_SCREEN\_AVAILABLE

EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CARD\_READER\_STATUS

EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND

EVENT\_PROFILE\_DOWNLOAD

#### 6.3.1.4.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_MHA\_ ERHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_MHA\_ ERHD\_1.java

FWK\_MHA\_ERHD\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_MHA\_ ERHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_MHA\_ ERHD\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_MHA\_ ERHD\_1.par

#### 6.3.1.4.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Toolkit Applet1 and Toolkit Applet2 registration and Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		
	1- Applet1 Toolkit 1 is registered to all events defined in [7]. Using the methods initMenuEntry() for EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, requestPollInterval() for EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, allocateTimer() for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and setEventList() for the rest of the events.		
	Applet2 Toolkit 2 is registered to EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE.	1- No exception is thrown	
	2-Terminal Profile command is sent to SIM without the facility of SET_EVENT_LIST ,SETUP_IDLE_MODE_TEXT, SETUP_MENU and POLL_INTERVAL.	2- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 is triggered 32-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 Applet1 is deregistered to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	3- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Envelope Response Handler availiability with		-
	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	1-Envelope menu selection with help request is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
		thrown	
3	Envelope Response Handler availiability with EVENT_MENU_SELECTION		
	1-A envelope menu selection is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	The Applet1 is triggered		
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
4	Envelope Response Handler availability with		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_CB		
	1-Envelope cell broadcast unformatted is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
5	Envelope Response Handler availiability with EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION		
	1-Envelope Timer Expiration is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
6	Envelope Response Handler availiability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL		
	1-Envelope event download mt call is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2 -A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
7	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT ED		
	1-Envelope event download call connected is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
8	Envelope Response Handler availiability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONN ECTED  1-Envelope event download call disconnected is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
9	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STA TUS  1-Envelope event download location status is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-Applet A obtains the Envelope Response Handler	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
10	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY  1-Envelope event download user activity is sent to the SIM		
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
11	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_ AVAILABLE  1-Envelope event download idle screen available is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
12	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READERSTATUS		
	1-Envelope event download card reader status is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception  HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	·	thrown	
13	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND		
	1-Status command is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
14	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	1-A formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1  3-Applet1 builds an additional information for response packet and it calls the post		3- The response packet is
	method  4-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)  The Applet1 finalizes	4- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	sent
	5-A EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV envelope is sent to the SIM	5- Applet1 is triggered	
	6-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	6- No Exception is thrown	7. The proceeding command
	7-Applet1 builds a proactive command and it calls the send() method		7- The proactive command is sent
	8-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)	8- Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	
15	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	1-A unformatted sms pp envelope is sent to the $\operatorname{SIM}$	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Applet1 builds the envelope response and it calls the post() method  4-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)	4- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	3- The envelope response is sent
	The Applet1 finalizes	5- Applet2 is triggered.	
	5-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler()		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	method is called	6- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
	Applet2 finalizes.	thrown.	
	6-A unformatted sms pp envelope is sent to the SIM	7- Applet1 is triggered	
	7-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called.	8- No exception is thrown.	
	8-Applet1 builds a proactive command and it calls the send() method		9- The proactive command is fetched and the Terminal response is issued.
	9-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)	10- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	
		Applet1 finalizes	
		11- Applet2 is triggered	
	10-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2	12- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown	
16	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	1-Envelope call control by sim is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1		
	3-Applet1 builds the envelope response and it calls the postAsBERTLV() method	2- No exception is thrown.	3- The envelope response is sent
	4-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)	4- Toolkit exception	
	The Applet1 finalizes	HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	
	5-Envelope call control by $\operatorname{\text{sim}}$ is sent to the $\operatorname{SIM}$		
	6-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	5- Applet1 is triggered	
	7-Applet1 builds a proactive command and it calls the send() method	6- No Exception is thrown	7. The arrest to
	8-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)		7- The proactive command is fetched and the Terminal response is issued
		8- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	
17	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B Y_SIM  1-Envelope mo short message control by sim is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Applet1 builds the envelope response and it calls the postAsBERTLV() method	·	3-The envelope response is sent
	4-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)  The Applet1 finalizes	4- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	
	5-Envelope mo short message control by $\operatorname{sim}$ is sent to the $\operatorname{SIM}$	5- Applet1 is triggered	
	6-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	6- No exception is thrown	
	7-Applet1 builds a proactive command and it calls the send method	o No exception is thrown	7- The proactive command
	8-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)	8- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	is fetched and the Terminal Response is issued
18	Envelope Response Handler availability with EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE		
	1-An unrecognized Envelope is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Applet1 builds the envelope response and it calls the postAsBERTLV() or post method		3- The envelope response is sent
	4-Applet1 calls all methods of Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)  The Applet1 finalizes	4- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	
		5- Applet2 is triggered.	
	54-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	6- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
	Applet2 finalizes	thrown for each method	
	6-An unrecognized Envelope is sent to the SIM	7- Applet1 is triggered.	
	7-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	8- No exception is thrown.	
	8-Applet1 builds a proactive command and it calls the send() method		9- The proactive command
	9-Applet1 calls all methods of the Envelope Response Handler (including the inherited method)	10- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	is fetched and the Terminal response is issued
		Applet1 finalizes	
		11- Applet2 is triggered	
	10-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet2		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	·	12- A Toolkit exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is thrown for each method	
19	The envelope response is sent when a proactive session is ongoing		
	1-A formatted SMS PP envelope is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-Proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is built and it calls the send() method.		2- 91 XX
	3-A call control by sim envelope is sent to the SIM.	3- Applet1 is triggered	
	4-EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler() method is called by Applet1 5-Applet1 builds the envelope response and it calls the postAsBERTLV	4- No exception is thrown	
	-		5-The envelope response is sent 9F YY
			GET RESPONSE Data 91 XX Fetch DISPLAY TEXT
			Terminal Response DISPLAY TEXT

Note: Due to an inconsistency in [7] specification it is not possible to cover the test case when an applet try to post data in multitriggering.

## 6.3.1.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	14,15,16,17,18, 19
CRRN2	14,15,16,17,18, 19
CRRN3	14,15,16,17,18, 19
CRRC1	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13

# 6.3.2 Handler Integrity

### 6.3.2.1 ProactiveHandler

Test Area Reference: FWK\_HIN\_ PAHD

## 6.3.2.1.1 Conformance Requirement

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: At the processToolkit invocation the TLV-List is cleared.

CRRN2: After a call to ProactiveHandler.send method the handler will remain unchanged until the ProactiveHandler.init or appendTLV method are called.

6.3.2.1.2 Test Suite Files:

Test Script: FWK\_HIN\_ PAHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_HIN\_PAHD\_1.java

FWK\_HIN\_PAHD\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_HIN\_PAHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_HIN\_PAHD\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_HIN\_PAHD\_1.par

# 6.3.2.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	At the processToolkit invocation the TLV-List is cleared		
	Applet1 and Applet2 are registered to EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	1-An envelope containing an unformatted sms pp is sent to the SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	2-ProactiveHandler.getLength() method is called by Applet1	2- The return value is 0	
2	TLV-List change after the init method invocation		
	ProactiveHandler.init() method is called by Applet1		
	1-ProactiveHandler.getLength() method is called by Applet1	1- The return value is 9	
3	The TLV-List remains unchanged after the send() method invocation		
	1-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called by Applet1		1- The proactive command is fetched and the terminal response is issued.
	2-ProactiveHandler.getLength() method is called by Applet1	2- The return value is 9, and its contents is the same than before the calling to send method	
	It's checked that the content is the same than before the calling to send method using ProactiveHandler.copyValue and Util.arrayCompare methods		
	Applet1 finalizes		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
4	At the processToolkit invocation the TLV-List		
	is cleared	1- Applet2 is triggered	
	1-ProactiveHandler.getLength() method is called by Applet2	2- The return value is 0	
	2-ProactiveHandler.getValueLength() method is called by Applet2	3- ToolkitException UNAVAILABLE_ELEMENT is thrown	

### 6.3.2.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1, 2, 3, 4
CRRN2	3

### 6.3.2.2 ProactiveResponseHandler

Test Area Reference: FWK\_HIN\_ PRHD

### 6.3.2.2.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The ProactiveResponseHandler content is changed after the call to ProactiveHandler.send method and remains unchanged until next call to the ProactiveHandler.send method.

CRRN2: The ProactiveResponseHandler may not be available before the first call to ProactiveHandler.send method, if available the content is cleared.

6.3.2.2.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_HIN\_ PRHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_HIN\_PRHD\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_HIN\_PRHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_HIN\_PRHD\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_HIN\_PRHD\_1.par

# 6.3.2.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration and ProactiveResponseHandler obtaining		
	1-Applet is registered to all events defined in [7].		
	Using the methods initMenuEntry for		
	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, requestPollInterval() for		
	<pre>EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, allocateTimer() for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and setEventList()</pre>	1- No exception is thrown	
	for the rest of the events.	·	
	Terminal Profile command is sent to the		
	SIM without the facility of SET_EVENT_LIST ,SETUP_IDLE_MODE_TEXT, SETUP_MENU and		
	POLL_INTERVAL.	2- Applet is triggered.	
	For each event:	3- Behaviour 1:	
	2-ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler()	Toolkit Exception HANDLER_NOT_AVAILABLE is	
	is called	thrown.	
		Behaviour 2:	
	T5	No exception is thrown, the return	
	<pre>If handler is available, ProactiveResponseHandler.getLength() is</pre>	value is 0	
	called		
2	The ProactiveResponseHandler remains		
	unchange after send method invocation until next send method invocation		
	1-Applet builds a proactive command	1- The ProactiveResponseHandler	2- A proactive command is
	ProactiveHandler.send() method is called	contains the terminal response	fetched
			The terminal response is sent with length 12
	2-ProactiveResponseHandler.getLength() method is called	3- The return value is 12	
	3-ProactiveHandler.init() method is called	4- No exception is thrown and the Proactive Response Handler remains unchanged	
		Tomanio unonangou	
		5- The ProactiveResponseHandler	
	4-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called	contains the terminal response of	6- A proactive command is fetched
		the second proactive command	The terminal response is sent
			with length 15
	E Duna shina Da su su su di an su su di an su di	7- The return value is 15	
	5-ProactiveResponseHandler.getLength() method is called		

# 6.3.2.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1,2
CRRN2	1

# 6.3.2.3 EnvelopeHandler

Test Area Reference: FWK\_HIN\_ ENHD

# 6.3.2.3.1 Conformance Requirement

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The EnvelopeHandler and its content are available for all triggered toolkit applets, from the invocation to the termination of their processToolkit method.

CRRN2: The SIM Toolkit Framework guarantees that all triggered toolkit applets receive the data.

6.3.2.3.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_HIN\_ ENHD\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_ HIN\_ ENHD\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_ HIN\_ ENHD\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_ HIN\_ ENHD\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_ HIN\_ ENHD\_1.par

### 6.3.2.3.3 Test Procedure

k	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Applet initialization and Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST		
	1- Applet is registered to all events defined in [7] except EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD and EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND. Using the methods initMenuEntry() for EVENT_MENU_SELECTION, allocateTimer()for EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION, and setEventList() for the rest of the events. Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported	1-No exception is thrown	
	2-Envelope menu selection with help request is sent to the SIM	2- Applet is triggered	
	3-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	3- No exception is thrown.	
	4-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	4- No exception is thrown	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_HELP_REQUEST		
	5-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent	6- Applet is triggered	5- 91 xx.
	6-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	o- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	7- It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	7- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
			A proactive command
			Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	Check that the TAG_HELP_REQUEST is the TLV selected	8- The contents of the envelope	
	8-The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	
2	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_MENU_SELECTION		
	1-An envelope menu selection is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_ITEM_IDENTIFIER		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to		4- 91 XX
	SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6- It's checked the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_ITEM_IDENTIFIER is the TLV selected		uio Olivi
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are		
	compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
3	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	1-A formatted sms pp envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy( )	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_SMS_TPDU		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy( ) and Util.arrayCompare methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_SMS_TPDU is the TLV selected		are onvi
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with bufferl using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	
4	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	1-A unformatted sms pp envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy( )	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		4 04 VV
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the		

Id	Description	ADI/Eromowork Expostation	ABDII Expectation
ld	Description envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	API/Framework Expectation 6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call	APDU Expectation
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES	control by SIM	
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES is the TLV selected		tile Slivi
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1.	
5	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB		
	1-A unformatted cellbroadcast envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_CELLBROADCAST_PAGE		4- 91 XX
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent	5- Applet is triggered	4- 31 AX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM		
	<pre>EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called</pre>	6- No exception is thrown and the	
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy and Util.arrayCompare() methods	handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_CELLBROADCAST_PAGE is the TLV selected  7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1.	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
6	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	·	
	1-A timer expiration envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_TIMER_ID		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_TIMER_IDE is the TLV selected		
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with bufferl using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	
7	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	1-A call control envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_ADDRESS		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	called	,	μ
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_ADDRESS is the		
	TLV selected 7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	
8	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_		
	MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	1-A mo short message control by sim envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	envelope is sent to sim		
		2. No expension is thrown	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_ADDRESS		4- 91 XX
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 ^^
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
	It's checked that the TAG ADDRESS is the		The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_ADDRESS is the TLV selected		
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1.	
·	<u> </u>	ı	

lal	Decerintien	ADI/Eromowark Expectation	ADDII Evportation
<b>Id</b> 9	Description Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_ EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	1-A event download mt call envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_ADDRESS		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
	It's checked that the TAG_ADDRESS is the TLV selected		The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	
10	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_ EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED		
	1-A event download call connected envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_ADDRESS		4- 91 XX
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_ADDRESS is the TLV selected		
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1.	
11	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_ EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED		
	1-A event download call disconnected envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_ADDRESS		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_ADDRESS is the TLV selected		
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with bufferl using	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Util.arrayCompare()	in buffer 1.	
12	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_ EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS		
	1-A event download location status envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_LOCATION_STATUS		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4-91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_LOCATION_STATUS is the TLV selected		uie Silvi
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_ EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY	AFI/Framework Expectation	APDO Expectation
	1-A event download user activity envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		4- 91 XX
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	It's checked that the TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES is the TLV selected		
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	
14	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_ EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILAB LE		
	1-A event download idle screen available envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	4- 91 XX
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods  The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES  Call Control execution is finished.	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched The terminal Response of
	It's checked that the TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES is the TLV selected		DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with bufferl using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	
15	Envelope Handler integrity checks with EVENT_ EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS		
	1-A event download card reader status envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()  The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is	3- No exception is thrown.	
	called with TAG_CARD_READER_STATUS		
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent		
	5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	4- 91 XX
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES	handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
			Drogotive comment of Disart
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
	It's checked that the TAG_CARD_READER_STATUS is the TLV selected		The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with bufferl using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	

<b>Id</b> 16	Description Envelope Handler integrity checks with UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	1-A unrecognized envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet is triggered	
	2-EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called	2- No exception is thrown.	
	3-Copy the contents of the envelope handler in buffer 1 using EnvelopeHandler.copy()	3- No exception is thrown.	
	4-A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent 5-Envelope call control by sim is sent to SIM	5- Applet is triggered	4- 91 XX
	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler() method is called The EnvelopeHandler.getValueLength() is called		
	6-It's checked that the contents of the envelope handler is the envelope call control using EnvelopeHandler.copy() and Util.arrayCompare() methods	6- No exception is thrown and the handler contains the envelope call control by SIM	
	The EnvelopeHandler.findTLV() method is called with TAG_DEVICE_IDENTITIES		
	Call Control execution is finished.		
			Proactive command Display Text is fetched
			The terminal Response of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	7- The contents of EnvelopeHandler are compared with buffer1 using Util.arrayCompare()	7- The contents of the envelope handler shall be the same as stored in buffer 1	

# 6.3.2.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	
CRRN2	1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	

# 6.3.3 Applet Triggering

# 6.3.3.1 EVENT\_PROFILE\_DOWNLOAD

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EPDW

# 6.3.3.1.1 Conformance Requirement

### Normal Execution

CRRN1: Upon the reception of Terminal Profile command by the SIM, the STF stores the ME Profile and then triggers the registered toolkit applets.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_PROFILE\_DOWNLOAD once it has deregistered from this event.

CRRN3: The STF shall not reply busy to a Terminal Profile command

6.3.3.1.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EPDW\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EPDW\_1.java

FWK\_APT\_EPDW\_2.java

FWK\_APT\_EPDW\_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EPDW\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EPDW\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EPDW\_1.par

### 6.3.3.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applets registration to EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD and triggering		
	Applet1 is registered to the EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		
	Applet2 is registered to the EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD		
	Applet3 is not registered to the EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD and is registered to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	1-Terminal Profile command is sent to SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
		2- Applet2 is triggered	
	Applet2 execution is finished		
		3- Applet3 is not triggered	
2	The STF shall not reply busy to a Terminal Profile command		
	1-Formatted sms pp envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet3 is triggered by the EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	
	Applet3 builds a REFRESH proactive command in sim initialization mode 2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called by applet3		2- A proactive command is
		Applet3 is suspended until the terminal response	sent
	3-Terminal Profile command is sent to SIM	3- Applet1 is triggered by EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	
	Applet1 calls Toolkit Registry.clearEvent( EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD)		
		4- Applet2 is triggered by EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	4-Applet2 calls Toolkit Registry.clearEvent( EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD) ToolkitRegistry.setEvent(EVENT_PROFILE_DOW NLOAD) method is called		The terminal Response of the proactive command is sent
	Applet3 execution finish		
3	Deregistered applets are not triggered		
		Applet3 is triggered (Applet1 and Applet2 are not triggered)	

### 6.3.3.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1
CRRN2	3
CRRN3	2

# 6.3.3.2 EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EMSE

### 6.3.3.2.1 Conformance Requirement

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION when an Envelope Menu Selection is received with the item identifier of a menu entry of this applet if no proactive session is ongoing.

6.3.3.2.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.java

FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.par

### 6.3.3.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION and triggering		
	ToolkitRegistry.initMenuEntry() method is called in the constructor of applet1 and Applet2.		
	For applet1: MenuEntry="Applet1" Offset=0 Length=menuEntry.length HelpSupported=false IconQualifier=0 IconIdentifier=0	1- The method must return true.	
	For applet2: MenuEntry="Applet2" Offset=0 Length=menuEntry.length HelpSupported=false IconQualifier=0 IconIdentifier=0		
	event= EVENT_MENU_SELECTION 1-ToolkitRegistry.isEventSet() is called in constructor.		
	Perform SIM initialization the facility SET UP MENU and without the facilities SET EVENT LIST and POLL INTEVAL features		
	2-Item Identifier = 1 Event Menu Selection envelope is sent to the SIM with the item identifier of a menu entry of applet	2- Applet1 is triggered and applet2 is not triggered	
	3-Item Identifier = 2 Event Menu Selection envelope is sent to the SIM with the item identifier of a menu entry of applet	3- Applet2 is triggered and applet1 is not triggered	

### 6.3.3.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1

# 6.3.3.3 EVENT\_MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_REQUEST

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EMSH

### 6.3.3.3.1 Conformance Requirement

### Normal Execution

CRRN1: If and ENVELOPE (MENU\_SELECTION\_HELP\_SUPPORTED) command is received for one entry supporting help, then STF shall trigger the corresponding applet.

6.3.3.3.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSH\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EMSH\_1.java

 $FWK\_APT\_EMSH\_2.java$ 

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSH\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSH\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EMSH\_1.par

6.3.3.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST and triggering		•
	ToolkitRegistry.InitMenuEntry() method is called in the constructor of applet1 and Applet2.		
	For Applet1: MenuEntry="Applet1" Offset=0 Length=menuEntry.length		
	HelpSupported=true IconQualifier=0 IconIdentifier=0		
	For Applet2: MenuEntry="Applet2" Offset=0 Length=menuEntry.length HelpSupported=true IconQualifier=0 IconIdentifier=0		
	event= EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST 1-ToolkitRegistry.isEventSet() is called in constructor. Perform SIM initialization the facility	1-The command must return true.	
	SET UP MENU and without the facilities SET EVENT LIST and POLL INTEVAL features		
	2-Item identifier =1 Menu Selection Help Request envelope is sent to the SIM with the item identifier of a menu entry of applet	2- Applet1 is triggered and applet2 is not triggered	
	3-Item identifier =2 Menu Selection Help Request envelope is sent to the SIM with the item identifier of a menu entry of applet	3- Applet2 is triggered and applet1 is not triggered	

# 6.3.3.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1

# 6.3.3.4 EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EFSE

# 6.3.3.4.1 Conformance Requirement

### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV once it has registered to this event and Formatted Envelope DataDownLoad with the corresponding TAR, defined at the applet loading, is received and no proactive session is ongoing

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_FORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.4.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EFSE\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EFSE\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EFSE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EFSE\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EFSE\_1.par

### 6.3.3.4.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and triggering  Applet is registered to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE		
	1-An Envelope EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	ToolkitRegistry.clearEvent() method is called for EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV  2-A formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the SIM.  An unrecognized envelope is sent to the sim	2- Applet is not triggered	
	ToolkitRegistry.setEvent() method is called for EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV  3-An Envelope FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV is sent to the SIM	3- Applet is triggered	

### 6.3.3.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1
CRRN2	2

# 6.3.3.5 EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EUSE

# 6.3.3.5.1 Conformance Requirement

### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_ UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV once it has registered to this event and an Unformatted Envelope DataDownLoad is received if no proactive session is ongoing

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_ UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_PP\_ENV once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.5.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EUSE\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EUSE\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EUSE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EUSE\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EUSE\_1.par

### 6.3.3.5.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV and ENVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.  1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is		
	called for EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	1- The method returns true	
	2-An Envelope UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called for EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV 1-An unformatted sms pp envelope is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	A formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim		
	Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called for EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	2-An Envelope UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV is sent to the SIM	2- Applet is triggered	

### 6.3.3.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1
CRRN2	2

# 6.3.3.6 EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_ECCN

### 6.3.3.6.1 Conformance Requirement

### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Call Control is received

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.6.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_ECCN\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_ECCN\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_ECCN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_ECCN\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_ECCN\_1.par

### 6.3.3.6.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applets registration to EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM and triggering  Applet1 is registered to EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM.		
	Applet2 is registered to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV  1-An Envelope Call control by SIM is sent to SIM  Applet1 execution is finished	1- Applet1 is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration and registration of the third applet to EVENT_CALL-CONTROL_BY_SIM.		
	1-An Envelope Formatted SMS PP envelope is sent to SIM	1-Applet2 is triggered by EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.	
	Applet2 contructs a DISPLAY TEXT proactive command.		
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called  3-An Envelope Call control by SIM envelope is sent to SIM		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent and applet is suspended until the terminal response

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	ToolkitRegistry.clearEvent() is called for EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM. Applet1 finalizes.		TERMINAL RESPONSE of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	ToolkitRegistry.setEvent() method is called for EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM.		
	Applet2 is finished		
3	Applet triggering		
	An Envelope Call control by SIM envelope is sent ot SIM	Applet2 is triggered. (Applet1 is not triggered)	

### 6.3.3.6.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1,2
CRRN2	3

# 6.3.3.7 EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EMCN

### 6.3.3.7.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM once it has registered to this event and an Envelope MO Short Message Control.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.7.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EMCN\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EMCN\_1.java

FWK\_APT\_EMCN\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EMCN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EMCN\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EMCN\_1.par

# 6.3.3.7.3 Test Procedure

	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B Y_SIM and triggering		
	Applet1 is reggistered to EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM.		
	Applet2 is registered to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	1-An Envelope MO short message envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	Applet1 execution is finished		
2	Applet deregistration and registration of the third applet to EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B Y_SIM.  The STF shall not reply busy to a call control envelope		
	1-An Envelope formatted SMS PP envelope is sent to SIM.	1- Applet2 is triggered.	
	Applet2 builds a DISPLAY TEXT proactive command.		2. A Dragative command
	2-ProactiveHandler.send() method is called.		2- A Proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent and applet is suspended until the terminal response
	3-An Envelope MO Short message envelope is sent to SIM	3- Applet1 is triggered.	
	ToolkitRegistry.clearEvent() for EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM. Applet1 finalizes.		TERMINAL RESPONSE of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to
	ToolkitRegistry.setEvent() method is called for EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM.		the SIM
	Applet2 execution finished.		
3	Applet3 triggering		
	An Envelope MO SMS control by SIM envelope is sent ot SIM	Applet2 is triggered. (Applet1 is not triggered)	

### 6.3.3.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1,2
CRRN2	3

# 6.3.3.8 EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_ETEX

### 6.3.3.8.1 Conformance Requirement

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION once it has been registered to this event and an Envelope Timer Expiration with a Timer Identifier of the applet is received if no proactive session is ongoing.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_TIMER\_EXPIRATION once it has been deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.8.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_ETEX\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_ETEX\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_ETEX\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_ETEX\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_ETEX\_1.par

### 6.3.3.8.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION and triggering  Applet is registered to the EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION using the allocateTimer() method and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	event= EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- The method returns true	
	2-An Envelope TIMER_EXPIRATION is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered.	
2	Applet deregistration  Timer id=1 Toolkit Registry.ReleaseTimer() method is called  1-An Envelope timer expiration is sent to the SIM.  An Envelope formated sms pp envelope is sent to the sim  Toolkit Registry.AllocateTimer() method is called	1- Applet isn't triggered	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	2-An Envelope TIMER_EXPIRATION is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

### 6.3.3.8.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	

# 6.3.3.9 EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_CB

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EUCB

### 6.3.3.9.1 Conformance Requirement

### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_CB once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Cell Broadcast DownLoad is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_UNFORMATTED\_SMS\_CB once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.9.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EUCB\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EUCB\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EUCB\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EUCB\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EUCB\_1.par

### 6.3.3.9.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB and EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	<pre>event= EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.</pre>	1- Method returns true.	
	2-An Envelope UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Toolkit Registry.ClearEvent()method is called for EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB		
	1-An Envelope UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	

ld	Description	API Expectation	APDU Expectation
	An Envelope formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim		
	event= EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB		
	Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called for EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB		
	2-An Envelope UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

### 6.3.3.9.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	

# 6.3.3.10 EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_MT\_CALL

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EDMC

### 6.3.3.10.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_MT\_CALL once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Event DownLoad MT Call is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_MT\_CALL once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.10.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EMSE\_1.par

### 6.3.3.10.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL and triggering  Applet is registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- The method returns true	
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called  Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported  1-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	An Envelope formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim  event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

# 6.3.3.10.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	

# 6.3.3.11 EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_CONNECTED

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EDCC

# 6.3.3.11.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_CONNECTED once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Event DownLoad Call Connected is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_CONNECTED once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.11.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCC\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EDCC\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCC\_1.ldr

Clean-up Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCC\_1.clr

### 6.3.3.11.3 Test Procedure

1	Applet registration to		
	EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECT ED and triggering		
	LD and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- Method returns true	
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered.	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Applet delegistration		
	event=EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	1-A call connected event dowload is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	An Envelope formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim		
	<pre>Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called</pre>		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

### 6.3.3.11.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	

# 6.3.3.12 EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_DISCONNECTED

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EDCD

# 6.3.3.12.1 Conformance Requirement

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_DISCONNECTED once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Event DownLoad Call Disconnected is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CALL\_DISCONNECTED once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.12.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCD\_1.scr
Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EDCD\_1.java
Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCD\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCD\_1.clr
Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EDCD\_1.par

### 6.3.3.12.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONN ECTED and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	Event=EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECT ED 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- Method returns true	
	2-An Envelope EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered.	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	1-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	a formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim.		
	Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	2-An Envelope EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED is	2- Applet is triggered	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	sent to the SIM.		

### 6.3.3.12.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1
CRRN2	2

# 6.3.3.13 EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_LOCATION\_STATUS

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EDLS

### 6.3.3.13.1 Conformance Requirement

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_LOCATION\_STATUS once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Event DownLoad Location Status is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_LOCATION\_STATUS once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.13.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EDLS\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EDLS\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EDLS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EDLS\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EDLS\_1.par

### 6.3.3.13.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOACTION_STA TUS and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	Event=EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- Method returns true	
	2-An Envelope EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered.	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Event=EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	1-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	a formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the $\operatorname{sim}$		
	Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

### 6.3.3.13.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1
CRRN2	2

# 6.3.3.14 EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_USER\_ACTIVITY

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EDUA

### 6.3.3.14.1 Conformance Requirement

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_USER\_ACTIVITY once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Event DownLoad User Activity is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_USER\_ACTIVITY once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.14.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EDUA\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EDUA\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EDUA\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EDUA\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EDUA\_1.par

### 6.3.3.14.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY		
	1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- Method returns true	
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called Perform SIM initialization with all the		
	facilities supported		
	1-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	a formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim		
	Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called Perform SIM initialization with all the		
	facilities supported		
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

### 6.3.3.14.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	

# 6.3.3.15 EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_IDLE\_SCREEN\_AVAILABLE

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EDIS

# 6.3.3.15.1 Conformance Requirement

#### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_IDLE\_SCREEN\_AVAILABLE once it has registered to this event and an Envelope Event DownLoad Idle Screen Available is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_IDLE\_SCREEN\_AVAILABLE once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.15.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EDIS\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EDIS\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EDIS\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EDIS\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EDIS\_1.par

### 6.3.3.15.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_ AVAILABLE and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- Method retuns true	
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Event=EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVA ILABLE  Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	1-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	a formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim		
	Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE		
	Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

# 6.3.3.15.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1
CRRN2	2

# 6.3.3.16 EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CARD\_READER\_STATUS

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EDCR

# 6.3.3.16.1 Conformance Requirement

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CARD\_READER\_STATUS once it has registered to this event and Envelope Event DownLoad Card Reader Status is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_CARD\_READER\_STATUS once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.16.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCR\_1.scr
Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EDCR\_1.java
Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCR\_1.ldr
Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EDCR\_1.clr
Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EDCR\_1.par

### 6.3.3.16.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER _STATUS and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS and to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	Event=EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STA TUS 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- Method returns true	
	2-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	<pre>Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS</pre>		
	Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	1-An Envelope EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	An Envelope formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim		
	<pre>Event= EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS</pre>		
	Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	2-An Envelope	2- Applet is triggered	
	EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS is sent		
	to the SIM.		

### 6.3.3.16.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	

# 6.3.3.17 EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_EUEV

### 6.3.3.17.1 Conformance Requirement

#### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE once it has registered to this event and an Unrecognized Envelope is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.17.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_EUEN\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_EUEN\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_EUEN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_EUEN\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_EUEN\_1.par

#### 6.3.3.17.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet registration to EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE and triggering		
	Applet is registered to the EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE and to EVENT_FORMMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	Event= EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE 1-Toolkit Registry.isEventSet() method is called.	1- Method returns true	
	2-An Envelope UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	
2	Applet deregistration		
	Event= EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE Toolkit Registry.clearEvent()method is called		
	1-An Envelope UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE is sent to the SIM.	1- Applet isn't triggered	
	a formatted sms pp envelope is sent to the sim		
	Event= EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE Toolkit Registry.setEvent() method is called		
	2-An Envelope UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE is sent to the SIM.	2- Applet is triggered	

## 6.3.3.17.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	

# 6.3.3.18 EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND

Test Area Reference: FWK\_APT\_ESTC

### 6.3.3.18.1 Conformance Requirement

## **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The applet is triggered by the EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND once it has registered to this event and a Status Command is received.

CRRN2: The applet is not triggered by the EVENT\_STATUS\_COMMAND once it has deregistered from this event.

6.3.3.18.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_APT\_ESTC\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_APT\_ESTC\_1.java

FWK\_APT\_ESTC\_2.java

FWK\_APT\_ESTC\_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_APT\_ESTC\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_APT\_ESTC\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_APT\_ESTC\_1.par

# 6.3.3.18.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applets registration to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND and triggering		
	Applet1 is registered to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND using the requestPollInterval() command.		
	Applet2 is registered to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND using the RequestPollInterval() command.		
	Applet3 is registered to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV.		
	1-A status command is sent to SIM	1- Applet1 is triggered.	
	Applet1 execution is finished	2- Applet2 is triggered.	
	Applet2 execution is finished	3- Applet 3 is not triggered	
2	Applet deregistration and registration of the third applet to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND. The STF shall not reply busy to a call control envelope		
	1-A formatted sms pp envelope is sent to SIM	1- Applet3 is triggered.	
	Applet3 builds a DISPLAY TEXT.  2- ProactiveHandler.send() is called		2- A proactive command DISPLAY TEXT is sent and applet is suspended until the terminal response
	3-A status command is sent to SIM.	3- Applet1 is triggered.	
	requestPollInteval with POLL_NO_DURATION is called		
	Applet1 finalized		
	requestPollInteval with POLL_NO_DURATION is called Applet2 finalized	4- Applet2 is triggered.	
	requestPollInterval() method is called.		
			5- TERMINAL RESPONSE of DISPLAY TEXT is sent to the SIM
	Applet3 execution finished.		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
3	Applet3 triggering		
	Perform SIM initialization with all the facilities supported		
	Status command is sent to SIM.	Applet3 is triggered. (Applet1 and Applet2 are not triggered)	

#### 6.3.3.18.4 Test Coverage

CR Number	umber Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1,2	
CRRN2	3	

# 6.3.4 Proactive Command Sending by the STF

# 6.3.4.1 System Proactive Commands

Test Area Reference: FWK\_PCS\_SPCO

#### 6.3.4.1.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: When a toolkit applet changes a menu entry of its registry object, the SIM Toolkit Framework shall dynamically\* update the menu stored in the ME during the current card session

CRRN2: The STF shall use the data of the EFsume file when issuing the SET UP MENU proactive command.

CRRN3: For all EVENT\_EVENT\_DOWNLOAD\_\*: When a toolkit applet changes one or more of these requested events of its registry object, the STF shall dynamically\* update the event list stored in the ME during the current card session by SET UP EVENT LIST proactive command.

\*The STF shall send its system proactive command as soon as no proactive session is pending and all the applets registered to the current events have been triggered and have returned from the processToolkit method invocation.

#### 6.3.4.1.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_PCS\_SPCO\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_PCS\_SPCO\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_PCS\_SPCO\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_PCS\_SPCO\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_PCS\_SPCO\_1.par

#### 6.3.4.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Install Applet 1, Registered to the EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL and EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS  Perform SIM initialization with EVENT DOWNLOAD facilities supported		setEventList proactive command [Event list]= '19020003' or '99020003'
2	Trigger the applet by ENVELOPE		1. DISPLAY TEXT

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	(SMS_FORMATTED_PP) command Clear the events and build a display text		Proactive command
	command		2. SET UP EVENT LIST Proactive command
			[CommandQualifier]= 00h

# 6.3.4.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	see:
	chapter 6.2.9.2, CRRN1,
	chapter 6.2.9.4, CRRN3,
	chapter 6.2.9.5 CRRN4,
	chapter 6.2.9.8 CRRN1
N2	see:
	chapter 6.2.9.2 CRRN1,
	chapter 6.2.9.8 CRRN1
N3	1,2

#### 6.3.4.2 Interaction with GSM commands

Test Area Reference: FWK\_PCS\_IGCO

# 6.3.4.2.1 Conformance Requirements

#### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The STF shall process a GSM command even when a proactive command is pending (before and after the FETCH command until the terminal response). The STF shall answer with the SW1 and SW2 described in [3] and [4].

# 6.3.4.2.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_PCS\_IGCO\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_PCS\_IGCO\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_PCS\_IGCO\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_PCS\_IGCO\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_PCS\_IGCO\_1.par

### 6.3.4.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Interaction with GSM Commands after		
	TERMINAL PROFILE in connection with FETCH		
	and TERMINAL RESPONSE		
	Applet is registered to Menu Selection		
	RST		
	TERMINAL PROFILE		
	(Profile: supports all facilities except:		
	SET UP EVENT LIST, POLL INTERVAL and		
	POLLING OFF)		
	1- System issues a proactive command		4 04
	SETUP_MENU		1- 91xx
	2- SELECT MF		
	3- GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes)		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	4- Failed SELECT File 5- FETCH 6- SELECT MF 7- GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes) 8- TERMINAL RESPONSE		2- 9Fxx 3- 91xx 4- 9404 5- Proactive Command: SETUP MENU 6- 9Fxx 7- 9000
			8- 9000
2	Interaction with GSM Commands after ENVELOPE (MENU SELECTION) in connection with FETCH and TERMINAL RESPONSE		
	Menu Entry ID = 0x01  1- SELECT MF  2- GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes)  3- Failed SELECT File  4- FETCH		1- 9FXX 2- 91XX 3- 9404 4- Proactive Command: DISPLAY TEXT
	5- SELECT MF 6- GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes) 7- TERMINAL RESPONSE		5- 9FXX 6- 9000 7- 9000
3	Interaction with GSM Commands after TERMINAL RESPONSE in proactive command session in connection with FETCH and TERMINAL RESPONSE		
	Menu Entry ID = 0x02		
	1- SELECT MF 2- GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes) 3- FETCH		1- 9FXX 2- 91XX 3- Proactive Command: DISPLAY TEXT
	4- SELECT MF 5- GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes) 6- Failed SELECT File 7- TERMINAL RESPONSE		4- 9FXX 5- 9000 6- 9404 7- 9000
	8- SELECT MF 9- GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes) 10-Failed SELECT File 11-FETCH 12-SELECT MF 13-GET RESPONSE (6 Bytes)		8- 9FXX 9- 91XX 10-9404 11-Proactive Command: DISPLAY TEXT
	14-TERMINAL RESPONSE		12-9FXX 13-9000 14-9000

# 6.3.4.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2,3

# 6.3.5 Exception Handling

# 6.3.5.1 Hide Exceptions from the ME

Test Area Reference: FWK\_EXH\_HEME

#### 6.3.5.1.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: A toolkit applet may throw an exception, but this error will not be sent to the ME.

\* Because the behaviour of the SIM is not exactly defined for the above CRRN, there are no tests defined here yet.

### 6.3.5.2 Interaction with Multiple Triggering

Test Area Reference: FWK\_EXH\_IMTG

#### 6.3.5.2.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal Execution:

CRRN1: An exception thrown by a toolkit applet, will not influence toolkit applets registered to the same event

#### 6.3.5.2.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_EXH\_IMTG \_1.scr

Test Applet: : FWK\_EXH\_IMTG \_1.java

Load Script: : FWK\_EXH\_IMTG\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_EXH\_IMTG\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_EXH\_IMTG\_1.par

#### 6.3.5.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	Load/install 2 toolkit applets registered to EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND, EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD, EVENT_UNRECOGNISED_ENVELOPE, EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_UPD, EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB  applet1: Priority= 0x01,		
	applet2: Priority= 0x02,		
	(i.e. applet1 is triggered before applet2)		
1	Status_Command is sent		
	Applet 1 is triggered	Applet1: NullPointerException is thrown	
	Applet 2 is triggered		
2	Profile_Download is sent		
	Applet 1 is triggered	Applet1: NullPointerException is thrown	
	Applet 2 is triggered		
3	Unrecognised_Envelope is sent		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Applet 1 is triggered	Applet1: NullPointerException is thrown	
	Applet 2 is triggered		
4	Event_Download_MT_Call is sent		
	Applet 1 is triggered	Applet1: NullPointerException is thrown	
	Applet 2 is triggered		
5	Unformatted_SMS_PP_Env is sent		
	Applet 1 is triggered	Applet1: NullPointerException is thrown	
	Applet 2 is triggered		
6	Unformatted_SMS_PP_Upd is sent		
	Applet 1 is triggered	Applet1: NullPointerException is thrown	
	Applet 2 is triggered		
7	Unformatted_SMS_CB is sent		
	Applet 1 is triggered	Applet1: NullPointerException is thrown	
	Applet 2 is triggered		

# 6.3.5.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1,2,3,4,5,6,7

# 6.3.6 Framework Security Management

#### **Security Parameters**

The table that follows contains the security parameters that shall be used when the 03.48 security is required in the test cases developed in the current section.

Parameter	Value in hexadecimal
KIC	11
KID	11
CNTR	00 00 00 00 01
Key for ciphering	01 41 42 7F DA E8 91 A7
Key for RC/CC/DS	01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF

If a parameter is not listed explicitly in the above table, the default values of section 4.7.3.1 apply.

# 6.3.6.1 Input Data

Test Area Reference: FWK\_FWS\_INDA

# 6.3.6.1.1 Conformance Requirements

#### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: If the SIM receives an envelope APDU containing an SMS\_DATADOWNLOAD BER TLV formatted according to GSM03.48, the SIM Toolkit Framework shall verify the GSM03.48 security of the SMS TPDU.

CRRN2: The toolkit applet will only be triggered if the TAR is known and the security verified.

6.3.6.1.2 Test Area Files

Test Script: FWK\_FWS\_INDA\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_FWS\_INDA\_1.java

FWK\_FWS\_INDA\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_FWS\_INDA\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_FWS\_INDA\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_FWS\_INDA\_1.par

6.3.6.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Framework checks the Cryptographic checksum and deciphers the data Applet1 is loaded and installed  1-Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted is sent to the SIM with this features: Ciphering; Cryptographic checksum; No proof of receipt; Data = 01	The applet is triggered.	
2	Framework checks the Cryptographic checksum and deciphers the data  Applet2 is installed  1-Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted is sent to the SIM with this features: Ciphering;	This Envelope(SMS-PP) triggers Applet 1	The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words
	Cryptographic checksum; No proof of receipt; TAR of Applet 1 Data = 02 2-Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted is sent to the SIM with this features: No ciphering; No cryptographic checksum;	This Envelope(SMS-PP) triggers Applet 2	The SIM answers to the
	No proof of receipt; TAR of Applet 2 Data = 03		Envelope with status words 9000
3	Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted with wrong cryptographic checksum  No ciphering; Wrong Cryptographic checksum; No proof of receipt;	No applet is triggered	The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 9000

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	TAR of Applet 1		
	Data = 04		

# 6.3.6.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1,2,3	
CRRN2	3	

# 6.3.6.2 Output Data

Test Area Reference: FWK\_FWS\_OUDA

6.3.6.2.1 Conformance Requirements

**Normal Execution** 

CRRN1: The SIM Toolkit Framework shall secure and send the response packet.

6.3.6.2.2 Test Area Files

Test Script: FWK\_FWS\_OUDA\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_FWS\_OUDA\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_FWS\_OUDA\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_FWS\_OUDA\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_FWS\_OUDA\_1.par

6.3.6.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted Ciphering; Cryptographic checksum; proof of receipt response shall be sent using SMS-Deliver-Report; no security applied to proof of receipt Data in plain text = "APPLET1"	The applet is triggered and sends a "Display Text" proactive command with the data received in the Envelope.	The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 9Fxx and a PoR is retrieved with a GetResponse command. The PoR has no application data. The SIM answers to the Get Response command with status words 91xx to issue a Display Text "APPLET1".
2	Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted Ciphering; Cryptographic checksum; proof of receipt response shall be sent using SMS-Deliver-Report; no security applied to proof of receipt Data in plain text = "APPLET1"	The applet posts application data. It does not call the ProactiveHandler.send() method	The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 9Fxx and a PoR is retrieved with a GetResponse command. The PoR has the application data posted by the application. The SIM answers to the Get Response command with status words 9000.
3	Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted Ciphering; Cryptographic checksum; proof of receipt response shall be sent using SMS-Deliver-Report; no security applied to proof of receipt	The applet posts application data and calls the ProactiveHandler.send() method to send a "Display Text" proactive command with the data received in	The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 9Fxx and a PoR is retrieved with a GetResponse command. The PoR has the

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Data in plain text = "TEST"	the Envelope.	application data posted by the application. The SIM answers to the Get Response command with status words 91xx to issue the Display Text "TEST".
4	Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted Ciphering; Cryptographic checksum; proof of receipt response shall be sent using SMS-Deliver-Report; proof of receipt shall be ciphered Data in plain text = "TEST"	The applet posts application data and calls the ProactiveHandler.send() method to send a "Display Text" proactive command with the data received in the Envelope.	The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 9Fxx and a PoR is retrieved with a GetResponse command. The PoR has the application data posted by the application. The SIM answers to the Get Response command with status words 91xx to issue the Display Text "TEST".
5	Envelope(SMS-PP) 03.48 formatted The Terminal Profile command shall be issued with the facility "'9EXX' response code for SIM data download error" enabled The Envelope(SMS-PP) formatted has to be issued with the following features: No ciphering; Wrong Cryptographic checksum; proof of receipt response shall be sent using SMS-Deliver-Report; no security applied to proof of receiptData in plain text = "TEST"	No applet is triggered	The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 9Exx and a PoR is retrieved with a GetResponse command. The Response Status Code Octet shall be '01'.

#### 6.3.6.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1,2,3,4,5

# 6.3.7 Envelope Response Posting

# 6.3.7.1 EVENT\_CALL\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM

Test Area Reference: FWK\_ERP\_ECCN

6.3.7.1.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal Execution

CRRN1: The SIM Toolkit Framework can't reply busy when an Envelope(Call Control) is sent to the SIM.

6.3.7.1.1 Test Area Files

Test Script: FWK\_ERP\_ECCN\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_ERP\_ECCN\_1.java

FWK\_ERP\_ECCN\_2.java

FWK\_ERP\_ECCN\_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_ERP\_ECCN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_ERP\_ECCN\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_ERP\_ECCN\_1.par

# 6.3.7.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet 1 is registered on the EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM, Applet2 is registered and triggered on the EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.		
	1-Applet2 invokes the method send() and no fetch is performed  2-Envelope(Call Control) is sent to the SIM  3-Applet1 calls the method	Applet2 is suspended  Applet1 is triggered.	
	EnvelopeResponseHandler.postASBERTLV() to change any incoming dialling number into +11 22 33 44.		The SIM answer 9Fxx to the Envelope(Call Control)  The dialling number is retrieved with a
			GetResponse command. The SIM answers to the Get Response command with status words 91xx.
	4-A Fetch command is sent to the SIM		
	5-A Terminal Response command is sent to the SIM	Applet2's execution shall continue.	
	6-Delete applet1 & applet2		
	7-Install applet3		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Applet 3 is registered on both the events EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM and EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.		, , , , , ,
	1-Envelope Menu Selection is sent to the SIM.	Applet3 is triggered on the EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	
	2-Applet3 invokes the method send()and no fetch is performed)	Applet3 is suspended on the send() method	
	3-Envelope(Call Control) is sent to the SIM	Applet3 is triggered on the EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SI	
	4-Applet3 calls the method EnvelopeResponseHandler.postASBERTLV() to change any incoming dialling number into +11 22 33 44.	M.	The SIM answer 9Fxx to the Envelope(Call Control)
			The dialling number is retrieved with a GetResponse command.
			The SIM answers to the Get Response command with status words 91xx.
	5-A Fetch command is sent to the SIM		
	6-A Terminal Response command is sent to the SIM		
		The Applet3's execution shall continue.	

### 6.3.7.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1.2

# 6.3.7.2 EVENT\_MO\_SHORT\_MESSAGE\_CONTROL\_BY\_SIM

Test Area Reference: FWK\_ERP\_EMCN

# 6.3.7.2.1 Conformance Requirements

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: The SIM Toolkit Framework can't reply busy when an Envelope(MO-Short Message Control) is sent to the SIM.

6.3.7.2.2 Test Area Files

Test Script: FWK\_ERP\_EMCN\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_ERP\_EMCN\_1.java

FWK\_ERP\_EMCN\_2.java

FWK\_ERP\_EMCN\_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_ERP\_EMCN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_ERP\_EMCN\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_ERP\_EMCN\_1.par

#### 6.3.7.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Applet 1 is registered on the EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B Y_SIM; Applet2 is registered and triggered on the EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.		
	1-Applet2 invokes the method send()and no fetch is performed) 2-Envelope(MO-SM control) is sent to the SIM 3-Applet1 calls the method	Applet2 is suspended  Applet 1 is triggered.	
	EnvelopeResponseHandler.postASBERTLV() to change any incoming TP_Destination_Address and any RP_Destination_Address of the Service Center into +11 22 33 44		The SIM answers 9Fxx to the Envelope(MO-Short Message Control)
			The TP_Destination_Address is retrieved with a GetResponse command. The SIM answers to the Get
	4-A Fetch command is sent to the SIM		Response command with status words 91xx.
	5-A Terminal Response command is sent to the SIM		
	6-Delete applet1 & applet2	The Applet's execution shall continue.	
	7-Install applet3		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
2	Applet 3 is registered on both the events EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_B Y_SIM and EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.		
	1-Applet3 invokes the method send()and no fetch is performed)	Applet 3 is suspended on the send() method	
	2-Envelope(MO-SM control) is sent to the SIM  3-Applet3 calls the method EnvelopeResponseHandler.postASBERTLV() to	Applet3 is triggered on the EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM.	
	change any incoming TP_Destination_Address and any RP_Destination_Address of the Service Center into +11 22 33 44.		The SIM answers 9Fxx to the Envelope(MO-Short Message Control)
			The TP_Destination_Address is retrieved with a GetResponse command.
			The SIM answers to the Get Response command with status words 91xx.
	4-A Fetch command is sent to the SIM		
	5-A Terminal Response command is sent to the SIM		
		The Applet3's execution shall continue.	

# 6.3.7.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1.2

# 6.3.7.3 EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE

Test Area Reference: FWK\_ERP\_EUEN

# 6.3.7.3.1 Conformance Requirements

#### **Normal Execution**

 $CRRN1: The\ Envelope Response Handler\ is\ available\ for\ the\ EVENT\_UNRECOGNIZED\_ENVELOPE.$ 

6.3.7.3.2 Test Area Files

Test Script: FWK\_ERP\_EUEN\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_ERP\_EUEN\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_ERP\_EUEN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_ERP\_EUEN\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_ERP\_EUEN\_1.par

#### 6.3.7.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	An applet triggered on the	The post() method returns no	The SIM answers to the
	EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE calls the	exception	Envelope with status words
	EnvelopeResponseHandler.post() method		9Fxx. The data retrieved
			with the GetResponse
			command are the ones
			posted by the applet.

# 6.3.7.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1

# 6.3.8 Toolkit Installation

#### 6.3.8.1 Timers Allocation

Test Area Reference: FWK\_TIN\_TMAL

### 6.3.8.1.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: One toolkit applet can register to several timers, but a timer can only be allocated to one toolkit applet.

#### Context errors

CRRC1 : Allocated timers shall not exceed the maximum number of timers allowed for this applet instance defined during installation.

CRRC2: The total number of timers allocated for all the applets shall not exceed 8.

### 6.3.8.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_TIN\_TMAL\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_TIN\_TMAL\_1.java

FWK\_TIN\_TMAL\_2.java

FWK\_TIN\_TMAL\_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_TIN\_TMAL\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_TIN\_TMAL\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_TIN\_TMAL\_1.par

# 6.3.8.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	More than 8 timers at the		
	instantiation of applet1: check		
	that applet1 is not installed or		
	that it is not possible to		
	allocate more than 8 timers.		The SIM answers to the
			Envelope with status words
	Install for install of applet1 with		90 00
	maximum 9 timers allocated.	Chall throw a TaalkitEvaantian with	2 hahayiayra may ha
	applet1 is triggered: we allocate 9 timers	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	2 behaviours may be
	apprett is triggered. we arrocate 5 timers	only on the 9 <sup>th</sup> allocateTimer()	expected : 1. applet1 is not found,
			status word 6X XX
			2. applet1 has been
			installed and only 8 timers
	applet1 is selected		are allocated
	Reset the card and delete instance of applet1		
2	Good installation of applet2		
			The SIM answers to the
	Install for install of applet2 (maximum 4		Envelope with status words
	timers allocated).		90 00
3	Allocate 4 timers	No exception shall be thrown.	
	Applet2	The exception shall be une un.	
	FF *		
4	Allocate one more timer	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Applet2	reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE	
5	Good installation of applet3		
	Install for install of applet3 (maximum 8		The SIM answers to the
	timers allocated).		Envelope with status words
			90 00
			00 00
6	Allocate 4 timers	No exception shall be thrown.	
	Applet3		
_	Allegate and the Control	Ob all the same Table 25	
7	Allocate one more timer	Shall throw a ToolkitException with	
	Applet3	reason NO_TIMER_AVAILABLE	
8	Check that each timerld (allocated by applet2		
١	and applet3) is between 1 and 8 and is different		
	from each other		
	nom odon other		
<u> </u>		<u>l</u>	

# 6.3.8.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2,3,8
C1	1, 7
C2	4,5,6

# 6.3.8.2 Item Identifier

Test Area Reference: FWK\_TIN\_ITID

#### 6.3.8.2.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: If the requested item identifier in the range [1-127] is not already allocated, then this item identifier shall be allocated to the current applet.

CRRN2: If the requested item identifier is '00', the card shall take the first free value in the range [128,255].

#### Parameters error

CRRP1: If the requested item identifier is in the range [128,255], then the card shall reject the install command.

#### Context errors

CRRC1: If the requested item identifier in the range [1-127] is already allocated, then the card shall reject the install command.

6.3.8.2.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_TIN\_ITID\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_TIN\_ITID \_1.java

FWK\_TIN\_ITID \_2.java

FWK\_TIN\_ITID \_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_TIN\_ITID \_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_TIN\_ITID \_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_TIN\_ITID \_1.par

#### 6.3.8.2.3 Test Procedure

Id	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Bad installation of applet1		
	Install for install of applet1. The following parameters item Id equal to 128		applet1 is not found, status word 6X XX
	applet1 is selected		
2	Good installation of applet1		
	Install for install of applet1. item Id = 1 for the first menu and 127 for the second one		The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 91xx to send back to the ME the 2 new menus.
	A Terminal Profile is sent to the card with only PROFILE_DOWNLOAD, SMS_PP_DOWNLOAD, MENU_SELECTION,		The menus are

Id	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	SET_UP_MENU and COMMAND_RESULT facilities.		(position/itemId/text) 01/01/menu11
			02/127/menu12
3	Bad installation of applet2		
	Item identifier already allocated		
	Install for install of applet2.		
	item Id = 127		
	applet2 is selected		
			applet2 is not found, status word 6X XX
4	Good installation of applet2		
	Install for install of applet2.		The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words
	item Id = 0		91xx to send back to the ME the 3 menus.
			The menus are
			01/01/menu11
			02/127/menu12
			03/128/menu21
5	Good installation of applet3		
	Install for install of applet3.		The SIM answers to the
	item Id = 0		Envelope with status words 91xx to send back to the ME the 4 menus.
			The menus are
			01/01/menu11
			02/127/menu12
			03/128/menu21
			04/129/menu31
6	Good delete and installation of applet2		
			The SIM answers to the

Id	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Delete instance of applet2		Terminal Profile with status words 91xx to send back to the ME the 3 menus.
	Perform a RESET and a Terminal Profile with the facilities of PROFILE_DOWNLOAD, SMS-PP_DATA_DOWNLOAD, MENU_SELECTION, COMMAND_RESULT and SET_UP_MENU		
			The menus are
			01/01/menu11
			02/127/menu12
			03/129/menu31
	Install for install of applet2.		
	item Id = 0		The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 91xx to send back to the ME the 4 menus.
			The menus are
			01/01/menu11
			02/127/menu12
			03/128/menu21
			04/129/menu31
			0 1/12// Heliu 31

# 6.3.8.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	2

CRR number	Test case number
N2	4,5,6
P1	1
C1	3

#### 6.3.8.3 Item Position

Test Area Reference: FWK\_TIN\_ITPO

# 6.3.8.3.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The position of the new menu entries is an absolute position among the existing ones.

CRRN2: If the position identifier is 00h, the menu shall have the last position

6.3.8.3.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_TIN\_ITPO\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_TIN\_ ITPO \_1.java

FWK\_TIN\_ ITPO \_2.java

FWK\_TIN\_ ITPO \_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_TIN\_ ITPO \_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_TIN\_ ITPO \_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_TIN\_ ITPO \_1.par

#### 6.3.8.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Installation of applet1  Perform Install for install of		
	applet1.Position/ItemId 01/01 02/02		The second
	A Terminal Profile is sent to the card		The menus are (position/itemId/text) 01/01/menu11 02/02/menu12
2	Installation of applet2  Perform Install for install of applet2. Position/ItemId 03/03		The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 91xx to send back to the ME the 4 menus.
	04/04		The menus are (position/itemId/text) 01/01/menu11 02/02/menu12 03/03/menu21 04/04/menu22
3	Installation of applet3  Perform Install for install of applet3. Position/ItemId 00/05		The SIM answers to the Envelope with status words 91xx to send back to the ME the 5 menus.
			The menus are (position/itemId/text) 01/01/menu11 02/02/menu12 03/03/menu21 04/04/menu22 05/05/menu31

#### 6.3.8.3.4 Test Coverage

Note: As Item Position management is not fully specified in the [7] or [8] all possible tests cannot be performed.

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1,2
N2	3

# 6.3.8.4 Maximum Text Length for a menu entry

Test Area Reference: FWK\_TIN\_MLME

#### 6.3.8.4.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The maximum length of item text string is defined at the installation of the toolkit applet.

#### Parameters errors

CRRP1: If initMenuEntry length parameter is greater than the allocated space (Maximum Text Length for a menu entry), then a ToolkitException ALLOWED\_LENGTH\_EXCEEDED is thrown.

CRRP2: If changeMenuEntry length parameter is greater than the allocated space (Maximum Text Length for a menu entry), then a ToolkitException ALLOWED\_LENGTH\_EXCEEDED is thrown.

#### 6.3.8.4.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_TIN\_MLME\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_TIN\_MLME\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_TIN\_MLME\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_TIN\_MLME\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_TIN\_MLME\_1.par

# 6.3.8.4.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API / Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Installation of applet with 2 menus not	•	•
	exceeding the maximum text length		
	oncooding the mannameters tength		
	Install one applet with 2 menu entries		
	allowed and max. text length equal to 10.		
	initMenuEntry defined at the install		
	(install) command		
	<pre>MenuEntry = "MenuEntry1", "MenuEntry2"</pre>		
	Offset = 0		
	Length = 10		
	NextAction = '00'		
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = '00'</pre>		
	IconIdentifier = 0	T 11 12 12 12	
2	initMenuEntry with a too large length	ToolkitException	
		ALLOWED_LENGTH_EXCEEDED	
	initMenuEntry with length equal to 11	is thrown	
	MenuEntry = " MenuEntry03"		
	Offset = 0 Length = 11		
	NextAction = '00'		
	HelpSupported = false		
	IconQualifier = '00'		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
3	initMenuEntry with a right length		a SET UP MENU (2 items)
	interioria_nary trian a right longar		is issued with TLV item
	initMenuEntry with length parameter equal		length equal to 11 (Identifier
	to 10		+ Text string of item)
	MenuEntry = " MenuEntry3"		+ Text string of item)
	Offset = 0		
	Length = 10		
	NextAction = '00'		
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = '00'</pre>		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
ļ			
4	changeMenuEntry with a right length		a SET UP MENU (2 items)
			is issued with TLV item
	Applet1 is triggered by a		length equal to 11 (Identifier
	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.		+ Text string of item)
	changeMenuEntry of menu 1, with length		-
	parameter equal to 10 Id = '01'		
	MenuEntry = "MenuEntry4"		
	Offset = 0		
	Length = menuEntry.length		
	NextAction = 0		
	HelpSupported = false		
	IconQualifier = 0		
	IconIdentifier = 0		
	Return from processToolkit		
5	changeMenuEntry with a too large length	ToolkitException	Shall not receive a SET UP
			MENU different from the
	Applet1 is triggered by a	is thrown	previous one
	EVENT_MENU_SELECTION.		

ld	Description	API / Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	ChangeMenuEntry of menu 1, with length		
	parameter equal to 11		
	Id = '02'		
	MenuEntry = "MenuEntry05"		
	Offset = 0		
	Length = menuEntry.length		
	NextAction = 0		
	HelpSupported = false		
	<pre>IconQualifier = 0</pre>		
	<pre>IconIdentifier = 0</pre>		
	Return from processToolkit		

#### 6.3.8.4.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
CRRN1	1, 3, 4
CRRP1	2
CRRP2	5

#### 6.3.8.5 Maximum number of menu entries

Test Area Reference: FWK\_TIN\_NBME

#### 6.3.8.5.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The maximum number of menu entries is defined at the installation of the toolkit applet and can be the maximum number of successful invocations of the method initMenuEntry .

#### Parameters errors

CRRP1: If the menu entry cannot be initialised (e.g. no more item data in applet loading parameter), a ToolkitException with the REGISTRY\_ERROR reason code is thrown.

#### 6.3.8.5.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_TIN\_NBME\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_TIN\_NBME\_1.java

FWK\_TIN\_NBME\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_TIN\_NBME\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_TIN\_NBME\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_TIN\_NBME\_1.par

# 6.3.8.5.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	Installation of applet with 3 menus	No Exception is thrown	
	Install (install) applet with max. number		
	of menu entry is `3', defined at the		
	install (install) command.		
	initMenuEntry for each menu entry allowed		
	(3 times)		
	MenuEntry = "menu1", "menu2", "menu3"		
	Offset = 0		
	Length = 5		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0		
2	<pre>init of a 4<sup>th</sup> menu  initMenuEntry one more time MenuEntry = "menu4" Offset = 0 Length = 5 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0</pre>	ToolkitException REGISTRY_ERROR is thrown	SET UP MENU (3 items) is issued with TLV item length equal to 6 (Identifier + Text string of item)
3	<pre>Installation of 2<sup>nd</sup> applet with 0 menu Install (install) another applet, with max. number of menu entry is '0', defined at the install (install) command.  initMenuEntry once MenuEntry = "menul" Offset = 0 Length = 5 NextAction = '00' HelpSupported = false IconQualifier = '00' IconIdentifier = 0</pre>	ToolkitException REGISTRY_ERROR is thrown	Shall not receive a SET UP MENU different from the previous one

#### 6.3.8.5.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
CRRN1	1
CRRP1	2, 3

#### 6.3.8.6 Access Domain

Test Area Reference: FWK\_TIN\_ACDO

#### 6.3.8.6.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The Access Domain parameter indicates the mechanism used to control the applet instance access to the GSM file System ('00' means full access to the GSM File System, 'FF' means no access to the GSM File System).

# Parameters errors

CRRP1: If the Access Domain Parameter requested is not supported, the card shall return the Status Word '6A80', incorrect parameters in data field, to the Install(Install) command.

CRRP2: If an applet with Access Domain Parameter 'FF' (i.e. No Access to the GSM File System) tries to access a GSM file (e.g. invoke the updateBinary(..) method) the framework shall throw a SIMViewException with a AC\_NOT\_FULFILLED reason.

### 6.3.8.6.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_TIN\_ACDO\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_TIN\_ACDO\_1.java

FWK\_TIN\_ACDO\_2.java

FWK\_TIN\_ACDO\_3.java

Load Script: FWK\_TIN\_ACDO\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_TIN\_ACDO\_1.clr
Parameter File: FWK\_TIN\_ACDO\_1.par

#### 6.3.8.6.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	Install (install) applet1 with:		
	- Length of Access Domain field value is		
	- Access Domain Parameter value is '00'		
	(full access to the GSM File System)		
	Install (install) applet2 with:		
	- Length of Access Domain field value is		
	- Access Domain Parameter value is `FF'		
	(No access to the GSM File System)		
	Install (install) applet3 with:		
	- Length of Access Domain field value is		
	- Access Domain Parameter value is '00'		
	(full access to the GSM File System)		
1	readBinary/readRecord method with full	1 to 4- no exception is thrown	
	Access Domain Parameter		
		5 Olbay/issueficer	
	1- Select EF-TARU file whose Read access	5- SIMViewException	
	condition is ALWAYS	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	Perform the readBinary method:		
	<pre>fileOffset = 0 resp = abRead[]</pre>		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	2- Select EF-SMS file whose Read access condition is CHV1		
	Perform the readRecord method:		
	TOTTOTIM ONE TOWARDSOLA MOONED		
	recNumber = 1		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	recOffset = 0 resp = abRead[]		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	3- Select EF-TRAC file whose Read access condition is CHV2		
	Perform the readBinary method:		
	fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abRead[]		
	respOffset = 0 respLength = 3		
	respicingen = 5		
	4- Select EF-SUME file Read access		
	condition is ADMO		
	Perform the readBinary method: fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abRead[]		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	5- Select EF-TNR file whose Read access		
	condition is NEVER		
	Perform the readBinary method:		
	fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abRead[] respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
2	updateBinary/updateRecord method with full	1 to 4- no exception is thrown	
	Access Domain Parameter		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	For each case, send an Envelope that	5- SIMViewException	
	triggers the applet with the	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	1- Select EF-TNR file whose Update access		
	condition is ALWAYS		
	Perform the updateBinary method:		
	fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abUpdate[FFFFFF] respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	2- Select EF-SMS file whose Update access		
	condition is CHV1		
	Perform the updateRecord method: recNumber = 1		
	mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT		
	recOffset = Oresp = abUpdate[]		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	3- Select EF-FDN file whose Update access		
	condition is CHV2		
	Perform the updateBinary method:		
1	recNumber = 1		
	<pre>mode = REC_ACC_MODE_ABSOLUTE_CURRENT recOffset = 0</pre>		
	resp = abUpdate[]		
1	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	4_ Coloat EF_CIME file medata acces		
	4- Select EF-SUME file Update access condition is ADM0		
	Perform the updateBinary method:		
	fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abUpdate[]		
1	respOffset = 0 respLength = 3		
1			
1	5- Select EF-TNU file whose Update access		
	condition is NEVER		
	Perform the updateBinary method: fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abUpdate[]		
1	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
3	invalidate method with full Access Domain	1 to 4- no exception is thrown	
	Parameter	1 to 1 no exception is unlown	
		5- SIMViewException	
	1- Select EF-TNR file whose Invalidate	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	access condition is ALWAYS Perform the invalidate method		
	2- Select EF-TIAC file whose Invalidate		
	access condition is CHV1		
	Perform the invalidate method		
1	3- Select EF-ADN file whose Invalidate		
	access condition is CHV2		
	Perform the invalidate method		
1	4- Select EF-SUME file Invalidate access		
	condition is ADM0		
1	Perform the invalidate method		
	5- Select EF-CNIV file whose Invalidate access condition is NEVER		
	Perform the invalidate method		
L			
4	rehabilitate method with full Access Domain	1 to 4- no exception is thrown	
	Parameter	-	
	1- Select EF-TNR file whose Rehabilitate	5- SIMViewException	
	1- Select EF-INR life whose Rehabilitate	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	

l Id	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	access condition is ALWAYS	7.1. 7.1. 1.1. 1.1. 1.1. 1.1. 1.1. 1.1.	in 20 Exposition
	Perform the rehabilitate method		
	O Colort EE TMCT file where Debabilitate		
	2- Select EF-IMSI file whose Rehabilitate access condition is CHV1		
	Perform the rehabilitate method		
	3- Select EF-ADN file whose Rehabilitate		
	access condition is CHV2 Perform the rehabilitate method		
	reflorm the renabilitate method		
	4- Select EF-SUME file Rehabilitate access		
	condition is ADMO		
	Perform the rehabilitate method		
	5- Select EF-CNRI file whose Rehabilitate		
	access condition is NEVER		
	Perform the rehabilitate method		
5	increase method with full Access Domain	A to A	
5	Parameter	1 to 4- no exception is thrown	
	raiailletei		
		5- SIMViewException	
	1- Select EF-CNU file whose Increase	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	access condition is ALWAYS Perform the increase method:		
	incr = abIncreaseValue[]		
	incrOffset = 0		
	resp = abRead[]		
	respOffset = 0		
	2- Select EF-ACM file whose Increase		
	access condition is CHV1		
	Perform the increase method:		
	incr = abIncreaseValue[]		
	<pre>incrOffset = 0 resp = abRead[]</pre>		
	respOffset = 0		
	3- Select EF-CIAC file whose Increase		
	access condition is CHV2		
	<pre>Perform the increase method: incr = abIncreaseValue[]</pre>		
	incrOffset = 0		
	resp = abRead[]		
	respOffset = 0		
	4- Select EF-CIAA file Increase access		
	condition is ADMO		
	Perform the increase method:		
	<pre>incr = abIncreaseValue[] increffect = 0</pre>		
	<pre>incrOffset = 0 resp = abRead[]</pre>		
	respOffset = 0		
	5- Select EF-CNR file whose Increase access condition is NEVER		
	Perform the increase method		
	Applet1 finalizes	ONA C	
6		SIMViewException	
	Faranietei	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	Send an Envelope that triggers the applet		
	with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	event.		
	Select EF-TARU file whose Read access		
	condition is ALWAYS		
	Perform the readBinary method:		
	fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abRead[] respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
	t		
7	updateRecord method with no Access Domain	SIMViewException	

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Parameter	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	Send an Envelope that triggers the applet		
	with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	event.		
	condition is CHV1		
	Perform the updateRecord method: fileOffset = 0		
	resp = abUpdate[]		
	respOffset = 0		
	respLength = 3		
8	invalidate method with no Access Domain	SIMViewException	
	Parameter	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	Send an Envelope that triggers the applet		
	with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	event.		
	Select EF-ADN file whose Invalidate access		
	condition is CHV2		
	Perform the invalidate method		
9	rehabilitate method with no Access Domain	SIMViewException	
	Parameter	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
	Send an Envelope that triggers the applet		
	with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV		
	event.		
	Select EF-SUME file Rehabilitate access		
	condition is ADM0 Perform the rehabilitate method		
1	Terrorm the remadrificate method		
10	increase method with no Access Domain	SIMViewException	
	Parameter	AC_NOT_FULFILLED is thrown	
1	Send an Envelope that triggers the applet		
	with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	event.		
1	Select EF-CNR file whose Increase access		
	condition is NEVER Perform the increase method		
1			
1	Applet2 finalizes		
	Applet3 restore EF-SUME		

# 6.3.8.6.4 Test Coverage

Note: As Item Position management is not fully specified in the [7] or [8] all possible tests cannot be performed.

CRR number	Test case number	
CRRN1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
CRRP1	Not tested	
CRRP2	6, 7, 8, 9, 10	

# 6.3.8.7 Priority Level

Test Area Reference: FWK\_TIN\_PRLV

# 6.3.8.7.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The priority specifies the order of activation of an applet compared to the other applet registered to the same event ('01': Highest priority level, 'FF': Lowest priority level)

CRRN2: If two or more applets are registered to the same event and have the same priority level, the applets are activated according to their installation date (i.e. the most recent applet is activated first)

#### 6.3.8.7.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_TIN\_PRLV\_x.scr, x from 1 to 12

Test Applet: FWK\_TIN\_PRLV\_x.java, x from 1 to 12, 8A, 8B, 9A, 9B, 10A, 10B

Load Script: FWK\_TIN\_PRLV\_x.ldr, x from 1 to 12

Cleanup Script: FWK\_TIN\_PRLV\_x.clr, x from 1 to 12

Parameter File: FWK\_TIN\_PRLV\_x.par, x from 1 to 12, , 8A, 8B, 9A, 9B, 10A, 10B

#### 6.3.8.7.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	All applets are registered on an		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event		
1	Trigger 2 applets with 2 different maximum		
	Priority Levels		
	Turk 33 (in the 33)		
	<pre>Install (install) applet1 with priority level '2' and applet2 with priority level</pre>		
	'1', from package fwk_tin_prlv_1.		
	i , iiom pachage imi_ciii_piiv_i.		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2		
	applets with the	A static variable is used to validate	
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.	triggering order: applet2 is	
		triggered before applet1	
	Delete applets instances and packages		
2	Trigger 2 applets with 2 different maximum		
	Priority Levels		
	Install (install) applet1 with priority		
	level '1' and applet2 with priority level		
	'2', from package fwk tin prlv 2.		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2		
	applets with the		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.	A static vericle is used to velidate	
		A static variable is used to validate	
	Delete applets instances and packages	triggering order: applet1 is	
3		triggered before applet2.	
3	Trigger 2 applets with 2 different Priority Levels		
	Levels		
	Install (install) applet1 with priority		
	level '80' and applet2 with priority level		
	'7F', from package fwk_tin_prlv_3.		
	Cond on Broad on that it is a second		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2 applets with the		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	BVBN1_ONI ONNATIED_OND_II_BNV CVCIIC.		
	Delete applets instances and packages	A static variable is used to validate	
		triggering order: applet2 is	
		triggered before applet1	

4	Trigger 2 applets with 2 different Priority	T I	
4	Levels		
	Install (install) applet1 with priority level '7F' and applet2 with priority level '80', from package fwk_tin_prlv_4.		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2 applets with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
		A static variable is used to validate triggering order: applet2 is triggered before applet1	
5	Delete applets instances and packages  Trigger 3 applets with the same Priority Level	33	
	<pre>Install (install) applet 1, 2, 3 in this order with same priority level from package fwk_tin_prlv_5.</pre>		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 3 applets with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	Delete applets instances and packages.	A static variable is used to validate triggering order: applet3 is triggered before applet2, and applet2 is triggered before applet1.	
6	Trigger 2 applets from 2 classes, with 2 different Priority Level		
	Install (install) applet1 from class A with priority level '2' Install (install) applet2 from class B		
	with priority level `1'		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2 applets with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	Delete applets instances and packages	A static variable is used to validate triggering order: applet2 is triggered before applet1	
7	Trigger 2 applets from 2 classes, with the same Priority Level		
	Install (install) applet1 from class A with priority level `1'		
	<pre>Install (install) applet2 from class B with priority level `1'</pre>		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2 applets with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event. Delete applets instances and packages		
	before appreed instances and passages	A static variable is used to validate triggering order: applet2 is triggered before applet1	
8	Trigger 2 applets from 2 packages, with 2 different Priority Level		
	<pre>Install package fwk_tin_prlv_8. Install (install) applet1 from package fwk_tin_prlv_8A with priority level `2'</pre>		
	Install (install) applet2 from package fwk_tin_prlv_8B with priority level '1'		

_		,	
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2		
	applets with the		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	Delete applets instances ad packages	A static variable is used to validate	
	Delete appreced impediates an paomages	triggering order: applet2 is	
		triggered before applet1	
9	Trigger 2 applets from 2 packages, with the		
	same Priority Level		
	-		
	Install package fwk_tin_prlv_9.		
	Install (install) applets 1 from package		
	fwk_tin_prlv_9A and applet2 from package		
	<pre>fwk_tin_prlv_9B in this order, with same priority level</pre>		
	priority level		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2		
	applets with the		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
		A static variable is used to validate	
		triggering order: applet2 is	
	Delete applets instances and packages	triggered before applet1	
10	Trigger 4 applets from 2 packages		
	1-Install packages fwk_tin_prlv_10,		
	<pre>fwk_tin_prlv_10A and fwk_tin_prlv_10B.</pre>		
	Install (install) 2 applets 1 then 2 from		
	package fwk_tin_prlv_10A, with		
	respectively priority levels 1 and 2.		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 2		
	applets with the		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	2- Install (install) 2 applets 3 then 4		
	<pre>from package fwk_tin_prlv_10B, with respectively priority levels 1 and 2.</pre>		
	respectively priority levels I and 2.		
	Send an Envelope that triggers the 4	1- A static variable is used to	
	applets.	validate triggering order: applet1 is	
		triggered before applet2	
	Delete applets instances and packages		
		2- Applet3 is triggered before	
		applets 1, 4, then 2.	
11	Trigger 4 applets with the same Priority Level		
	then delete them one after another and trigger		
	them each time		
	1		
	1- Install (install) applet1, 2, 3, 4 in this order with same priority level from		
	package fwk_tin_prlv_11.		
	Send an Enveloppe that triggers the 4		
	applets with the		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
		A statistical transfer	
	Delete applet instance 4	1- A static variable is used to	
	Detect approx instance i	validate triggering order: applets	
	2- Send an Enveloppe that triggers the 3	are triggered in order 4, 3, 2, 1.	
	applets with the		
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	Delete applet instance 3		
	The state of the s		
	3- Send an Enveloppe that triggers the 2	2- Applets are triggered in order 3,	
	applets with the	2. Applets are triggered in order 3, 2, 1.	
	EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.	۷, ۱.	

		T	
	Delete remaining applet instances and packages		
		3- Applets are triggered in order 2, 1.	
12	Trigger 5 applets with different Priority Levels, alternating install and delete		
	1- Install (install) applets 1, 2, 3, 4 in this order with respective priority levels 1, 2, 1, 2		
	Send an Enveloppe that triggers the 4 applets with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	2- Delete applet instance 1 and install (install) applet5 with priority level 2	1- A static variable is used to validate triggering order: applets are triggered in order 3, 1, 4, 2	
	Send an Enveloppe that triggers the 4 applets with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
	3- Re-install (install) applet1 with priority level 1	2- Applets are triggered in order 3, 5, 4, 2	
	Send an Enveloppe that triggers the 5 applets with the EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV event.		
		3- Applets are triggered in order 1, 3, 5, 4, 2	

#### 6.3.8.7.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number	
CRRN1	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12	
CRRN2	5, 7, 9, 11	

# 6.3.9 File System Context

# 6.3.9.1 Initial Context

Test Area Reference: FWK\_FSC\_INIT

# 6.3.9.1.1 Conformance Requirements

### **Normal Execution**

CRRN1: At the invocation of the processToolkit method of a toolkit applet, the current file is the MF.

6.3.9.1.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_FSC\_INIT\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_FSC\_INIT\_1.java

FWK\_FSC\_INIT\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_FSC\_INIT\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_FSC\_INIT\_1.clr

FWK\_FSC\_INIT\_2.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_FSC\_INIT\_1.par

#### 6.3.9.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	•
1	<pre>MF is the selected DF in processToolkit() An ENVELOPE APDU containing a formatted SMS PP for Applet 1 is issued to the SIM byte[] fci = new byte[10] fciOffset = 0 fciLength = 7 status()</pre>	No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 7. fci shall contain the following part of the FCI structure: < XX XX XX XX 3F 00 01 >	
2	No EF is selected rehabilitate ()	SIMView exception shall be thrown with reason NO_EF_SELECTED	
3	MF is selected even when an applet triggered before selected any other file	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	
	Applets 1 and 2 register to EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY. Applet 1 has higher priority than Applet 2.  An ENVELOPE "EVENT - USER ACTIVITY" is sent to the SIM  1 - Applet 1: - is triggered by event_event_download_user_activity - selects DF_GSM and EF_IMSI	2 - No exception shall be thrown. Shall return 7. fci shall contain the following part of the FCI structure: < XX XX XX XX 3F 00 01 >  3 - SIMView exception shall be thrown with reason NO_EF_SELECTED	
	<pre>2 - Applet 2: - is triggered by event_event_download_user_activity fciOffset = 0 fciLength = 7 status() 3 - rehabilitate ()</pre>		

### 6.3.9.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number
CRRN1	1, 2, 3

# 6.3.9.2 Context Preservation (current file)

Test Area Reference: FWK\_FSC\_CUFI

#### 6.3.9.2.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: When calling the method select (), the current files (file context) of any other applets shall not be changed (see GSM 03.19 [] - §5.2).

CRRN2: The select() methods select a file without changing the current file of any other applet or of the subscriber session.

CRRN3: After invocation of ProactiveHandler.send() method: the current file context of the toolkit applet is unchanged (see GSM 03.19 [] - §5.2.).

6.3.9.2.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_FSC\_CUFI\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_FSC\_CUFI\_1.java

FWK\_FSC\_CUFI\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_FSC\_CUFI\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_FSC\_CUFI\_1.clr

 $FWK\_FSC\_CUFI\_2.clr$ 

Parameter File: FWK\_FSC\_CUFI\_1.par

#### 6.3.9.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	No change to file context by another applet Applet1 registers to EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV. Applet2 registers to EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM  1 - Applet 1: - is triggered by a formatted SMS - selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_TARU - fileOffset = 0; dataLength = 2;	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 2 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. The value of buffer2 is { 0xCA, 0xFE }	A GET INKEY proactive command is fetched from the SIM
	<pre>dataOffset = 0; - buffer = {0xCA, 0xFE } - updateBinary (): first 2 bytes of EF_TARU are written as 'CA FE' issues a proactive command "Get Inkey". 2 - An ENVELOPE APDU containing a CALL</pre>		
	CONTROL BY SIM is issued to the SIM  Applet 2: - is triggered by a CALL CONTROL BY SIM - selects DF_TELECOM and EF_ADN.  3 - The terminal response for Get Inkey		
2	<pre>reactivates Applet 1: - fileOffset = 0; respLength = 2; respOffset = 0; - readBinary () info buffer2</pre>	1. No expention shall be through	4 A CET INIVEN proceeding
2	No change to file context by subscriber session  1 - Applet 1 - issues a proactive command "Get Inkey".  2 - Subscriber session selects DF_TELECOM and EF_ADN.	1 - No exception shall be thrown. 3 - No exception shall be thrown. The value of buffer2 is { 0xCA, 0xFE }	1 - A GET INKEY proactive command is fetched from the SIM
0	3 - The terminal response for Get Inkey reactivates Applet 1: - fileOffset = 0; respLength = 2; respOffset = 0; - readBinary () info buffer2		A OFT INVENTOR AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF T
3	No change by applet of subscriber session context  1 - Applet 1: - selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_TNU - issues a proactive command "Get Inkey".	<ul><li>1 - No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>3 - No exception shall be thrown.</li></ul>	1 - A GET INKEY proactive command is fetched from the SIM 2 - READ RECORD absolute number 1 shall
	<ul><li>2 - subscriber session reads record 1 of current file (shall be EF_ADN)</li><li>3 - The terminal response for Get Inkey</li></ul>		read "FF FF

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	reactivates Applet 1, which terminates execution		FF FF FF FF FF" (from
	CACCUCION		EF <sub>ADN</sub> )

#### 6.3.9.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	nber Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	1,2,3	
CRRN3	1,2	

# 6.3.9.3 Context Preservation (current record pointer)

Test Area Reference: FWK\_FSC\_CURE

### 6.3.9.3.1 Conformance Requirements

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: When the seek method is called by one applet, the record pointer of any other applet is not changed.

CRRN2: *updateRecord*: the current record pointer of other applets / subscriber shall not be changed in case of linear fixed EF

CRRN3: *updateRecord*: the record pointer of a cyclic EF shall be changed for all other applets / subscriber to the record number 1.

CRRN4: *readRecord*: read data bytes of the linear fixed or cyclic EF currently selected by the applet without changing the current record pointer of any other applet / subscriber.

CRRN5: *increase*: the last updated record of the cyclic EF currently selected becomes record number 1 for every other applet and subscriber session.

#### 6.3.9.3.2 Test Suite Files

Test Script: FWK\_FSC\_CURE\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_FSC\_CURE\_1.java

FWK\_FSC\_CURE\_2.java

Load Script: FWK\_FSC\_CURE\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_FSC\_CURE\_1.clr

FWK\_FSC\_CURE\_2.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_FSC\_CURE\_1.par

#### 6.3.9.3.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
0	SIM Initialisation	Responses ignored.	
1	Seek without affecting another record pointer	1 - No exception shall be thrown.	1 - A GET INKEY proactive
	Applet1 registers to	2 - No exception shall be thrown.	command is fetched from
	EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	3 - No exception shall be thrown.	the SIM
	Applet 2 registers to		
	EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM		
	1 - Applet 1:		
	- is triggered by a formatted SMS event		
	- selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_LARU		
	- reads record 2 using NEXT so that the		

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	current record pointer is set to record 2 - issues a proactive command, e.g. Get Inkey. 2 - An ENVELOPE APDU containing a CALL		
	CONTROL BY SIM is issued to the SIM Applet 2:		
	- is triggered by a CALL CONTROL event - selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_LARU - performs a seek of pattern {0x55} from beginning forward, which finds record 1. - returns from processToolkit		
	3 - The terminal response for Get Inkey reactivates Applet 1: - call readRecord() using CURRENT - the record read should still be record 2 of EF_LARU, containing {0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA}		
2	updateRecord in linear fixed EF without affecting current pointer of others  1 - Applet 1: - is triggered by a formatted SMS event - selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_LARU - reads record 2 using NEXT so that the current record pointer is set to record 2 - issues a proactive command, e.g. Get Inkey.	<ul><li>1 - No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>2 - No exception shall be thrown.</li><li>3 - No exception shall be thrown.</li></ul>	1 - A GET INKEY proactive command is fetched from the SIM
	2 - An ENVELOPE APDU containing a CALL CONTROL BY SIM is issued to the SIM		
	Applet 2: - is triggered by a CALL CONTROL BY SIM event - selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_LARU - updates record 1, by using mode "NEXT" returns from processToolkit		
	3 - The terminal response for Get Inkey reactivates Applet 1: - call readRecord() using CURRENT - the record read should still be record 2 of EF_LARU, containing {0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA}		
3	readRecord in linear fixed EF without affecting current pointer of others  1 - Applet 1: - is triggered by a formatted SMS event - selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_LARU - reads record 2 using NEXT so that the current record pointer is set to record 2 - issues a proactive command, e.g. Get Inkey.		1 - A GET INKEY proactive command is fetched from the SIM
	2 - An ENVELOPE APDU containing a CALL CONTROL BY SIM is issued to the SIM		
	Applet 2: - is triggered by a CALL CONTROL BY SIM event - selects DF_SIMTEST and EF_LARU - reads record 1, by using mode "NEXT" returns from processToolkit		
	<pre>3 - The terminal response for Get Inkey reactivates Applet 1: - call readRecord() using CURRENT - the record read should still be record 2 of EF_LARU, containing {0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA}</pre>		

#### 6.3.9.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR Number	Test Case Number	
CRRN1	1	
CRRN2	2	
CRRN3	not tested (see Note)	
CRRN4	3	
CRRN5	not tested (see Note)	

Note: These requirements have not been tested because of an inconsistent behavior in 03.19, which is foreseen to be corrected in future releases.

#### 6.3.10 Other parts transferred to framework from API

#### 6.3.10.1 A handler is a temporary JCRE Entry Point object

Test Area Reference: FWK\_API\_HEPO

#### 6.3.10.1.1 Conformance Requirement:

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: The EnvelopeHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object (see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12]).

CRRN2: The EnvelopeResponseHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object (see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12]).

CRRN3: The ProactiveHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object (see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12]).

CRRN4: The ProactiveResponseHandler is a Temporary JCRE Entry Point Object (see Javacard 2.1 Runtime Environment (JCRE) Specification [12]).

#### Parameters error

#### Context errors

6.3.10.1.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_API\_HEPO\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_API\_HEPO\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_API\_HEPO\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_API\_HEPO\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_API\_HEPO\_1.par

#### 6.3.10.1.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
1	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler and store it in	SecurityException is thrown	
	a static field of the toolkit applet	·	
2	EnvelopeHandler.getTheHandler and store it in	SecurityException is thrown	
	a field of the toolkit applet		
3	EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler and	SecurityException is thrown	
	store it in a static field of the toolkit applet	·	
4	EnvelopeResponseHandler.getTheHandler and	SecurityException is thrown	
	store it in a field of the toolkit applet		

5	ProactiveHandler.getTheHandler and store it in	SecurityException is thrown	
	a static field of the toolkit applet	·	
6	ProactiveHandler.getTheHandler and store it in	SecurityException is thrown	
	a field of the toolkit applet	·	
7	Build and send a DISPLAY TEXT command to		
	be able to get the reference of the		Proactive command fetched
	ProactiveReponseHandler		and terminal response is
	-		issued
	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler and	SecurityException is thrown	
	store it in a static field of the toolkit applet		
8	ProactiveResponseHandler.getTheHandler and	SecurityException is thrown	
	store it in a field of the toolkit applet		

#### 6.3.10.1.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1, 2
N2	3, 4
N3	5, 6
N4	7, 8

#### 6.3.10.2 Transaction

Test Area Reference: FWK\_API\_TRAN

#### 6.3.10.2.1 Conformance Requirement:

#### Normal execution

CRRN1: A pending toolkit applet transaction at the ProactiveHandler.send() method invocation is aborted..

6.3.10.2.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_API\_TRAN\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_API\_TRAN\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_API\_TRAN\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_API\_TRAN\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_API\_TRAN\_1.par

#### 6.3.10.2.3 Test Procedure

ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
	Verify that transaction is aborted when a proactive command is sent Initialise a byte field with 0x05 Build a display text proactive command. beginTransaction() Update the byte with 0x02		
	send the proactive command  Verify that the byte value is 0x05  JCSystem.getTransactionDepth()	Shall return 0	Proactive command fetched and terminal response is issued

#### 6.3.10.2.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1

#### 6.3.10.3 Timer Id between Applets

Test Area Reference: FWK\_API\_TMID

6.3.10.3.1 Conformance Requirement:

#### Context errors

CRRC1: The method ToolkitRegistry.releaseTimer() shall throw a ToolkitException with INVALID\_TIMER\_ID reason if the timer is valid but isn't allocated to this applet.

6.3.10.3.2 Test suite files

Test Script: FWK\_API\_TMID\_1.scr

Test Applet: FWK\_API\_TMID\_1.java

Load Script: FWK\_API\_TMID\_1.ldr

Cleanup Script: FWK\_API\_TMID\_1.clr

Parameter File: FWK\_API\_TMID\_1.par

#### 6.3.10.3.3 Test Procedure

L	ld	Description	API/Framework Expectation	APDU Expectation
Ī	1	During installation :		
		First instance allocate a timer and store the		
		returned value in a static field.		
		Second instance allocate a timer.		
		Trig second instance and try to releaseTimer()	releaseTimer() shall throw a	
		with the static field value.	ToolkitException with	
			INVALID_TIMER_ID reason	

#### 6.3.10.3.4 Test Coverage

CRR number	Test case number
N1	1

## Annex A (normative): Class and Methods AID numbering and acronyms

#### A.1 Sim.access

Class Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 5 bits
SIMView	SVW	00001
SIMSystem	SSY	00010
SIMViewException	SVE	00011

#### A.1.1 SIMView methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
static final Constants		000001
<pre>short increase(byte[] incr, short incrOffset, byte[] resp, short respOffset)</pre>	INCR_BS_BS	000010
<pre>void invalidate()</pre>	INVL	000011
<pre>void readBinary(short fileOffset, byte[] resp, short respOffset, short respLength)</pre>	REDBS_BSS	000100
<pre>short readRecord(short recNumber, byte mode, short recOffset, byte[] resp, short respOffset, short respLength)</pre>	REDRSBS_BSS	000101
<pre>void rehabilitate()</pre>	REHA	000110
<pre>short seek(byte mode, byte[] patt, short pattOffset, short pattLength)</pre>	SEEKB_BSS	000111
<pre>void select(short fid)</pre>	SLCTS	001000
<pre>short select(short fid, byte[] fci, short fciOffset, short fciLength)</pre>	SLCTS_BSS	001001
<pre>short status(byte[] fci, short fciOffset, short fciLength)</pre>	STAT_BSS	001010
<pre>short updateBinary(short fileOffset, byte[] data, short dataOffset, short dataLength)</pre>	UPDBS_BSS	001011
<pre>void updateRecord(short recNumber, byte mode, short recOffset, byte[] data, short dataOffset, short dataLength)</pre>	UPDRSBS_BSS	001100

#### A.1.2 SIMSystem methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
static SIMView getTheSIMView()	GETS	000001

#### A.1.3 SIMViewException methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
static void throwIt(short reason)	THITS	000001
SIMViewException(short reason)	COORS	000010
Constants	CONS	000011

#### A.2 Sim.toolkit

Class Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 5 bits
ToolkitConstants	TKC	00001
ToolkitInterface	TKI	00010
EditHandler	EDH	00011
EnvelopeHandler	ENH	00100
EnvelopeResponseHandler	ERH	00101
MEProfile	MEP	00110
ProactiveHandler	PAH	00111
ProactiveResponseHandler	PRH	01000
ToolkitRegistry	TKR	01001
ViewHandler	VWH	01010
ToolkitException	TKE	01011

#### A.2.1 ToolkitConstants

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Constants	CONS	000001

#### A.2.2 ToolkitInterface methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
<pre>void processToolkit (byte event)</pre>	PRTKB	000001

#### A.2.3 EditHandler methods

The numbering of the EditHandler methods it will be done in the classes inherit it: EnvelopeResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler, because the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'.

#### A.2.4 EnvelopeHandler methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
<pre>byte getEnvelopeTag()</pre>	GENT	000001
<pre>byte getItemIdentifier()</pre>	GIID	000010
<pre>short getSecuredDataLength()</pre>	GSDL	000011
<pre>short getSecuredDataOffset()</pre>	GSDO	000100
<pre>EnvelopeHandler getTheHandler()</pre>	GTHD	000101
short <pre>getTPUDLOffset()</pre>	GTPO	000110
Inherited Method Name: ViewHandler		
	000/0 000	000444
<pre>Byte compareValue(short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,</pre>	CPRVS_BSS	000111
short compareOffset, short compareLength)		
Short	COPY_BSS	001000
<pre>copy(byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLengt</pre>	_	
h)		
Short	CPYVS_BSS	001001
<pre>copyValue(short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)</pre>		
byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstDength)		
Byte	FACRB_BS	001010
<pre>findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte[] compareBuffer,sh</pre>	_	
<pre>ort compareOffset)</pre>		
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte occurence,	FACRBBS_BSS	001011
short valueOffset, byte[] compareBuffer, short compare	17.01.000_000	001011
Offset, short compareLength)		
Short	FACYBBS_BSS	001100
FindAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte occurence,short value		

Offset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset,			
short dstLength)			
Short FACYB BS 00110 <sup>-</sup>			
<pre>findAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte[] dstBuffer,short dst</pre>	_		
Offset)			
Byte	FINDBB	001110	
FindTLV(byte tag,byte occurrence)			
Short	GLEN	001111	
GetLength()			
Byte	GVBYS	010000	
<pre>GetValueByte(short valueOffset)</pre>			
Short	GVLE	010001	
GetValueLength()			

## A.2.5 EnvelopeResponseHandler methods

Method Name	Acronym	Numbering on 6 bits 000001	
EnvelopeResponseHandler getTheHandler()	GTHD		
Void post(byte statusType)	POSTB	000010	
Void postAsBERTLV(byte statusType, byte tag)	POSTBB	000011	
Inherited Method Name: EditHandler			
Void appendArray(byte[] buffer, short offset, short	APDA	000100	
length, short dstLength)			
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)	APTLBB	000101	
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short	APTLB_BSS	000110	
valueOffset, short valueLength)	ADTIBBB		
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)	APTLBBB	000111	
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2Offset, short value2Length)	APTLBB_BSS	001000	
Void clear()	CLER	001001	
void cital()	OLEK	001001	
Inherited Method Name: ViewHandler			
Byte	CPRVS_BSS	001010	
compareValue(short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,	CPRVS_BSS	001010	
short compareOffset, short compareLength)			
Short	COPY_BSS	001011	
Copy(byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLengt			
h)			
Short	CPYVS_BSS	001100	
<pre>CopyValue(short valueOffset, byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)</pre>			
byte[] ustburrer, short ustorrset, short ustbength)			
Byte	FACRB_BS	001101	
FindAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte[] compareBuffer,sh			
ort compareOffset)			
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte occurence, short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,short compare	FACRBBS_BSS	001110	
Offset, short compareLength)			
Short	FACYBBS_BSS	001111	
FindAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte occurence,short value	17101220_200	001111	
Offset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset,			
short dstLength)			
Short	FACYB_BS	010000	
<pre>findAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte[] dstBuffer,short dst Offset)</pre>			
Byte	FINDBB	010001	
FindTLV(byte tag,byte occurrence)	TINDDD	010001	
Short	GLEN	010010	
GetLength()			
Byte	GVBYS	010011	
GetValueByte(short valueOffset)	0) " =	0.45 ( 5.5	
Short CotValueLongth()	GVLE	010100	
GetValueLength()		1	

#### A.2.6 MEProfile methods

Method Name	Acronym	Numbering on 6 bits
Static boolean check(byte index)	CHECB	000001
Static boolean check(byte[] mask, short offset, short	CHECBSS	000010
length)		

#### A.2.7 ProactiveHandler methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits	
GetTheHandler()	GTHD	000001	
<pre>Init(byte type, byte qualifier, byte dstDevice)</pre>	INITBBB	000010	
InitDisplayText(byte qualifier, byte dcs, byte[] buffer, short offset, short length)	INDTBB_BSS	000011	
<pre>InitGetInkey(byte qualifier, byte dcs, byte[] buffer, short offset, short length)</pre>	INGKBB_BSS	000100	
<pre>InitGetInput(byte qualifier, byte dcs, byte[] buffer, short offset, short length, short minRespLength,</pre>	INGPBB_BSSSS	000101	
short maxRespLength)  Byte send()	SEND	000110	
Inherited Method Name: EditHandler			
Void appendArray(byte[] buffer, short offset, short length, short dstLength)	APDA	000111	
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value)	APTLBB	001000	
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte[] value, short valueOffset, short valueLength)	APTLB_BSS	001001	
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte value2)	APTLBBB	001010	
Void appendTLV(byte tag, byte value1, byte[] value2, short value2Offset, short value2Length)	APTLBB_BSS	001011	
Void clear()	CLER	001100	
Inherited Method Name: ViewHandler			
Byte CompareValue(short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,s hort compareOffset, short compareLength)	CPRVS_BSS	001101	
Short Copy(byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength	COPY_BSS	001110	
Short CopyValue(short valueOffset,	CPYVS_BSS	001111	
<pre>byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)</pre>			
Byte FindAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte[] compareBuffer,sho rt compareOffset)	FACRB_BS	010000	
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte occurence, short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,short compareO ffset,short compareLength)	FACRBBS_BSS	010001	
Short FindAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte occurence,short value) ffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset, short dstLength)	FACYBBS_BSS	010010	
Short findAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte[] dstBuffer,short dstO ffset)	FACYB_BS	010011	
Byte FindTLV(byte tag,byte occurrence)	FINDBB	010100	
Short GetLength()	GLEN	010101	
Byte GetValueByte(short valueOffset)	GVBYS	010110	
Short GetValueLength()	GVLE	010111	

## A.2.8 ProactiveResponseHandler methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits	
Short CopyAdditionalInformation(byte[] dstBuffer,	CPAI_BSS	000001	
short dstOffset, short dstLength)			
Short <pre>copyTextString</pre> (byte[] dstBuffer, short	CPTS_BS	000010	
dstOffset)			
Short <pre>getAdditionalInformationLength()</pre>	GTIL	000011	
Byte <u>getGeneralResult</u> ()	GTGR	000100	
<pre>Byte getItemIdentifier()</pre>	GTII	000101	
Byte getTextStringCodingScheme()	GTCS	000110	
Short getTextStringLength()	GTTL	000111	
GetTheHandler()	GTHD	001000	
		33.333	
Inherited Method Name: ViewHandler			
Byte	CPRVS_BSS	001001	
CompareValue(short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,s	01 11V0 <u>_</u> 500	00.1001	
hort compareOffset, short compareLength)			
Short	COPY_BSS	001010	
<pre>Copy(byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength )</pre>			
Short	CPYVS_BSS	001011	
CopyValue(short valueOffset,			
byte[] dstBuffer,short dstOffset,short dstLength)			
	E4000 00	224422	
Byte FindAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte[] compareBuffer,sho	FACRB_BS	001100	
rt compareOffset)			
it compared is to			
Byte findAndCompareValue(byte tag,byte occurence,	FACRBBS_BSS	001101	
short valueOffset,byte[] compareBuffer,short compareO	17(6)(BB6_B66	001101	
ffset, short compareLength)			
Short	FACYBBS_BSS	001110	
FindAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte occurence,short value0			
<pre>ffset, byte[] dstBuffer, short dstOffset,</pre>			
short dstLength)	540\/D D0	201111	
Short findAndCopyValue(byte tag,byte[] dstBuffer,short dst0	FACYB_BS	001111	
ffset)			
Byte	FINDBB	010000	
FindTLV(byte tag,byte occurrence)	LINDOD	010000	
Short	GLEN	010001	
GetLength()		3.333.	
Byte	GVBYS	010010	
GetValueByte(short valueOffset)			
Short	GVLE	010011	
GetValueLength()			

#### A.2.9 ToolkitRegistry methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
<u>AllocateTimer</u> ()	ATIM	000001
<pre>changeMenuEntry(byte id, byte[] menuEntry, short</pre>	CMETB_BSSBZBS	000010
offset, short length, byte nextAction, boolean		
helpSupported, byte iconQualifier, short		
iconIdentifier)		
<pre>clearEvent(byte event)</pre>	CEVTB	000011
<u>disableMenuEntry</u> (byte id)	DMETB	000100
<pre>enableMenuEntry(byte id)</pre>	EMETB	000101
<pre>getEntry()</pre>	GETY	000110
<pre>getPollInterval()</pre>	GPOL	000111
<pre>initMenuEntry(byte[] menuEntry, short offset, short</pre>	IMET_BSSBZBS	001000
length, byte nextAction, boolean helpSupported, byte		
<pre>iconQualifier, short iconIdentifier)</pre>		
<u>isEventSet</u> (byte event)	IEVSB	001001
<pre>releaseTimer(byte timerIdentifier)</pre>	RTIM	001010
requestPollInterval(short duration)	RPOL	001011
setEvent (byte event)	SEVTB	001100
<pre>setEventList(byte[] eventList, short offset, short length)</pre>	SEVL_BSS	001101

#### A.2.10 ViewHandler methods

The numbering of the ViewHandler methods it will be done in the classes inherit it: EditHandler, EnvelopeHandler, ProactiveResponseHandler, ProactiveHandler, because the methods provided by this class as it is declared 'abstract'.

#### A.2.11 ToolkitException methods

Method Name	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Static void throwIt(short reason)	THITS	000001
ToolkitException(short reason)	COORS	000010
Constants	CONS	000011

## Annex B (normative): Script file syntax and format description

#### B.1 Syntax description

Following is a syntax description in BNF.

```
<statement list> ::=
                     [ < statement > \n] +
<statement> ::=
                      <simple> | <switch> | <blank line>
<simple> ::=
                      <reset> | <init> | <command> | <remark>
<reset> ::=
                      RST
<init> ::=
                      INI < hexdata>
<command> ::=
                      CMD < hexdata > [ < response > ] ( < status > )
                      [ < hexdata> ]
<response> ::=
<status> ::=
                      ( < hexdata > )
<remark> ::=
                      REM < text line>
<switch> ::=
                      SWI { [<|abelled list>] + }
<labelled list> ::=
                      <label>: \n <statement list>
```

Description of syntax metalanguage:

\n represents a linebreak

[x] means x can appear optionally

[x] + means 1 or more appearances of x

x | y means x or y

[]{}: (bold) these are characters that appear literally in the script files

<text line> any character until the end of the line <blank line> a line containing no text is acceptable

<hexdata> data written in hexadecimal, each byte separated from the following by a whitespace

Each simple statement beginning with 3 characters different than the ones defined indicates another tool command, and shall be ignored by the parser if not recognised.

```
' ', '\t' : Can be used as separator
```

A long statement can be broken into several lines by using the character '\' at the end of each line which is not the last one in the statement.

For more details refer to the examples in B.3.

#### B.2 Semantics

Following is the meaning of each of the statements:

CMD: Sends an APDU Command to the card, including (optionally) the expected response data and also (optionally) the expected status words SW1, SW2.

RST: Resets and powers on the card

INI: Performs the terminal profile with the following data. Afterwards, it shall perform all the fetch and terminal response commands until there is no proactive session in progress.

REM: Used for comments

sw: Activates a switch condition. Every labelled list represents a list of statements to be executed, if the label matches the SW resulting from the previously executed command.

Evaluation of expected response and status in the case of a CMD:

data within [...] has to be checked, it needs to be present for an outgoing command. Bytes written as XX shall not be checked by the APDU tool.

status contained within (...) has to be checked; when several status are valid they shall be separated by commas. Bytes written as XX shall not be checked by the APDU tool.

#### B.3 Example

```
REM this is an example
RST
REM Case 1 example
CMD A0 C2 00 00 00 (91 33 , 69 XX)
REM Case 2 example
CMD A0 B6 00 00 07
   [XX XX XX 55 55 XX 55] \
    (91 33 , 67 XX)
CMD A0 B6 00 00 07 \
   (91 33 , 67 XX)
CMD A0 C0 00 00 1F \setminus
    [10 A0 00 00 00 09 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 28 A4 05 \backslash
   02 0D CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC ] \
   (90 00)
REM Case 3 example
CMD A0 C2 00 00 33 \
   D1 31 82 02 83 81 06 05 80 11 22 33 44 8B 24 40 \
   08 00 24 23 85 18 41 04 51 10 10 00 00 00 00 13 \
   02 70 00 00 0E 0D 00 00 00 00 28 A4 05 00 00 00 \
   00 00 00 \
   (90 00)
REM Case 4 example with switch statement
CMD 00 A4 04 00 10 \
   A0 00 00 00 09 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 41 04 44 02 \
   (61 XX, 6A 82)
SWI {
CMD 00 C0 00 00 14 \
   [10 A0 00 00 00 09 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 41 04 44 \
   02 02 CC CC] \
   (90 00)
CMD A0 A4 00 00 02 \
   3F 00
6A 82:
RST
```

## B.4 Style and formatting

In order to show a common appearance all the scripts shall follow those format rules:

- start always with a 'RST' followed by an 'INI' command.
- The command, data to be checked and status to be checked shall be presented in the following order:
  - CMD COMMAND [EXPECTED DATA] (EXPECTED STATUS)
- APDU shall be presented with command (CLA INS P1 P2 P3) in one line and data (if present) in next line grouped 16 bytes per line (see example above).
- The expected data (if present) shall be presented in 16 bytes groups per line (see example above).

## Annex C (normative): Default Prepersonalisation

## C.1 General Default Prepersonalisation

This table shows the default prepersonalisation, the file system and the files' content, that the test SIM cards shall contain unless otherwise stated.

Name	Identifier	Default Value	Special Features
EFICCID	2FE2	OF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	This value is not compliant with GSM 11.11
EF <sub>IMSI</sub>	6F07	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	This value is not compliant with GSM 11.11
EFLP	6F05	01 FF FF FF	·
EF <sub>Kc</sub>	6F20	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 07	
EF <sub>PLMNsel</sub>	6F30	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
		FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
EF <sub>HPLMN</sub>	6F31	05	
EF <sub>ACMmax</sub>	6F37	00 00 00	Access condition UPDATE: CHV1
EF <sub>SST</sub>	6F38	FF 3F C3 03 0C 00 FF 0F 00 33	
EF <sub>ACM</sub>	6F39	00 00 00	Access condition UPDATE: CHV1
EF <sub>PUCT</sub>	6F41	FF FF FF 00 00	Access condition UPDATE: CHV1
EF <sub>BCCH</sub>	6F74	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
EE	6F78	FF FF FF FF 00 00	
EF <sub>ACC</sub> EF <sub>FPLMN</sub>	6F7B	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
EF <sub>LOCI</sub>	6F7E	FF FF FF FF 00 F0 00 00 00 FF 01	
EF <sub>AD</sub>	6FAD	00 FF FF	
EF <sub>Phase</sub>	6FAE	03	
EF <sub>FDN</sub>	6F3B	Default value in all the records:	Records: 5
∟rFDN	0130	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	Records. 5
		FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
		FF FF FF FF	
EF <sub>SMSP</sub>	6F42	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	Records: 1
		FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
		FF FF FF FF FF FF	
EF <sub>LND</sub>	6F44	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	Records: 1
LIND	-	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
		FF FF FF FF	
EF <sub>SMSS</sub>	6F43	FF FF	
EF <sub>SMS</sub>	6F3C	1 <sup>st</sup> record: 00 FF FF(length 176) 2 <sup>nd</sup> record:00 FF FF(length 176)	Records: 3
		3 <sup>rd</sup> record: 00 FF FF(length 176)	
EF <sub>ADN</sub>	6F3A	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	Records: 1
·· ADIN	J. <b>J.</b> .	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
		FF FF FF	
EF <sub>CCP</sub>	6F3D	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
EF <sub>MSISDN</sub>	6F40	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	Records: 1
⊏FMSISDN	0F40	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	Records. 1
		FF FF FF	
EF <sub>SDN</sub>	6F49	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	Records: 1
		FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	
	GEE 4	FF FF FF FF FF 85 0C 54 4F 4F 4C 4B 49 54 20 54 45	
EF <sub>SUME</sub>	6F54	53 54 FF FF FF FF	
EF <sub>CBMI</sub>	6F45	FF FF	
- CDIVII	4F20	FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF	

The default value for the CHV1 shall be "0x31 0x31 0x31 0x31 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF" and its state shall be 'disabled' during test applets execution.

## C.2 Sim.Access.SimView test default prepersonalisation

#### C.2.1 DF<sub>SIMTEST</sub> (SIM Test)

Identifier: '0319'

#### C.2.2 EF<sub>TNR</sub> (Transparent Never Read)

Identifier: '6F01' Stru		ructure: transparent M		indatory	
File size: 3 bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Conditions:					
	READ		NEVER		
	UPDAT	Έ	ALWAYS		
	INVALI	DATE	ALWAYS		
	REHAE	BILITATE	ALWAYS		
	<u>,                                      </u>				
Bytes	Description	Default Value		M/O	Length
1 – 3	Test Data		AA AA AA	М	3 bytes

#### C.2.3 EF<sub>TNU</sub> (Transparent Never Update)

Identifier: '6F02'		Structure: transparent Mandatory		andatory	
File size: 3 bytes			Update activity: low		
Access Conditions:					
	READ		ALWAYS		
	UPDATE		NEVER		
	INVALI	DATE	ALWAYS		
	REHAE	BILITATE	ALWAYS		
Bytes	Description	1	Default Value	M/O	Length
1 - 3	Test Data		55 55 55	М	3 bytes

## C.2.4 EF<sub>TARU</sub> (Transparent Always Read and Update)

Identifier: '6F03'		Str	Structure: transparent Mandato		indatory
File size: 260 bytes			Update activit	y: low	
Access Conditions:					
	READ		ALWAYS		
	UPDATE		ALWAYS		
	INVALIDATE		ALWAYS		
	REHAE	BILITATE	ALWAYS		
Bytes	Description	I	Default Value	M/O	Length
1 - 260	Test Data		FF FF	M	260
					bytes

## C.2.5 EF<sub>CNR</sub> (Cyclic Never Read)

Ider	Identifier: '6F04'		Structure: cyclic Manda		Mandatory	
F	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high			
	Access Conditions:					
	READ UPDA <sup>-</sup> INCRE INVAL REHAI	ΓE ASE	NEVEF ALWAY ALWAY ALWAY	S S S		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length	
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	

## C.2.6 EF<sub>CNU</sub> (Cyclic Never Update)

Ider	Identifier: '6F05'		Structure: cyclic Mandatory			
F	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high			
	Access Conditions:  READ ALWAYS  UPDATE NEVER					
	INCR INVAL REHA	NEVEI ALWAY ALWAY	'S			
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length	
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	

## C.2.7 EF<sub>CNIC</sub> (Cyclic Never Increase)

Iden	Identifier: '6F06		Structure: cyclic Mandatory			
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high			
	Access Conditions:					
	READ UPDA <sup>-</sup>	ГЕ	ALWAY ALWAY	_		
	INCRI INVAL		NEVEF ALWAY	-		
	REHAI	BILITATE	ALWAY	S		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length	
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	

## C.2.8 EF<sub>CNIV</sub> (Cyclic Never Invalidate)

Ider	Identifier: '6F07		Structure: cyclic Mano		Mandatory		
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high				
	Access Conditions:						
		_	ALWAY ALWAY ALWAY NEVEF ALWAY	S S R			
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length		
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes		

## C.2.9 EF<sub>CNRH</sub> (Cyclic Never Rehabilitate)

Iden	Identifier: '6F08'		Structure: cyclic Manda		Mandatory	
R	Record length: 3 bytes			Update activity: high		
	Access Conditions:					
	READ UPDA	TE	ALWAY ALWAY	S		
	INCRE INVAL	EASE .IDATE	ALWAY ALWAY	-		
	REHA	ABILITATE	NEVER	3		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length	
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	
2	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes	

#### C.2.10 EF<sub>CARU</sub> (Cyclic Always Read and Update)

Iden	Identifier: '6F09'		Structure: cyclic Mandator			
R	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high			
	Access Conditions:					
	READ UPDATE INCREASE INVALIDATE REHABILITATE			YS YS YS YS YS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length	
1	Test Data		55 55 55	М	3 bytes	
2	Test Data		AA AA AA	М	3 bytes	

#### C.2.11 EF<sub>LNR</sub> (Linear Fixed Never Read)

	Identifier: '6F0A'		Structure: linear fixed Mandator		ndatory
	Record length: 4 bytes		Update activity: low		
Access Conditions:					
	READ		NEVER		
	UPDATE	<b>∃</b>	ALWAYS		
	INVALID	DATE	ALWAYS		
	REHABI	LITATE	ALWAYS		
Logical	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
Record	·				
Number					
1	Test Data - Record 1		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes
2	Test Data - Record 2		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes

## C.2.12 EF<sub>LNU</sub> (Linear Fixed Never Update)

	Identifier: '6F0B'		Structure: linear fixed Mandatory		ndatory
	Record length: 4 bytes		Update activity: low		
Access Conditions:					
	READ UPDAT INVALIE REHABI	ATE	ALWAYS NEVER ALWAYS ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data - Record 1		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes
2	Test Data - Record 2		FF FF FF FF	М	4 bytes

## C.2.13 EF<sub>LARU</sub> (Linear Fixed Always Read and Update)

Identifier: '6F0C'		Str	Structure: linear fixed Mandatory		ndatory
	Record length: 4 bytes		Update activity: low		
	Access Conditions:				
	READ UPDATI INVALIE REHAB	DATE	ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data - Record 1		55 55 55 55	М	4 bytes
2	Test Data - Record 2		AA AA AA AA	М	4 bytes

## C.2.14EF<sub>CINA</sub> (Cyclic Increase Not Allowed)

Identifier: '6F0D'		Structure: cyclic	re: cyclic Mandatory		
Reco	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high		
	A	ccess Condi	tions:		
	READ UPDATE		ALWAYS ALWAYS		
	INCREASE INVALID	ATE	ALWAYS (see note 1) ALWAYS		
	REHABII	LITATE	ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes
2	Test Data		00 00 00	M	3 bytes
Note 1: This file will be personalised in a way such that increase is not allowed, as indicated by the FCI byte 8, bit 7 (GSM 11.11: FCI structure of an EF returned by the SELECT command)					

## C.2.15EF<sub>TRAC</sub> (Transparent Read Access Condition CHV2)

Identifier: '6F0E'		Str	ucture: transparent	Man	datory
Record length: 3 bytes			Update activi	ty: low	
	Ac	cess Condi	tions:		
	READ UPDATE INCREAS INVALIDA REHABIL	SE ATE	CHV2 ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data		00 00 00	M	3 bytes

#### C.2.16EF<sub>TIAC</sub> (Transparent Invalidate Access Condition CHV1)

Identifier: '6F0F'		Str	ucture: transparent	Man	datory
Reco	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activ	vity: low	
	A	ccess Condi	tions:		
	READ		ALWAYS		
	UPDATE		ALWAYS		
	INCREASE		ALWAYS		
	INVALI	DATE	CHV1		
	REHABIL	LITATE	ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description		Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data		00 00 00	М	3 bytes

## C.2.17EF<sub>CIAC</sub> (Cyclic Increase Access Condition CHV2)

Identific	er: '6F10'	Structure: cyclic	Man	datory	
Rec	ord length: 3 bytes	Update activity:	Update activity: low		
	Access	s Conditions:			
	READ UPDATE INCREASE INVALIDATE REHABILITAT	ALWAYS ALWAYS CHV2 ALWAYS TE ALWAYS			
Logical Record Number	Description	Default Value	M/O	Length	
1	Test Data	00 00 00	М	3 bytes	
2	Test Data	00 00 00	М	3 bytes	

## C.2.18EF<sub>CIAA</sub> (Cyclic Increase Access Condition ADM)

Identific	er: '6F11'	Structure: cyclic	Mar	datory
Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: low		
	AI READ UPDATE INCREA:	litions: ALWAYS ALWAYS ADM		
	INVALIDA REHABIL	 ALWAYS ALWAYS		
Logical Record Number	Description	Default Value	M/O	Length
1	Test Data	00 00 00	М	3 bytes
2	Test Data	00 00 00	М	3 bytes

#### C.2.19EF<sub>CNRI</sub> (Cyclic Never Rehabilitate Invalidated)

Identific	er: '6F12'		Structure: cyclic		Man	datory
Rec	Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Conditions:						
	READ UPDATE INCREAS INVALIDA REHABI	SE ATE	ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS NEVER			
Logical Record	Description		Default Value		M/O	Length
Number	Bosonption		Boladit Valdo		101/10	Longui
1	Test Data		00 00 00		М	3 bytes
2	Test Data		00 00 00		М	3 bytes

The file status shall be invalidated as defined in [3]

# Annex D (normative): sim.test.util package and loading, testing and cleaning script examples.

See attached files:

- Annex\_D\_SimTestUtil.zip
- Annex\_D\_Examples.zip

## Annex E (normative): Test Area files.

See attached file:

- Annex\_E\_SourceCode.zip

## Annex F (Normative): AID numbering and acronyms for Framework tests

## F.1 Toolkit Installation Parameters (TIN)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Timer allocation	TMAL	000001
Item identifier	ITID	000010
Item position	ITPO	000011
Access conditions	ACCO	000100
Priority level	PRLV	000101
Maximum length for each menu entry	MLME	000110
Number of menu entries	NBME	000111
Memory space	MESP	001000

## F.2 Minimum Handler Availability (MHA)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
ProactiveHandler	PAHD	000001
ProactiveResponseHandler	PRHD	000010
EnvelopeHandler	ENHD	000011
EnvelopeResponseHandler	ERHD	000100

## F.3 Handler Integrity (HIN)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
ProactiveHandler	PAHD	000001
ProactiveResponseHandler	PRHD	000010
EnvelopeHandler	ENHD	000011
RFU (EnvelopeResponseHandler)	(ERHD)	000100

## F.4 Applet Triggering (APT)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
EVENT_PROFILE_DOWNLOAD	EPDW	000001
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION	EMSE	000010
EVENT_MENU_SELECTION_HELP_REQUEST	EMSH	000011
EVENT_FORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	EFSE	000100
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_PP_ENV	EUSE	000101
EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM	ECCN	000110
EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM	EMCN	000111
EVENT_TIMER_EXPIRATION	ETEX	001000
EVENT_UNFORMATTED_SMS_CB	EUCB	001001
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_MT_CALL	EDMC	001010
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_CONNECTED	EDCC	001011
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CALL_DISCONNECTED	EDCD	001100
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_LOCATION_STATUS	EDLS	001101
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_USER_ACTIVITY	EDUA	001110
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_IDLE_SCREEN_AVAILABLE	EDIS	001111
EVENT_EVENT_DOWNLOAD_CARD_READER_STATUS	EDCR	010000
RFU (EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE)	(EUEN)	010001
EVENT_STATUS_COMMAND	ESTC	010010

## F.5 Proactive Command Sending (PCS)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
System Proactive commands	SPCO	000001
Interaction with GSM commands	IGCO	000010
Errors during proactive command sending	EPCS	000011

## F.6 Envelope Response Posting (ERP)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
EVENT_CALL_CONTROL_BY_SIM	ECCN	000001
EVENT_MO_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTROL_BY_SIM	EMCN	000010
EVENT_UNRECOGNIZED_ENVELOPE	EUEN	000011

## F.7 Framework Security (FWS)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Input data	INDA	000001
Output data	OUDA	000010

## F.8 File System Context (FSC)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Initial Context	INIT	000001
Context Preservation for Current File	CUFI	000010
Context Preservation for Current Record	CURE	000011

## F.9 Exception Handling (EXH)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
Hide exception to the mobile	HEME	000001
Interaction with multi-triggering	IMTG	000010

## F.10 Other parts transferred to framework from API (API)

Test Area within the chapter	Acronyms	Numbering on 6 bits
A handler is a temporary JCRE Entry Point object	HEPO	000001
Transaction	TRAN	000010
Timer Id between Applets	TMID	000011

## Annex G (Normative): Configuration Parameters File

This file describes all the mandatory and optional parameters that are used in order to create the loading script(s) for one test area. The configuration parameters file contains the values for the parameters needed in order to generate the loading and cleanup scripts.

The name of the parameters file will be <test area reference>\_<n>.par.

The number <n> is associated with the loading/cleanup script number, i.e. API\_2\_TKR\_ SEVL\_BSS\_1.par is used to generate API\_2\_TKR\_ SEVL\_BSS\_1.ldr etc.

#### G.1 Syntax

The general syntax for this file will be:

```
<file> ::= <section>+

<section> ::= <section heading> line break> <section body>
<section heading> ::= '[' <name> ']'
<section body> ::= <parameter assignment>+
<parameter assignment> ::= <name> '=' <value> line break>
```

Where '+' indicates one or more repetitions of the previous syntax element.

Any text included between the symbol ';' and the end of line is considered a comment and ignored by parsing tools.

Empty values are considered valid. They are used to indicate that an optional value is not present.

Names of sections, names of parameters and values are case-sensitive.

Blank spaces and Tabs between tokens are allowed and will be ignored by the parser.

When values represent a sequence of bytes, they are expressed in hexadecimal format, where every 2 digits represent one byte. Blank space between bytes is optional.

Example:

```
; comment

[Section1]

Parameter11 = 00 11 22 33

Parameter12 = 0101  ; another comment

[Section2]

Parameter21 = vvwwxxyyzz
```

#### G.2 File Contents and Organisation

Parameters in this file are organised in the following sections:

[CONVERT]	Conversion parameters used during conversion (i.e. CAP file generation)
[INSTALL(load)]	Parameters used by the Install for Load command
[LOAD]	Parameters used by the Load command
[INSTALL(install)]	Parameters used by the Install for Install command

All sections may appear only once in the file, except for the "INSTALL(install)" section. If that section appears more than once, it will apply to different applet instances, in sequence.

#### G.2.1 Default values, order and processing

The ordering of the parameters and the sections is relevant, since parameter names may be repeated and apply to different applets.

When one single parameter is repeated within one section, it refers to different applets. The value of the  $n^{th}$  appearance of the parameter applies to applet n.

When one section is repeated (INSTALL(install)), then the  $n^{th}$  appearance of the section applies to applet n. Parameter/value pairs which are found in one appearance of the section are valid for the subsequent applets as long as they are not overriden. For example, first INSTALL(install) may contain all values for parameters, whereas the subsequent INSTALL(install) sections may only contain parameters whose values change.

If one required parameter is missing from one section, the last defined value of this parameter in a previous section of the same file will be used.

#### G.2.2 CONVERT Section

These parameters allow configuration of the conversion process of the Java class file(s) into one CAP file.

Parameter	Description
PackageAID	AID of the package
PackageName	Fully qualified name of the package
PackageVersion	Version of the package
AppletClassAID	AID of the applet
AppletClassName	Name of the applet

#### G.2.3 INSTALL(load) Section

Here are the parameters to be included in the Install(Load) command (as specified in GSM 03.48 [8]).

Parameter	Description
PackageAID	AID of the package
PackageNonVolatileMemSize	Non Volatile memory space (in bytes) required for package loading
InstallationNonVolatileMemSize	Non volatile memory required for installation, in bytes
InstallationVolatileMemSize	Volatile memory required for installation, in bytes

#### G.2.4 LOAD Section

Here are the parameters to be included in the Load command (as specified in GSM 03.48 [8]).

Parameter	Description
MaxLoadCommandDataLength	Maximum length of the data provided in the load command (P3
	parameter of the LOAD APDU embedded in the command packet)

#### G.2.5 INSTALL(install) Section

Here are the parameters to be included in the Install(Install) command (as specified in GSM 03.48 [8]

Parameter	Description
PackageAID	AID of the package
AppletClassAID	AID of the applet
InstanceAID	AID of the instance of the applet
InstallationNonVolatileMemSize	Non volatile memory required for installation, in bytes
InstallationVolatileMemSize	Volatile memory required for installation, in bytes
AccessDomain	Specify the SIM files that may be accessed by the applet and the
	operations allowed on these files. This parameter includes the
	Access Domain Parameter (ADP) and Access Domain Data (ADD)
PriorityLevel	Priority level of the Toolkit applet instance
MaxNumberOfTimers	Maximum number of timers allowed for this applet instance
MaxMenuEntryTextLength	Maximum text length for a menu entry
MaxNumberOfMenuEntries	Maximum number of menu entries allowed for this applet instance
MenuEntriesPositionIdentifier	For each menu entry: Position and identifier of that menu entry
AppletSpecificParameters	Parameters specific to the applet

The applet shall be installed with install(install and make selectable) command.

## G.3 Full example

```
[CONVERT]
PackageAID = A0 00 00 00 30 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 00 00 01 00
PackageName = sim.test.access.api_1_svw_updrbs
PackageVersion = 1.0
AppletClassAID = A0 00 00 00 30 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 00 00 01 01
AppletClassName = API_1_SVW_UPDRBS_1
AppletClassAID = A0 00 00 00 30 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 00 00 01 02
AppletClassName = API_1_SVW_UPDRBS_2
[INSTALL(load)]
PackageNonVolatileMemSize = 0D27
;InstallationNonVolatileMemSize = 0400
;InstallationVolatileMemSize = 0000
[LOAD]
MaxLoadCommandDataLength = 6C ; max value
[INSTALL(install)]
AppletClassAID = A0 00 00 00 30 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 00 00 01 01
InstanceAID = A0 00 00 00 30 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 00 00 01 01
InstallationNonVolatileMemSize = 0400
InstallationVolatileMemSize = 0000
AccessDomain = 00
PriorityLevel = FF
MaxNumberOfTimers = 00
MaxMenuEntryTextLength = 10
```

```
MaxNumberOfMenuEntries = 01
MenuEntriesPositionIdentifier = 0001
AppletSpecificParameters =

[INSTALL(install)]
AppletClassAID = A0 00 00 00 30 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 00 00 01 02
InstanceAID = A0 00 00 00 30 00 02 FF FF FF FF 89 00 00 01 02
InstallationNonVolatileMemSize = 0200
InstallationVolatileMemSize = 0000
MenuEntriesPositionIdentifier = 0002
```

<sup>;</sup> rest of INSTALL(install) parameters are taken from previous INSTALL(install)...

## Annex H (informative): Change history

The table below indicates all changes that have been made to the present document since drafting work began.

Change history								
Date	TSG#	TSG Doc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	Old	New
2000-10	-	-				Draft presented at T3 #16		0.2.0
2000-12	TP-10	TP-000208				Presented to TSG-T #10 for information	0.2.0	1.0.0
2001-01	-	-				Input to T3 #17 resulting from T3 ad hoc #24	1.0.0	1.1.0
2001-03	-	-				Document presented for approval at T3 #18	1.1.0	1.2.0
2001-03	TP-11	TP-010041				Doument presented for approval to TSG-T #11 (identical in technical content to v1.2.0)	1.2.0	2.0.0
2001-03						As approved at TSG-T #11 (identical in technical content to v2.0.0)	2.0.0	7.0.0
2001-05						Correction to date on cover page / headers	7.0.0	7.0.1
2001-06	TP-12	TP-010105	A001	-	F	Corrections to the API Test plan, addition of the test area files and modification of the util package	7.0.1	7.1.0
2001-09	TP-13	TP-010206	A002	-	F	Update API Test plan and Test Area Files	7.1.0	7.2.0
2001-11	TP-14	TP-010241	A003	-	F	Specification for framework part	7.2.0	7.3.0
		TP-010241	A004	-	F	API part		
2002-03	TP-15	TP-020073	004	-	F	Testing Framework Update	7.3.0	7.4.0
2002-03						Files for Annexes D and E added, Editorial correction performed in 6.3.2.3.3 colomn 9 (1- Applet triggered)	7.4.0	7.4.1
2002-09	T3#24					Reference [14] changed as TS 101 220 v3.0.0 was withdrawn.	7.4.1	7.4.2
2002-09	TP-17					Specification upgraded to release 99 without any changes. The technical content is identical to the previous version 7.4.2	7.4.2	8.0.0

## History

	Document history					
V8.0.0	September 2002	Publication				